

III MAF PERINTREP 48-68 thru 52-68, 24 Nov - 28 Dec 1968

PIR 48-68, 24 - 30 Nov 68. Dtd 1 Dec 68. (S&C 808 151)

PIR 49-68, 1-7 Dec 68. Dtd 8 Dec 68. (S&C 808 306 #2)

PIR 50-68, 8-14 Dec 68. Dtd 15 Dec 68. (S&C 809 086)

PIR 51-68, 15-21 Dec 68. Dtd 22 Dec 68. (S&C 900 090)

PIR 52-68, 22-28 Dec 68. Dtd 29 Dec 68. (S&C 900 393)

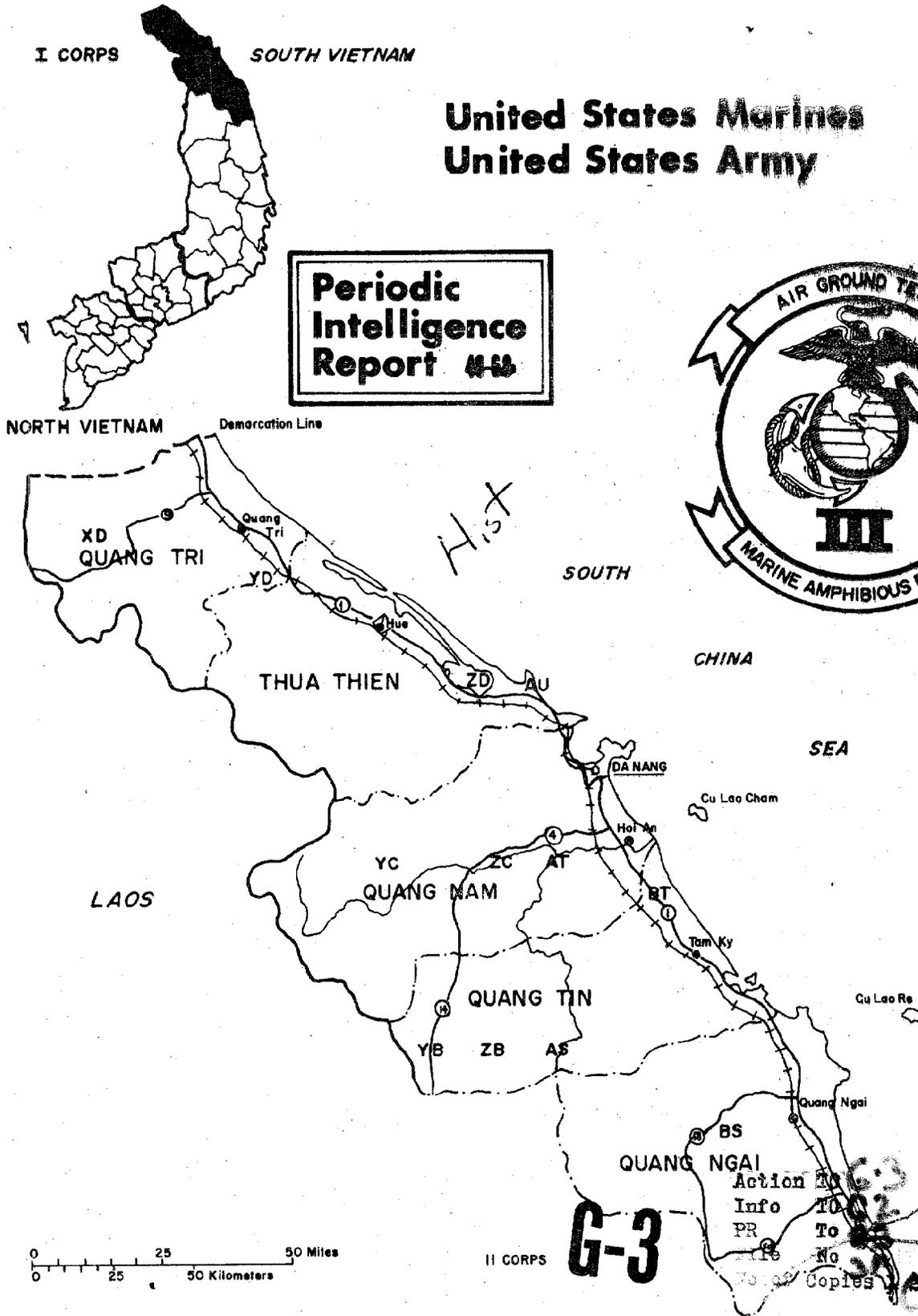
UNCLASSIFIED
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

1 NOVEMBER 1960

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

Periodic
Intelligence
Report #4



GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

UNCLASSIFIED

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 3 Dec 1968
 Ser: 0230868

PERINTREP 48-68

Period Covered: 240001H November - 302400H November 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The intensity of enemy activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone decreased significantly during the week of 24-30 November following a sharp increase in attacks by fire and ground/sapper attacks in the southern three provinces during the early part of the previous week.

In northern I Corps, enemy activity remained generally at a reduced level although very slight increases were noted in ground contacts in both QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces. Significant enemy order of battle intelligence was revealed in northern QUANG TRI Province during the week as a result of the capture by ARVN Forces of three PW's in and near the eastern DMZ.

In southern I Corps, enemy activity continued at a light to moderate level with the majority of enemy initiated incidents concentrated in QUANG NAM Province. QUANG TIN Province experienced light ground activity during the week while there were no significant ground contacts in QUANG NGAI Province.

a. QUANG TRI (F). Enemy initiated ground action was generally light in QUANG TRI Province during the week of 24-30 November and was mainly characterized by a continuation of activity in the central and eastern DMZ including firing on friendly reconnaissance aircraft, and sporadic attacks by fire in the northern portion of the province. Interdiction attempts along the CUA VIET River decreased for the second consecutive week while a slight increase was noted in ground contacts in the northern portion of the province.

Extensive surveillance of the DMZ by friendly aerial and forward observers throughout the week produced additional evidence of the enemy's active presence, particularly in the eastern DMZ area. Numerous reconnaissance sightings included fresh trail activity, bunker complexes (many of which were newly constructed or in the process of being constructed), trenchlines, vehicles, camouflaged sampans, weapons emplacements including AA and rocket launching positions, staging areas and supplies as well as squad to company size enemy troop units. Tactical air strikes, artillery and naval gunfire missions conducted against the majority of these sightings resulted in the destruction or damaging of these targets, and produced several secondary explosions. The enemy

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

reacted to several aerial reconnaissance missions by firing on friendly aircraft. Although some of these aircraft received hits from enemy ground fire, none were shot down.

The enemy continued to conduct sporadic attacks by fire against friendly installations and tactical units in the northern portion of the province throughout the week. While the majority of these attacks were light in nature, one heavy attack by fire occurred on 26 November when a reconnaissance element of 2/3 USMC, located five kilometers south of GIO LINH (YD 209683), received 125 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. No damage or casualties were sustained as a result of this attack. On 24 November an infantry company of the 2nd ARVN Regiment in night defensive positions five kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 256755) received a mortar attack from an unknown number of enemy located five and one-half kilometers north northeast of GIO LINH in the southern half of the DMZ (YD 243778). This attack marked the first indirect fire incident from within or north of the DMZ since 12 November. Another attack by fire from within the DMZ occurred on 28 November when an estimated enemy company with two active 82mm mortars fired approximately 40 rounds at ARVN forces from a position two kilometers northeast of Alpha-2 Base (YD 2376). ARVN counter battery fire consisting of 1720 rounds of mixed 105/155mm howitzer fire resulted in 25 enemy KIA.

One mining incident was reported along the CUA VIET River during the week. A river patrol craft proceeding to its night patrol station on 24 November experienced a large explosion 25 feet astern of the vessel in an area nine kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 305675). At the time of the explosion an LCU was proceeding down the river approximately 125 feet from the point of detonation. The incident was evaluated as a possible command detonated mining attempt.

Friendly operations met with only light enemy resistance during the week in QUANG TRI. Elements of the 3rd Marine Division operating in the northwestern part of the province reported a few encounters with small enemy forces. On 24 November a reconnaissance team from the 3rd Marine Reconnaissance Battalion observed an estimated enemy company 18 kilometers northwest of KHE SANH (XD 6852). Air strikes and an artillery fire mission resulted in one secondary explosion. Twenty-three kilometers northwest of KHE SANH on 28 November, an IP from B/1/4 USMC was hit by grenades and subsequently received SA/AV fire from an estimated enemy platoon upon withdrawing to defensive positions. The friendly unit suffered only light casualties while organic and supporting arms fire resulted in one enemy KIA.

Several enemy munitions and supply caches as well as large bunker complexes were found by friendly forces operating in the northern portion of the province during the week. Of interest was a 500 X 500 meter bunker complex discovered 10 kilometers west northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 883585) by elements of 1/3/4 USMC on 25 November. The complex consisted of 50 living bunkers, a messhall, and many one and

UNCLASSIFIED

two-man fighting bunkers and contained miscellaneous ammunition, [REDACTED] and equipment. On 27 November elements of M/3/3 USMC found a seven-bunker complex with connecting tunnels and trenches five and one-half kilometers west of CON THIEN (YD 062688). Two of the bunkers had false bottoms and contained a substantial amount of mortar ammunition.

Operation LANCASTER II terminated at midnight on 23 November. Total cumulative enemy losses for this ten-month operation which commenced on 21 January were 1801 KIA, 42 PW's, 824 individual and 89 crew-served weapons.

The continued presence of elements of the 138th NVA Regiment in the north-eastern portion of the province was confirmed during the week by the capture of two PW's in and near the eastern DMZ. Early on the morning of 26 November, elements of 4/2 ARVN killed three enemy troops and captured one PW in a contact with an unknown size enemy force three and one-half kilometers north of GIO LINH (YD 202767). The PW was subsequently identified as a private from the C-13 Reconnaissance Company, 2nd Battalion, 138th NVA Regiment. Late on the same evening elements of 2/2 ARVN killed three enemy troops and captured one PW three kilometers west southwest of GIO LINH (YD 182721). This PW was subsequently identified as an aspirant and executive officer of the C-13 Reconnaissance Company, 2nd Battalion, 138th NVA Regiment. The former PW stated that his mission was to observe allied activity south of the DMZ in GIO LINH District while the latter PW stated his mission was to distribute propaganda leaflets to persuade the populace to support the NVA. Additional enemy order of battle intelligence was obtained on 28 November with the capture of a PW six kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 246785) by a 1st ARVN Division reconnaissance team. The PW was subsequently identified as a member of the 31st Group which is known to operate in northeastern QUANG TRI Province.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated incidents continued at a low level in THUA THIEN Province during the past week as the majority of enemy forces subordinate to MRTTH remained withdrawn from the battlefield.

The general pattern of enemy activity continued to be characterized by scattered harassing attacks by fire in the eastern lowland areas. The heaviest of these attacks was a 27-round barrage of 82mm mortar fire directed against D/1/327th Airborne Infantry nine kilometers southeast of PHU LOC (ZC 164964) on 29 November. Camp EVANS received four rounds of 107mm rocket fire on 30 November which resulted in negative casualties or damage.

One small ground attack was reported in the northeastern portion of the province on 25 November when a PF platoon in night defensive positions 13 1/2 kilometers northeast of PHONG DIEN (YD 549478) received a probing attack from an unknown number of enemy. Two PF soldiers were wounded while enemy losses were unknown.

UNCLAS

Although the enemy continued to place major emphasis on avoidance of engagements with friendly forces, a slight increase in ground contacts was noted as a result of aggressive sweep and reconnaissance-in-force operations by ARVN Forces and elements of the 101st Airborne Division (AM). One moderate contact occurred on 27 November when elements of D/1/327th Airborne Infantry engaged an unknown size enemy force ten kilometers southeast of PHU LOC (ZC 175955). During this engagement a helicopter was hit by enemy ground fire and crashed, killing all five personnel aboard. The engagement resulted in light friendly casualties while enemy losses were unknown.

Friendly operations throughout the province continued to uncover enemy caches of weapons, munitions, food, supplies and equipment during the week. The most significant of these discoveries occurred 20 kilometers west southwest of HUE (YD 577135) on 26 November when the ARVN BLACK PANTHER Company found a complex consisting of 200 huts which contained 100 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition and 50 B-40 rockets. Two days prior to this discovery the BLACK PANTHER Company found 200-82mm mortar rounds in the same area (YD 567144), while on 23 November they discovered another complex in this area (YD 577144) consisting of 90 huts and captured 3000 rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar ammunition and 100 B-40 rockets.

On 28 November elements of C/1/327th Airborne Infantry discovered 15 graves containing a total of 17 enemy bodies ten kilometers southeast of PHU LOC (ZC 177969).

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy initiated activity decreased considerably in QUANG NAM Province during the week following a sharp increase in attacks by fire and ground attacks during the early part of the previous week. However, activity continued at a light to moderate level in the DANANG TAOR where the majority of incidents occurred.

The enemy continued to conduct sporadic rocket and mortar attacks against allied installations, friendly tactical units and population centers throughout the week. The DANANG Airbase, MARBLE Mountain Air Facility and the adjacent 5th Special Forces Group compound all received small amounts of 122mm rocket fire during the night of 24-25 November while Force Logistics Command at RED BEACH northwest of DANANG received a light rocket attack on the night of 29-30 November. The most serious attack by fire occurred at HOI AN on 25 November where six civilians and two RF soldiers were killed and 22 civilians including two National Policemen were wounded when the enemy fired 16-82mm mortar rounds and three B-40 rockets into the city.

In addition to attacks by fire, the enemy conducted several ground attacks during the early part of the week, and friendly tactical units were subjected to assaults by fire throughout the week from enemy forces. On the early morning hours of 25 November, company size

UNCLASSIFIED

ground attacks were reported against the VINH DIEN Bridge one kilometer north of DIEN BAN (BT 056588) and the old CAU LAU Bridge four kilometers southeast of DIEN BAN (BT 092549). At the same time DIEN BAN received small arms and .50 caliber fire while the new CAU LAU Bridge two and one-half kilometers southeast of DIEN BAN (BT 083544) received 75mm recoilless rifle fire. Later the same morning during daylight hours a CAP Unit, an RF Company and a PF Platoon manning an outpost five and one-half kilometers southwest of Hill 55 (AT 926586) received a ground attack from an estimated enemy company. Eight VC were killed in the encounter.

One significant contact occurred in the HIEU DUC area on 25 November when a CAP Unit engaged an estimated 30 NVA in a heavy contact near AN TAN (V) three kilometers east of HIEU DUC (AT 925701) while investigating a report by the village chief of 30 enemy in the village. A sweep of the battlefield the following day resulted in the capture of four PW's which included an NVA captain, a lieutenant, a sergeant and a corporal. These four PW's were subsequently identified as members of the 3rd Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment.

There were numerous sightings of squad to battalion size enemy forces throughout the eastern portion of QUANG NAM Province during the week. Tactical air strikes and/or artillery fire missions as well as organic weapons fire directed against the majority of these enemy forces resulted in a substantial number of enemy killed.

Operation MEADE RIVER, the cordon and search operation commenced on 20 November in the DIEN BAN area by elements of the 1st Marine Division and the 51st ARVN Regiment in support of the accelerated pacification program, entered the final phase on 29 November following intensive psyops loudspeaker broadcasting efforts. On 301700H November, the Joint Interrogation Center for the operation was secured after having processed 2663 individuals. Total cumulative enemy losses for MEADE RIVER as of 302400H November were 285 NVA/VC KIA, 30 VC PW's, five NVA PW's, 71 VCI, 21 individual and four crew-served weapons captured.

One significant terrorist incident occurred in the East DANANG area on 30 November when a bomb planted by a VC terrorist exploded in a village bus stop building near Camp TIEN SHA (BT 066819) killing one civilian and wounding 15 others.

Evidence of the enemy's intentions to conduct future attacks in the DANANG TAOR was revealed by a HOI CHANH who rallied at DAI AN (V) near THUONG DUC (ZC 156540) on 25 November. The HOI CHANH identified his unit as the 2nd Battalion, 141st NVA Regiment, and indicated that the mission of his unit was to attack THUONG DUC in order to draw allied forces away from DANANG. He further stated that DANANG is the main target for attacks at an unspecified time by the 31st and 36th NVA Regiments. He further indicated that the headquarters of the 141st NVA Regiment is located approximately six kilometers northeast of THUONG DUC (ZC 205573).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity dropped to previous low levels in QUANG TIN Province following widespread attacks by fire and ground/sapper attacks in the eastern lowland areas of the province during the early part of the previous week.

Enemy efforts were characterized by a few small ground attacks directed against RF/PF elements. However, these attacks were all minor in nature and resulted in only very light friendly casualties. The largest of these attacks was a two-platoon size raid conducted against a PF Platoon guarding the village of LONG SON, eight and one-half kilometers southwest of TAM KY City (BT 255158), and resulted in two PF soldiers WIA.

One attempt at intimidation of the civilian populace occurred at BINH LANH (H) (BT 030288) six kilometers south of QUE SON on 28 November when an enemy platoon fired approximately 200 rounds of small arms fire into the hamlet and then warned the villagers that they would return with a company and 300 civilian laborers, take all of the rice from the area and burn the villages.

Friendly operations dominated the majority of activity on the QUANG TIN battlefield during the week. The most significant engagement occurred 10 kilometers west southwest of TAM KY City (BT 218184) on 27 November when a Provincial Reconnaissance Unit engaged an unknown size enemy force resulting in 30 NVA KIA and an additional 19 KBA. Friendly forces suffered negative casualties during the encounter. Smaller contacts during the week resulted in a few additional enemy killed.

On 30 November a CH-47B helicopter operating 10 kilometers west of TAM KY City (BT 2021) received intense AW fire and was forced to land and make emergency repairs.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity decreased significantly in QUANG NGAI Province during the week of 24-30 November. Incidents were at a very low level throughout the period following last week's heavy activity in the lowland areas.

Local harassing tactics characterized the extent of the enemy's efforts within the province during the week. One noteworthy incident occurred five kilometers south of BINH SON (BS 558894) on 29 November when a CAP Unit received 20-25 satchel charges, 15 hand grenades, 20 M-79 rounds and small arms fire from an estimated 50-60 enemy. Three VC were killed while the CAP Unit suffered one KIA and three WIA. One National Policeman was killed and 10 others were wounded when VC terrorists threw a grenade into their sleeping quarters one kilometer south of MO DUC (BS 732531) on 30 November.

Friendly operations continued throughout the province during the week but met with negligible enemy resistance. On 25 and 26 November the battleship USS NEW JERSEY conducted naval gunfire missions in support

UNCLASSIFIED

of elements of the 198th Light Infantry Brigade in areas east of BINH SON (BS 6891) and on BATANGAN Peninsula (BS 7884) which resulted in a total of 24 VC KIA.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The frequency and intensity of enemy initiated activity has been at a low level throughout I Corps during the reporting period. Enemy activity has been confined to isolated attacks by fire, isolated squad to company size probes and ground attacks against CAP, RF and PF units, and LOC interdiction attempts. Of significance have been the ground attacks, directed for the most part, against forces associated with pacification and security, i.e., CAP, RF and PF units. Although the time frame involved in this observation is too short to establish any definite trend and/or conclusions, preliminary indications are that the enemy, for the present, may have abandoned the use of large-scale attacks and tactical offensives and may be using the majority of his military resources in support of maintaining or attempting to increase his control over the population. This contention is in accord with his current political efforts of establishing his political presence in the eyes of the people and the international diplomatic community. If the foregoing is the case, then the enemy's course of action may be to use his NVA units staging in Laos and NVN and those in the piedmont and mountain regions in southern I Corps to concurrently pose a threat to our vital installations, act as a counter force to our offensive maneuver forces, and lastly, to conduct feints and demonstrations to displace our maneuver forces away from the populated areas so as to relieve pressure from the VCI, local and guerrilla forces. The foregoing contention is evidenced by his continual avoidance of contact and/or commitment of his NVA/MF units in the recent past and the increased use of local and guerrilla forces. It is believed that the enemy realized, as the result of the highly successful cordon and search operations conducted by US and ARVN Forces in northern I Corps, that regular ARVN and US Forces represent an immediate and serious threat to his insurgent apparatus, i.e., VCI, guerrillas, and LF units which are necessary for his current political campaign and population control efforts.

The foregoing contention(s) may also explain the little change in disposition of enemy NVA and Main Force units, the avoidance of contact by the enemy, and the withdrawn but threatening posture the enemy NVA/MF units have maintained.

There continues to be numerous agent reports relating to infiltration of regimental to divisional size units into northern and central I Corps and associating these units with large scale ground attacks against major coastal targets. There is not sufficient collateral information at this time to either confirm or deny the existence of new or recently infiltrated units. Disposition of existing forces in the DMZ and southern I Corps credits the enemy with the capability of launching ground attacks and attacks by fire of limited duration at any given time. Also, existing Local Force and guerrilla units in central

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

and southern I Corps give the enemy the capability of attacking at any given time, district headquarters, isolated units and outposts, bridges and other secondary targets.

There has been little change in the enemy's political and propaganda efforts. The enemy continues in these endeavors except in QUANG NAM (P) where political and propaganda activity has dropped considerably during the reporting period; probably as a result of current cordon and search operations being conducted in the DANANG TAOR.

In summary, enemy activity has been at a low level with the enemy using Local Force and guerrilla units to conduct the majority of his military operations. There has been little change in disposition of Main Force and NVA units. The enemy continues to emphasize political and propaganda activity. Initial indications are that the enemy is also preoccupied with population control problems and waning morale, and hints of frustration in accomplishing his short term plans are beginning to appear.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 11 ground attacks, 13 attacks by fire, five ambushes, 159 incidents of harassing fire, 34 mining and booby trap incidents, seven incidents of assassination, three kidnappings, 13 propaganda incidents, three sabotage incidents, six espionage incidents, one incident of hamlet harassment and 157 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 157 incidents with 29 aircraft receiving a total of 83 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9860), (AT 9855), (AT 9859), (BT 0156), (BT 0352), (YD 3039), and (YD 7723).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and friendly capture of enemy artillery, rocket, and mortar ammunition, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
82mm Mortar	352	361
[REDACTED]	7	3
[REDACTED]	8	[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
60mm Mortar	388	426
Unk Cal Mortar	95	0
140mm Rocket	5	0
122mm Rocket	28	19
Unk Cal Rocket	14	0
75mm RR	0	10
57mm RR	0	48
TOTAL	842	790

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 31 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 16 sightings and three contacts, totaling 72 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. Small arms fire, artillery and tactical air strikes resulted in nine VC/NVA KIA and one secondary explosion.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were no long range patrols reported in THUA THIEN (P) during this period.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM (P), there were 27 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 45 sightings, totaling 392 NVA, 64 VC and 48 VC/NVA moving generally north and northeast. Small arms fire, artillery and tactical air strikes resulted in six VC, 72 NVA and seven VC/NVA KIA.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN (P), there were three long range patrols which reported 13 sightings, totaling 31 NVA and 61 VC moving in no discernible pattern. Small arms fire and artillery resulted in three VC and seven NVA KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no patrols reported in QUANG NGAI (P) during this period.

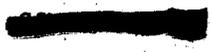
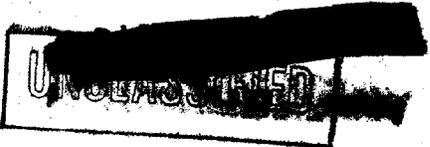
s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
24 Nov	(BT 081480)	1,200	R/1/46
24 Nov	(AT 955299)	4,000	C/2/1
24 Nov	(AT 904244)	300 Food	F/17 Cav
24 Nov	(AT 904244)	900	F/17 Cav
24 Nov	(AT 961309)	500	C/2/1
24 Nov	(BS 645542)	1,500 Food	

UNCLASSIFIED



<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
24 Nov	(BS 452535)	1,500	C/2/21
24 Nov	(BS 410597)	600	D/1/20
24 Nov	Unk	8,800	CIDG
24 Nov	Unk	2,200 Food	CIDG
24 Nov	(AT 025590)	6,490	ARVN
24 Nov	(YD 365615)	500	1/6
25 Nov	(YD 089251)	16,000	2/9
25 Nov	(YD 089251)	2,400 Food	2/9
25 Nov	(YD 058249)	150 Food	2/9
25 Nov	(AT 958314)	700	C/2/1
25 Nov	(AT 961309)	700	C/2/1
25 Nov	(AT 949300)	800	C/2/1
25 Nov	(BT 094605)	3,520	ROKMC
25 Nov	(BS 409598)	800	D/1/20
25 Nov	(BS 409598)	25 Salt	D/1/20
26 Nov	(YD 381591)	1,105	A/1/61
26 Nov	(YD 390599)	1,105	A/1/61
26 Nov	(YD 390591)	1,105	A/1/61
26 Nov	(YD 049246)	300 Food	2/9
26 Nov	(YD 564468)	900	A/2/506
26 Nov	(AT 959308)	600	C/2/1
26 Nov	(BT 049448)	500	D/1/46
26 Nov	(BT 045603)	200	F/2/26
26 Nov	(AT 979599)	1,500	D/1/1
26 Nov	(AT 982598)	300	D/1/1
26 Nov	(BS 427633)	1,000	C/1/21
26 Nov	(BS 425906)	200	B/4/21
26 Nov	(BS 374492)	200	A/4/21
26 Nov	(YD 577135)	22	ARVN
27 Nov	(BT 049448)	400	C/1/46
27 Nov	(BS 421496)	4,000	B/4/21
27 Nov	(AT 992598)	500	H&S/2/7
27 Nov	(YD 350615)	20,000	A/1/61
27 Nov	(YD 352614)	4,000	A/1/61
28 Nov	(BS 408612)	1,200	D/1/20
28 Nov	(XD 873584)	1,007	2/4
28 Nov	(XD 873584)	15 Salt	2/4
28 Nov	(YD 554240)	200	3/5 Cav
28 Nov	(ZC 178963)	50	A/1/327
29 Nov	(AT 912853)	100	C/2/26
29 Nov	(BT 112451)	1,000	B/1/46
29 Nov	(BS 819410)	20 Food	B/4/3
29 Nov	(BS 819410)	250	B/4/3
29 Nov	(AT 985589)	1,400	B/1/13
29 Nov	(BT 007656)	40	L/3/5
29 Nov	(BT 038612)	300	2/26
29 Nov	(BS 421503)	300 Salt	B/4/21
29 Nov	(BS 421503)	300	B/4/21



UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
29 Nov	(BT 047591)	2,200	ARVN
29 Nov	(TD 549489)	300	3/5 Cav
30 Nov	(AT 912835)	15 Food	G/1/26
30 Nov	(AT 912835)	100	G/1/26
30 Nov	(AT 912835)	51 Food	G/1/26
30 Nov	(AT 918269)	1,000	F/17 Cav
30 Nov	(BT 120464)	1,000	B/1/46
30 Nov	(XD 875590)	5	3/4
	Total Rice	95,099	
	Total Food	6,936	
	Total Salt	315	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	182	Structures Damaged	47
Bunkers Destroyed	68	Bunkers Damaged	31
Road Cuts	5	Trenches Damaged	24
Secondary Explosions	43	Secondary Fires	32
Rice Cache Destroyed	1	Bridge Damaged	1
Caves Destroyed	3	Caves Damaged	3
.50 Cal Position Destroyed	1	Sampans Damaged	4
Sampans Destroyed	9	Tunnel Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses: Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 901 KIA, six NVA PW's and 145 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 286 individual and 29 crew-served weapons.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.

UNCLASSIFIED

j. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	81	82	80	83
Low	70	70	72	73
Rainfall (total)	1.52	.53	1.57	1.90
Winds (knots)	8	7	6	6
Visibility (miles)	6	7	6	7

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 1Dec-7Dec 1968.

General: East northeast to northeast wind flow over the Republic will dominate weather conditions throughout most of the period.

ICTZ Forecast: Mostly cloudy with extensive early morning fog and stratus. Occasional early morning light rain and isolated rain showers. Ceilings 2,000-2,500 feet along coastal regions; 1,000-1,500 feet over the mountains. Precipitation: 1-2 inches. Surf: 2-4 feet.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to two independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five to six infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion. The THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp is considered a high threat objective.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-), reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division (-), supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the IMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or Laos and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from Laos.

h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the IMZ and/or border areas.

i. Vulnerabilities.

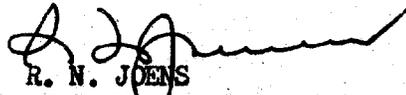
(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increase his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - DECEMBER WEATHER BRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****DISTRIBUTION**

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIB)	2		
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	3	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 5	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST MAW	55	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	5	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA		COMPHEBION SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PER BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	11	SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>		CO 5TH COMM BN	1
		CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC, (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 48-68 AS OF 302400H NOV 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LACS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	<u>NVA</u>		<u>VC/MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC/LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>		<u>NVA</u>		<u>COMBINED TOTAL</u>	
	<u>NO.</u> <u>UNITS</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>										
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue Front HQ's									1	855	1	855
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	1	UNK	1	UNK
Regt HQ's	14	4,430	2	650			16	5,080	1	350	3	925
Bn's-Maneuver	35	8,405	11	2,470	7	1,345	53	12,220	11	4,255	27	9,335
Bn's-Support	17	4,850					17	4,850	34	12,000	87	24,220
Separate Co's					30	2,250	30	2,250	8	2,480	25	7,330
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>18,910</u>		<u>3,120</u>		<u>3,595</u>		<u>25,625</u>		<u>19,940</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>45,565</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's	2	465					2	465			2	465
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									4	885	4	885
Bn's-Maneuver	1	260	1	350	1	170	3	780	3	1,020	6	1,800
Bn's-Support	2	805					2	805	6	785	8	1,590
Separate Co's	3	270			1	35	4	305			4	305
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>1,800</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>205</u>		<u>2,355</u>		<u>2,690</u>		<u>5,045</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									4	2,130	4	2,130
Bn's-Maneuver									3	1,190	3	1,190
Bn's-Support									16	6,245	16	6,245
Separate Co's												
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>										<u>9,715</u>		<u>9,715</u>
<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>20,710</u>		<u>3,470</u>		<u>3,800</u>		<u>27,980</u>		<u>32,345</u>		<u>60,325</u>

* See note #4 on page A-59

A-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,935		230	4,165
	Probable	100			100
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,035</u>		<u>230</u>	<u>4,265</u>
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,800		330	2,130
	Probable	260		35	295
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,060</u>		<u>365</u>	<u>2,425</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,470	215	1,115	7,800
	Probable	1,055	350		1,405
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,525</u>	<u>565</u>	<u>1,115</u>	<u>9,205</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,095	1,125	595	3,815
	Probable	385		170	555
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,480</u>	<u>1,125</u>	<u>765</u>	<u>4,370</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,610	1,780	1,325	7,715
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,610</u>	<u>1,780</u>	<u>1,325</u>	<u>7,715</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LACS *				ICTZ/DMZ/LACS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				GRAND TOTAL							
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
MANEUVER																								
INFANTRY	31	1		31	8			8	7	1		8	46			46	34	2	3	39	80	3	3	86
SAPPER	4	1		5	3	1		4					7	2		9	34	1		35	7	3		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	35	1		36	11	1		12	7	1		8	53	3		56	34	3	3	40	87	6	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	1	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19									17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	6	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	52	3		55	11	1		12	7	1		8	70	5		75	42	9	19	70	112	14	19	145

5. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,300	4,700	900	9,900
THUA THIEN	2,700	3,000	1,600	12,300
QUANG NAM	6,017	13,000	2,600	21,617
QUANG TIN	4,000	8,300	1,750	14,550
QUANG NGAI	6,718	13,500	2,700	22,918
TOTALS	23,735	43,000	9,550	81,285

* See note #4 on page A-59

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LACS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)						
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C		10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C		350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR		285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO		1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C		345	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C		350	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C		350	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,735		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C		520	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,265		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		335	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	YD 0561/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO		2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-59
**See note #2 on page A-59

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
XD 8826/15Jun68					
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,650		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	420	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	320	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	655		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Group					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N of DMZ	
3rd Bn, 138th Regt	NVA	C	145	Unloc DMZ	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (Fwd)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	XD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,180		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	210	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 4039	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	515	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2578	YD 1576/24Oct68
	NVA	C	300		
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	135	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1469	YD 1770/23Sep68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	825		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	235	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	245	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	935		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	250	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	35	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front 4	NVA	PR	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	129	-do-	BT 0558/17Nov68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,380		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	IF	C	195	BT 0058	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	IF	C	210	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	255	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	215	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1859	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	Vic ZC 1344	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TIN (Continued.)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	90	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	90	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	770		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	G	170	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div *	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	725		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	170	AT 8827	
40th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	

* See Note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	920		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 1604	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	130	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	120	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
400th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF PR		170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	60	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	140	BS 7080	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	240	BS 7279	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	205	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3578	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4772	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNET	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	50	BS 7365	BS 7060/16Nov68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6791	BS 7060/16Nov68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	55	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/8Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	65	BS 6491	BS 7191/Sep68
C.19 Co	LF	C	70	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,290	BS 3253	BS 6076/26Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	-do-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,045	BS 5765	BS 3869/22Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	-do-	-do-
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/20Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u> <u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-59
** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

-BLANK-

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LACS</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 38th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B		62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4				CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn			31278 US		
6th Bn					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
Regt
Dist

Regt, 308 Div,

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Tam Do
(?); Dist 70

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt TAN

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 I
LM/SMT; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Wngr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
IO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

17th Trans Bn

AKA

LEW

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
8-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HM?
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XC-SON
PC-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG
AF0-Col HEN

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

16th Signal Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div

1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU
XO-KIEN
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

52nd Regt, 320 Div

230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHIEP
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Bn

AKA

1st Bn; Z.4 Bn

LEM

13878 IS (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt To XUYEN
XO-SrCapt Tien HOA
PO-SrCapt DE

5th Bn

Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn

13883 IS (?)

CO-CAN
XO-TRUNG
PO-SrCapt THUAN
CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC

6th Bn

45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6;
Z.6 Bn

13888 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt HAI

64th Regt, 320 Div

3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt;
604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca
Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt;
Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp

13897 IS

CO-SrCapt VUONG
XO-Maj THAI
PO-KHIEM
CofS-TUAN
APO-BAC

7th Bn

7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7;
330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7

13898 IS (?)

CO-Capt CU
XO-KHIEM
PO-Trinh Minh DUC
APO-KHIEM

8th Bn

2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song
Zinh, 8th Co

13913 IS (?)

CO-CA
XO-NOU
PO-NUOI

9th Bn

3rd Bn, Song Cau

13918 IS (?)

CO-NUONG
XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div,
B-5 Front

Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGI

XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

270th Regt, B-5 Front

AKA

QUANG TRI, R-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG
XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH

4th Bn

268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt

32548 XB
32553 XB (?)

CO-Phan Duc TINH
PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC

5th Bn

310th Inf

32558 XB (?)

CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI

6th Bn

6 x 82mm Mort

CO-Tran Cong BAC

27th Regt,
B-5 Front

Ken Giang; Phan Rang

32868 XB (?)

CO-LtCol Ha TIEN
XO-Maj THAT
PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN
APO-Maj LU

2nd Bn

43rd Bn, Nghe An Province
Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn

31969 XT (?)

3rd Bn

44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province
Main Forces; PR-12

31967 XT (?) 4 x 82mm Mort
2 x LMG
2 x 57mm RR(DKZ)
8 x B40

CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN
XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

78th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

E.78

? x LMG
? x AK-47
? x S&S Carb

CO-
XO-
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

CO-Le Dinh SO

10th Bn

D.11

11th

D.11

12th Bn

D.12

84th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

"Van An" Regt

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DU

2nd Bn

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

54279 RT (?)

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT AKA LEN ARMAMENT PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 IF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 3, B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LEN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN HIEN

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

LEN

41344 FQ
41348 FM

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

12X 60mm Mort
4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG
48X B40
12X B41
3 X 57mm RR
1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET
ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI
CO-Col Sung LAM
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
AFGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU
CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-Capt HA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON
CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

AKA

K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

LEN

41354 FQ

ARMAMENT

? X B40
? X AK-47

K.32 Arty Bn,
MRTH,
7th Front

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt

54275 RT (?)
41294 FH

812th Regt, 324B
Div, 7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi;
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;
Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt;
Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi;
Thu Bon River Regt; Cong
Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn;

38628 KT
41399 FQ (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75 mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA MG
? X LMG

4th Bn, 812th

K-4 Bn; Cui Long Bn; K-18
D82 31620 RT

5th Bn, 812th

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn;
Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi;
D-4 K-16 31625 RT

6th Bn, 812th

K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon;
Cui Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th
Ba Vi Bn; K-8 31630

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC

CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh KUAN
PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM
CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG

CO-LtCol Tu DUYET
PO-LtCol Van DAN
Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN
XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

CO-Capt PHUC
XO-JrCapt ANH
PO-Capt TRAM
APO-1stLt TUYEN

CO-Nguyen Van PHONG
XO-
PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

CO-MINH
XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA
PO-

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Regt, MRTTH

AKA

AD.14; DOAN 4

LBN

41.410 FT
41.418 FT
41.420 FT
41.425 FT

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU
PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG
DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG
APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC
XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC

K4B Bn

802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 41166
2nd Bn; H.400

4 X 81mm Mort
12 X 60mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
6 X 3.5" RL
10 X B40
6 X AA HMG

CO-KHANH
XO-
PO-

K4C Bn

1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn,
9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402

2 X 82mm Mort

CO-TUAT
XO-SANG
PO-HONG

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 41.435 FH
5th Worksite 41.439 FH

CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT
XO-Maj NHON
PO-LtCol VAN

K4 Bn

804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; 41435 FH
Sung Lo; Q.3 41.288 FH

4 X 81mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
4 X AA HMG
6 X RR
17 X SMG
10 X B40
1 X 3.5" RL

CO-Maj Nguyen Van TIEN
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
Cofs CHUONG

K-10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4 41440 FH
41.444

3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR
18 X AR

CO-Maj Doan Van NHON
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Maj Doan Van NHO
Cofs-De Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 B.21 (THO):

41283 FH
41286 FH

CO-Maj THO
XO-HIEN
PO-VU

CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)

41000 FH

CO-Nguyen Van Vu
XO-
PO-Capt DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt, <u>MRTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LBN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-
1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 325C
Div, MRTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 1324B Div, MRTTH	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyot; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DCAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyot Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DCANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyét	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Kuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh GU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X IMG	CO-Vo BA XO-Tran BUN PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force; C-59			
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29; AK.12; C268 Co	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2 X B40	CO-Ho DOI XO-PO-Nguyen QUANG

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102;KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, <u>MR-5</u>	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 AP Thai		CO-Col VAN XO-Col HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
70A, <u>Front 4</u>	Military Staff	P6407; 6707 AP Thai		CO-Capt DONG XO-JrCapt LANH PO-Capt KHANH
70B, <u>Front 4</u>	Political Section Staff	P6411; 6711 AP Thai		CO-Nguyen Van VIEN XO- PO-
70C, <u>Front 4</u>	Rear Service Staff	P6425; 6725 AP Thai		CO-Tran Dinh TRUC XO- YEN
1st Comm Bn, <u>Front 4</u>	703C	P6460; 6760 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
1st Flamethrower Co <u>Front 4</u>		1888 AP Thai	40 X LPO50 Chicom Flamethrowers	CO-1stLt HAI XO- PO-1stLt CANG

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

31, NVA Inf Regt, 31st
Div, Front 4

AKA

P25 Regt; Unit 5550;
Infil Grp 150C; Song
Huong Regt (Red River),
31st Worksite

LBN

3134 KT; P6270;
6670 AP Thai

ARMAMENT

12.7 AA Guns;
6 X 82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Van Van SA
XO-Maj TRUNG
PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH

102nd Bn

F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 6687 AP Thai;
150B; 150C P6287

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt AN
XO-Capt THUAT
PO-Capt CONG
CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO

103rd Bn

F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; P6292; 6692 AP
D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A Thai

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THANH
XO-Capt GIAI
PO-Capt THA
CofS-Capt CHINH

36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th
Div, Front 4

Unit 1016; Unit 9530;
Song Neng Regt; D.304;
E.36; Group 6

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
6 X 75 RR; 12.7
AA Guns

CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG
XO-LtCol Do PHAM
PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN

1st Bn

Unit 9531; D.1 Bn 6217 AP Thai;
6933 AP Bac;
62205 IS

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort
RPG-2's; RPG-7's
7.62 LMG

CO-Capt Le HOANG
XO-Capt LUONG
PO-Capt THIET
CofS-Capt DINH

2nd Bn

Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; 6218 AP Thai;
D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn 6938 AP Bac;
62201 AP Bac

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-7's

CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN
XO-Capt KE
PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUCC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

6788 AP Thai
21341 GM Ba Ha;
190 Viet Dung

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92
Bn

2116 Quang Da;
192 Viet Dung;
P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn;
101st Bn;

P6498; 6798 AP
Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
T.89 Sapper Bn	102nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; Tien Lua Bn	P6454; 6754 AP Thai; 370 Thanh Khiet	6 X 81mm Mort; 1 X 82mm Mort; 18 X B-40's; 2 X HMG	CO-DUOC XO-Dong Van THANH PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG CofS-1stLt NAM
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 Sapper Bn; 710 Bn	P6475; 6775 AP Thai; 63148 IS (NVN)	6 X 82mm Mort; 5 X 60mm Mort; RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Capt RAN XO-Capt CAIP PO-Capt Tran HUYNH CofS-Lt COI
<u>141st Regt, 312th Div,</u> <u>Front 4</u>	1st Regt; 3008 Group	1523 VR (NVN)	82mm Mort; 81mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR; 12.7 AA; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH XO-Capt LY PO-Maj MAO
1st Bn	Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn		82mm Mort; 75 RR; B-40's; 12.7 Tripod mounted AA Guns	CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON XO- PO-Capt SAM
2nd Bn			82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 57 RR; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's; RPG-7's	CO-SrLt LAM XO-SrLt MAO PO-SrLt DIEU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch- ers 140mm Rkt Launch- ers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>IBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	130th Bn; 1st Bn; 134th Infil Grp; 577th Arty Group	6620 AP Hoa 54387 HT	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X B-40's; 6 X RPG-2's	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG PO-Capt To Duc LUC CoS-Lt THANH
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	3rd Bn; 135th Infil Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Unit; 577th Arty Grp	6640 AP Hoa	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers	CO-LAU XO-VONG PO-Nguyen Minh CONG CoS-Capt Ho THANH
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		190 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-SON XO-BAN PO-Nguyen BANG
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		191 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Explosives (C-3; C-4)	CO-Tran Thien SON XO-Nguyen Xue VU PO-Dad Xuan AM
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>	C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co		RPG-7's; RPG-2's; C-4	CO-Lt Dang CONG XO-MSGT Tran Cong XAM PO-Lt Le HONG
2nd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 626th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LEN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-
PO-

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-
PO-
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-AMH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEM XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
30th A/ Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI Cofs-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LOC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4441 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
SI-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn/68B Arty

AKA

134th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

LBN

ARMAMENT

18X122mm
Rocket Launch-
ers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XO-JrCapt DAU
PO-JrCapt LUAT

3rd Bn, 68B Arty

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

18X122mm
launchers

CO-
XO-
PO-

V. 15 Bn

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG

CO-Nguyen Van AN
XO-BOI
PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
30C; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LBN

21993
Hanh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-KIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

1XLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

1X60mm Mort
4XBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DJC Co

CO-Nguyen DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1X60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK14 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XB40 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU
T.20 Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SI XO-QUANG PO-MANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>Q.80 Co, Front 4</u>	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn; F.12 Co	180 ANH DUNG	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Huynh HIEP XO-Bua THAI PO-HIEN
<u>Q.81 Co, Front 4</u>	Duy Xuyen Co; H.52; 103rd Co; 73rd Co; Q.13 Co; Q.13B	181 ANH DUNG; 2103	3 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; RPG-2's	CO-Nguyen Van DUONG XO- PO-
<u>Q.82 Co, Front 4</u>	Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; X.55 Co; 104th Co; X65; Q.15 Co	182 ANH DUNG; 133 Tuong Lai; 21335 GM Ba Ha	2 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-BOI XO-Tan Chung NGO PO-HOANG
<u>Q.83 Co, Front 4</u>	Q.14 Co; H.42 Co; X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai Loc Co	183 ANH DUNG; 21334 GM Ba Ha	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen CHAU XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG PO-Le Hong THUNG
<u>Q.84 Co, Front 4</u>	Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co	184 ANH DUNG; 21336 GM Ba Ha	2 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; 6 X RPG-2's; B-40's; M-79's	CO-Nguyen MAN XO-Nguyen LANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co	C-95		6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Co	Que Son Independent Co; 3rd Bn; 5th Regt	2184	2X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH PO-Nguyen UT
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 9XB40 18XSMG 17XRifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6XCarbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-VINH PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3XBAR 6XCarbines ?XSMG ?XB40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
706th Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	2X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR 6XLMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 240001H Nov 1968 to 302400H Nov 1968.
1. Based on informations provided by PW's, the 3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt is relocated to QUANG NAM (P).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by Province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

XXX
 (Tri Thien)
 Hue MR

HQ
 (MRTH)
 (FWD)

III
 6

III
 9

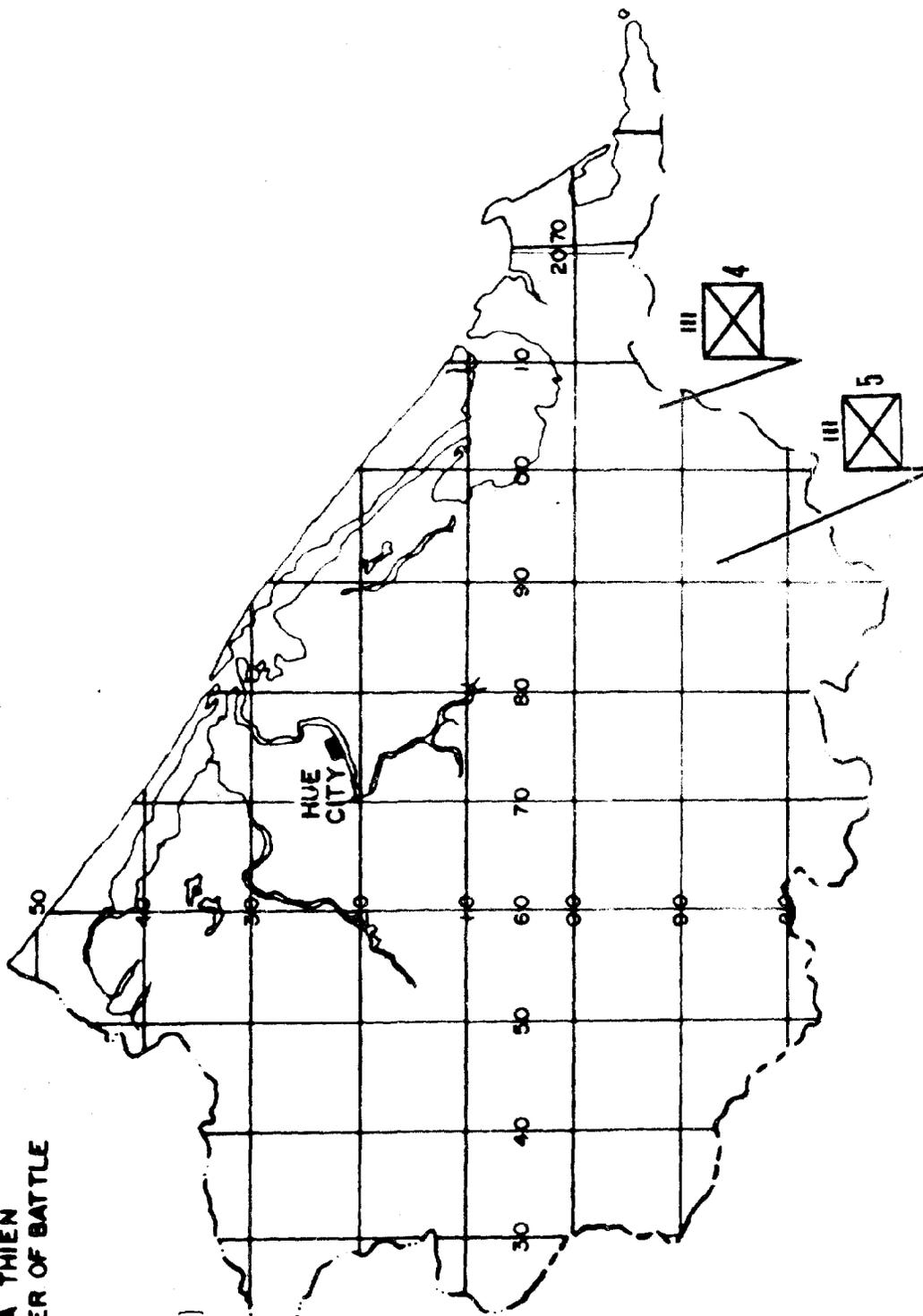
III
 29

III
 90

III
 803

JPL
 65

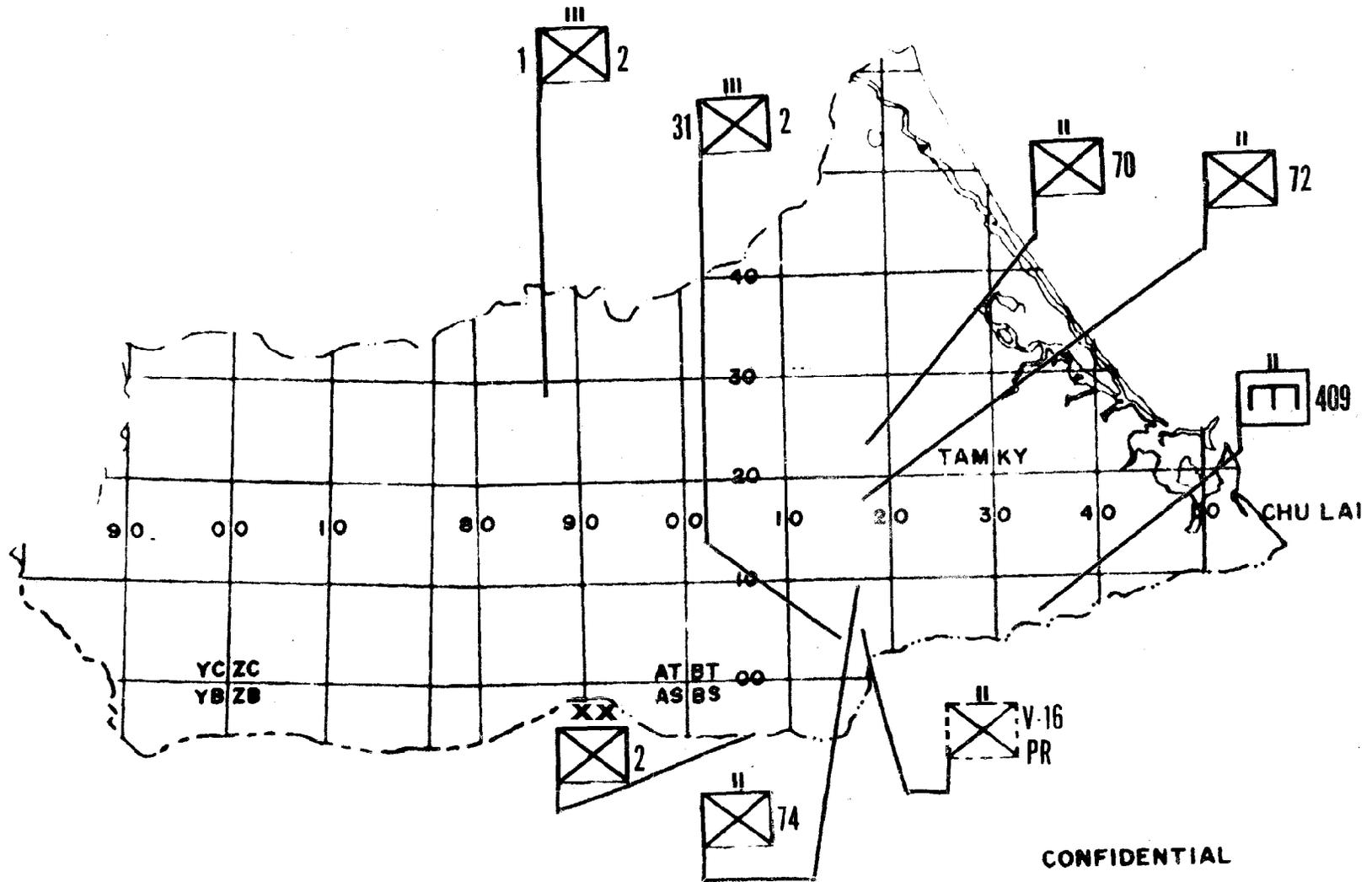
PR
 (UNLOC)



CONFIDENTIAL

A-61

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



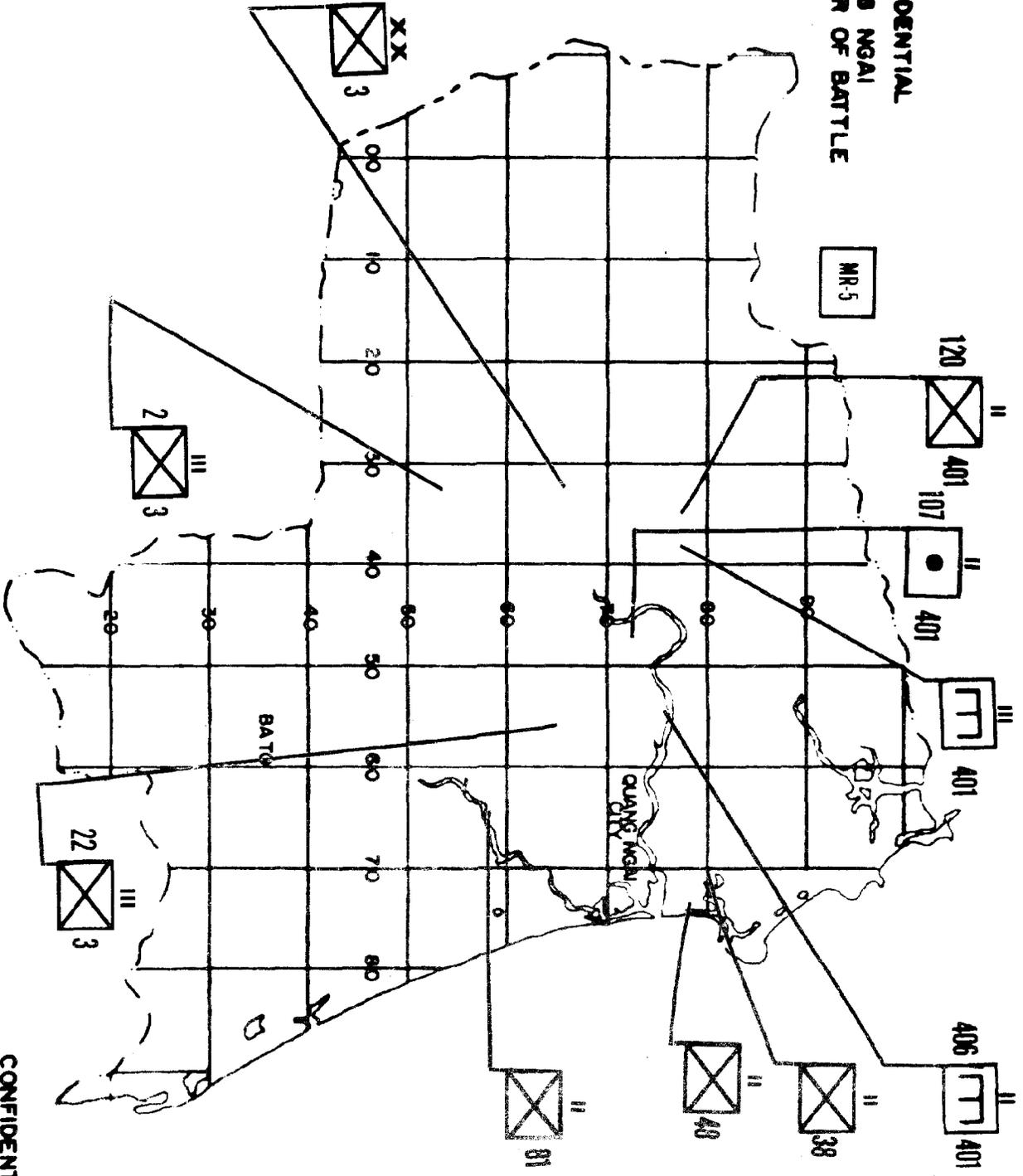
A-63

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 48-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW SrLt LE SON, Political Officer of the 1st Co, K8 Independent Bn, captured on 20Oct68 in the vicinity of (YD 369558), (11th ITT, DN 241-68, 171402ZNov68), stated that the K8 Bn usually operates in TRIEU PHONG (D) and returns to the mountains in SW HAI LANG (D) after an operation. The K8 Bn was up to T/O strength in Feb (120 men per Co) but presently each of the four Co's has from 90-100 men. Source stated that the mission of his unit is to fight U.S. and ARVN units. SON further stated that a number of Local Force VC have been used as replacements. SON further reported that each Co has 12 B40's and three B41's and that the weapons Co has two 82mm mortars and one 30 cal MG. Reported personalities: 7th Front CO - Col VU BINH, XO - NHAM; K8 Bn CO - Capt NGUYEN DUC HONG, XO - Capt KHICH, PO - Capt THANH, APO - Capt HA, CofS - XUONG; 1st Co Cmdr - SrLt CHACH, XO - 2nd Lt MAI XUAN HOA, PO - SrLt LE SON.

(G-2 Comment: TRIEU PHONG (D) is the known operating area of the K8 Bn, and the mountains in the southwestern portion of HAI LANG (D) is the Bns normal base area. (F-1). There have been several other reports recently of Local Force VC being used as replacements for NVA units, which indicates a shortage of NVA personnel in both QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces (F-3). OOB carries a LtCol VU BINH as XO of the 7th Front. All other personalities are in accord with OOB holdings (F-2).)

B. PW LE DUC LUYN of the 1st Plt, 13th Reconnaissance Co, 138th NVA Regt, B-5 Front, who was captured on 26Nov68 in the vicinity of (YD 202767) (24th Corps msg 271320ZNov68 Report No 103-68), stated that the 138th Regt was originally independent and stationed in YEN DINH (D) THANH HOA (P). In June 1968, the 138th Regt entered the VINH LINH area and became subordinate to the B-5 Front and was to operate in the GIO LINH jungle area (exact location unknown).

Source further stated that the 1st Bn, 138th Regt is located vicinity of VINH THACH (V) (YD 247854) and that the 1st Bn usually coordinates with the Second Bn which is now located in vicinity of VINH CHAP (V) (YD 095930), and operates in the western GIO LINH jungle from KINH KA (YD 185694) to DAO XUYEN (YD 182687) and back to the BEN HAI River. PW also stated that the 3rd Bn, 138th Regt was located vicinity of VINH KIM (V) (YD 218904). LUYN stated that his mission was to infiltrate into SVN to observe the possible withdrawal of a military installation at DCC SOI (YD 212752) and at the same time reconnoiter the best places for observation in the area of (YD 193752).

(G-2 Comment: The information that the PW gave on the Bns of the 138th NVA Regt is consistent with OOB holdings (F-3). PW also stated that the 138th Regt was an Independent Regt until arriving in the VINH LINH area where it became subordinate to the B-5 Front. OOB holds

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the 338th Div as the parent unit of the 138th Regt prior to its arrival in the DMZ area (F-6), but currently operating subordinate to the B-5 Front (F-2).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGUYEN MAU THICH, Lt, Political Officer of the 8th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt was captured 19 Nov 68 in the vicinity of (BT 065700) (SA QUANG NAM Sector HOI AN DTG msg 191830Z Nov 68), and stated that his unit was located in the GO NOI Island area. Unit's orders are to rest and retrain until the end of November when a Regt'l level attack is planned. Source believes that the 31st Regt will attack BO BO Post vicinity (AT 915616), while the 141st Regt will attack HOI AN, the 38th Regt will attack DANANG, and the 36th Regt will attack VINH DIEN vicinity (BT 0658).

(G-2 Comment: All units reported are currently known to be operating in QUANG NAM (P), with the 36th Regt believed to be located in the GO NOI Island area (F-2). Information pertaining to the plan of attack at end of November (F-6).)

B. PW's TRAN DOY HUNG and BUI MANH TIEN 3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt were captured on 4 and 5 Nov 68 respectively in the vicinity of (BT 009589) (I Corps CIC Report 426-68 and I Corps CIC Report 417-68). HUNG stated he was on a rice gathering mission and THIEN was transporting 122mm rockets to DIEN PHUOC (V) (BT 009589). HUNG stated that the base area for the 3rd Bn is in the vicinity of (ZC 136445) and that they are directly subordinate to Group 44 (AKA Front 4). Sources also stated that the food supply was inadequate and the morale was low due to sickness (30 to 40 percent of TIEN'S company is ill) and hardships. TIEN further states that approximately seven men of the 8th Co died of malaria or have been KIA, since arriving in SVN and that they have never received replacements as all replacements are sent to infantry units.

(G-2 Comment: The 3rd Bn was previously believed to be operating in QUANG TIN (P), but the information provided by the PW's indicate that the 3rd Bn has operated in QUANG NAM (P) since its infiltration. All information reported (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 48-68

1. GENERAL. The general level of counterintelligence related activity decreased substantially in all categories except political/propaganda from the high level of the previous reporting period. The most noticeable decrease occurred in terrorism. While aggressive friendly military actions appear to be the most probable reason, it is considered too early to draw any firm conclusions from this decrease in activity. The bulk of enemy effort, however, remains in the political sphere.

a. QUANG TRI. Viet Cong activity in Quang Tri Province continued at a low level. Indications continue to be received that the Viet Cong intend to emphasize organizational activity and attacks on the GVN pacification effort.

b. THUA THIEN. Activity increased slightly during the period, but continued at a generally low level. Most activity was confined to propaganda and political activity. The infrastructure in Thua Thien shows no signs of recovery from the losses which it has suffered in joint U. S./ARVN operations. A CAS report states that a highly successful anti-VCI operation in Hue is near conclusion.

c. QUANG NAM. Reported activity in Quang Nam (P) decreased slightly. As in the previous reporting period, terrorist activity was stressed by the Viet Cong.

d. QUANG TIN. Terrorist activity dropped sharply in the province during the period, however, intense political/propaganda efforts continued.

e. QUANG NGAI. The level of activity declined considerably from the high level of last week. The pattern of activity remained consistent, however, with population control measures receiving the most emphasis.

2. ESPIONAGE.

a. QUANG TRI.

(1) Two (2) natives of Phu-Long (H), Hai-Phu (V), Mai-Linh (D), reportedly buy food and collect information on U. S. troop activity in the area for the VC.

(2) Two agents of the VC commo-liaison cadre of Nhu-Le (H) (YD313479) have a daily mission of buying food and collecting information for the VC.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) A VC platoon was reportedly hiding in the border area between Tich Tuong (H) and Nhu Le (H) in the vicinity of YD310483. They have the mission to collect information on PF and RD teams in the area and to collect rice and food which will be sent to a VC secret zone.

b. THUA THIEN. A VC Special Action Unit of fifteen (15) personnel has the mission of gathering information in Hue City to be used for an attack on the city in the near future.

c. QUANG NAM. The VC are reportedly again increasing their efforts to recruit young females for training in intelligence collection and military proselyting in a VC secret zone. After training they are to be placed in bars and restaurants as collection agents against RVNAF/FWMAF. Reportedly, the VC are also attempting to place these women in U. S. installations as intelligence collection agents.

d. QUANG NGAI. The Viet Cong are reportedly planning to have several selected VC intelligence cadre captured by the GVN. During interrogation, they will cause suspicion and distrust within the government by accusing members of the GVN of being VC sympathizers.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage incidents declined considerably with only two incidents reported.

a. QUANG TRI. A large hole was blown under the railroad tracks in the vicinity of YD940076. Minor damage resulted.

b. THUA THIEN. VC sappers reportedly are planning to try to sabotage the Province Information Office in Hue City (YD755236).

c. QUANG NAM. The VC detonated thirty (30) pounds of explosives on 27 November 1968 destroying a culvert in the vicinity of AT938915.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. VC political and propaganda activity decreased slightly below the previous reporting period. Reported activity during the week was centered in the northern two provinces of the I Corps Tactical Zone where political and propaganda activity increased, as opposed to a general decrease elsewhere. Various agencies uncovered the existence of sixteen village and fourteen hamlet level People's Revolutionary Committees, newly identified during the reporting period. Note: Beginning this week, VC political and propaganda activity **will** be combined in one section.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. PLANS AND POLICIES.(1) QUANG TRI.

(a) The North Vietnamese and VC have reportedly made plans to intensify military, political and military proselyting activities as a means to realize several important objectives in the near future. In the military field, they will conduct new attacks and step up guerrilla activities throughout South Vietnam. VC cadre operating in Hai Lang District and Cua area were specifically instructed to intensify guerrilla activities. Allegedly, all NVA units operating in the north will be sent down to the southern provinces (nfi) where large scale attacks will be launched during the Winter-Spring Campaign. Emphasis will now be placed on increased terrorism, sabotage and general attacks by VC main force units remaining in the area. Politically, the enemy will conduct a strong propaganda campaign in an attempt to convince people that the North Vietnamese are winning both militarily and politically. On 15 November 1968, the North Vietnamese launched a propaganda campaign proclaiming "Complete glorious victories in order to greet 22 December". (Note: 20 December is the anniversary of the founding of the NLF/SVN. 22 December is the DRV Armed Forces Day). Military proselyting activities will also be increased. VC cadre were instructed to target men serving in GVN military and para-military forces, urging them to defect or remain in the GVN ranks as VC espionage agents.

(b) Since October 1968, a number of high-ranking VC cadre have been sent to the secret zones of Quang Tri Province to attend classes on the election of a coalition government. Upon completion of these courses, they are to return to their local areas, pass the information on to subordinate cadre, and disseminate propaganda among the people concerning forthcoming elections. On 18 November 1968, VC cadre in Hai Lang (D) attended a similar meeting in Khe Me (H) (YD295370). On conclusion of the meeting, all cadre at the district, village and hamlet level were instructed to return to their areas, establish People's Liberation Committees, and secretly operate to motivate the populace to struggle for peace.

(2) QUANG TIN. On 23 November 1968, the VC held an indoctrination course in Tam Ky District. During the meeting, VC cadre were instructed on the following plans of activity:

(a) Continue the struggle, but diminish the military effort.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Strive for the establishment of a coalition government and urge the withdrawal of U. S. forces from South Vietnam.

(c) After waiting for approximately two years, the VC cadre will again revolt, attacking ARVN troops that no longer have the support of the U. S.

(3) QUANG NGAI.

(a) VC conferences to formulate plans for future activities were recently held in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Mo Duc and Duc Pho Districts of Quang Ngai Province. To carry out plans set forth during these sessions, VC cadre were instructed to:

(1) Increase guerrilla activities with emphasis on terrorism and sabotage.

(2) Motivate the people to stage anti-GVN demonstrations.

(3) Establish a coalition government.

(4) Step up military proselyting activities.

(5) Establish penetration agents in GVN controlled areas to increase the efficiency of their intelligence network.

(6) Increase financial assets.

(b) VC cadre operating in Duc Pho (D) are attempting to convey the impression that people living in VC controlled areas are under civilian control by issuing "civil control certificates". These certificates, which will be carried by the people, are to serve as evidence that a large number of people live under and support an organized and stable VC government in South Vietnam.

b. ACTIVITY.

(1) QUANG TRI. VC propaganda activity decreased significantly below the previous reporting period. However, it remained at a relatively high level with six incidents being reported in the province. Propaganda appeared in the form of leaflets and lectures indoctrinating the people on present plans and policies of the NFLSVN and downgrading

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

activities of U.S. and GVN military forces.

(2) THUA THIEN. VC political and propaganda activity in Thua Thien Province remained sporadic and light with only three incidents being reported.

(a) An unknown number of VC entered Trung Kien (H), Phu Loc (D), purchased rice from the local inhabitants and disseminated propaganda on alleged VC victories.

(b) On 22 November 1968, it was reported that that a five man team of the Revolution National Peace and Liberation Committee (nfi) had been assigned to each hamlet in Phu Thu District. Claiming a position of neutrality, members of these teams have told the people that their main objective is to bring the NLF and GVN together. Team members often encourage wives of ARVN soldiers to ask their husbands to return home and point to the Paris negotiations as proof that peace is near.

(c) On 23 November 1968, the VC C1114 Company supported by an armed propaganda platoon deployed in the homes of local residents of Quang Phu (V) (YD690300). At night, these units traveled to the Hue City area to spread propaganda among the people, calling for support of the "United Front".

(3) QUANG NAM. Reported enemy political and propaganda activity decreased significantly in Quang Nam Province with only one incident reported during the week. On 16 November 1968, a number of VC propaganda leaflets were found scattered about in Danang City. The leaflets were targeted against the ARVN military forces and urged them to revolt against the GVN and annihilate the American soldiers.

(4) QUANG TIN. Propaganda activity remained at a normal level during the week with five instances of meetings being reported in Quang Tin Province.

(a) VC indoctrination sessions were held in Cam Long (H) (BT183227), Phu Vinh Tuong (H) (BT150145) and Ky Thinh (V) (BT234217). The people were urged to support the VC revolution and appeal to relatives serving in GVN military forces to return to their homes.

(b) On 20 November 1968, a meeting was held in Tam Phu (H) (BT202235) for teenagers residing in Ky An Village. During the meeting, teenagers between 12 and 18 years old were compelled to register their names and await instructions for departure to North Vietnam.

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) QUANG NGAI. VC propoganda activity remained at a normal level during the reporting period. Between 12 and 15 November 1968, VC cadre held a number of indoctrination courses for people residing in the VC controlled areas of Quang Ngai Province. The purpose of these meetings was to heighten the people's morale by citing alleged VC victories.

6. TERRORISM. Terrorism declined significantly from the very high level recorded in the previous period. The pattern of terrorist activity, however, was similar to the previous period with most incidents occurring in Quang Nam (P) and Quang Ngai (P). In Quang Nam, attacks by fire on populated areas near Hoi An continued, while in Quang Ngai, attacks on refugee camps were again reported.
(See Appendix II for a list of terrorist incidents).

7. MISCELLANEOUS: (Miscellaneous activity encompasses those VC/NVA population control activities which do not readily fit other categories.)

a. QUANG TRI. The Hai Lang (D) Party Committee reportedly has given each of its villages from 10,000\$VN to 65,000\$VN to buy rice and other food. There is also a drive to collect canned goods and sugar. All of these supplies are to be moved by village laborers to a VC secret zone.

b. THUA THIEN.

(1) The VC have reportedly given money to a local woman in the vicinity of YD140698 to purchase food for them.

(2) Le Xuyen (H) (YD344635) and Bo Bang (H) (YD306664) reportedly have fifteen (15) VC living in the hamlets with the mission of kidnapping or assassinating ARVN soldiers and GVN officials.

(3) A VC company located in the vicinity of the Cua Resettlement Area (YD095534) has a mission to assassinate those people in the area who follow the GVN.

(4) Three (3) VC entered Bat Son (H) (YD010030) to get food and other supplies after which they unsuccessfully tried to kidnap one (1) entire family. The VC are reported to have teams operating throughout the area gathering provisions and recruiting personnel.

(5) Reportedly, a VC company with an attached sapper cell is deployed in the vicinity of YD185615 with the mission to attack Tu Song Resettlement Hamlet. The sapper cell is to

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

destroy the Dong Ha Bridge.

c. QUANG NAM. A NVA unit of one hundred and twenty (120) men and ten (10) females reportedly collected taxes from Thuy Cam (V) and Bai Dam (V) in the vicinity of ZC150985, after which they bought rice from the two villages.

d. QUANG TIN.

(1) The VC are reportedly using civilian labor to transport rice to a rice store in the vicinity of BT163162.

(2) Reportedly, two hundred (200) laborers carried rice, salt, fish sauce, and peanuts from Binh Nam (V) (BT280269) to a mountain in the vicinity of BT2660. The laborers were guarded by a force of fifty (50) VC.

(3) In the vicinity of AT890473, one (1) structure and one (1) rice husker were destroyed by the VC. The villagers were warned to leave the village and reportedly threatened with more destruction unless they gave more assistance to the VC.

e. QUANG NGAI.

(1) A number of civilian laborers of Duc Phuoc (V) (BS7557) carried a large amount of rice to a point on the old railroad at BS698575. The rice was then carried by Montagnard laborers to a unknown location in the mountains. The Duc Phuoc laborers carried ammunition from the railroad back to their village.

(2) The VC Mo Duc District Committee reportedly issued orders that each village in the district under VC control would provide forty (40) young men to support the VC combat operations. These men are to be prepared with food for fifteen (15) days.

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils are those which have reportedly been established as of 30 November 1968. The committees range in descending order from the province level through districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

Note: See page C-1-8 for late entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>		
Tri Thien Hue Military Region Committee		C-D
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
Quang Tri Province Committee		C
<u>Gio Linh District</u>		
1 Village--(unnamed)		A
<u>Hai Lang District</u>		
Hai Lang District Committee		C-D
Hai Duong Village	YD 504497	A
Hai Son Village	YD 459403	A
Hai Kinh Village	YD 498460	A
16 Villages and 23 Hamlets--(unnamed)		C
<u>Quang Ha Town District</u>		
Trieu Le Village (Dong Ha District)	YD 265619	A
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>		
Trieu Trung Village	YD 399546	A
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
Thua Thien Province Committee		C
29 Villages--(unnamed)		C
<u>Huong Thuy District</u>		
Huong Thuy District Committee		B
Minh Thuy Village (Thuy Chau Village)	YD 854168	B
Chanh Dong Hamlet, Minh Thuy Village		B
<u>Phong Dien District</u>		
Phong Dien District Committee		C
Phong Hoa Village	YD 485410	B
Village TTT (nfi)		C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Phong Dien District cont'd</u>		
Phong Binh Village	YD 5043	B
Vinh An Hamlet, Phong Binh Village	YD 495447	B
Van Trinh Hamlet, Phong Binh Village	YD 515470	B
Sieu Quan Hamlet, Phong Binh Village	YD 512448	B
Hoa Vien Hamlet, Phong Binh Village	YD 494435	B
Pho Trach Hamlet (Dong Trieu Quarter), Phong Binh Village	YD 509437	B
Pho Trach Hamlet (Dong Trung Ho, Ru Hop and Hoa Cham Quarters), Phong Binh Village	YD 507434	B
Pho Trach Hamlet (Tay Phu, Tay Ho and Ta Huu Tu Quarters), Phong Binh Village	YD 501436	B
<u>Phu Loc District</u>		
Phu Loc District Committee		C
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Phu Vang District Committee		C-D
Phu Thien Village (Phu My Village)	YD 804249	D
Phu Ngan Village (Vinh Xuan (V), Vinh Thanh (V) and An Bang (V) of Vinh Loc District)	YD 9818	B
Phu Hai Village (Phu Dien Village)	YD 941246	B
Su Lo Thuong Hamlet, Phu Khuong Village (Phu Ho Village, Phu Thu District)	YD 835236	B
<u>Quang Dien District</u>		
Quang Dien District Committee		B
Quang Thai Village	YD 6139	B
La Ha Hamlet, Quang Ha Village (?)	YD 589418	B
Quang Dai Village (Quang Loc Village)	YD 7333	B
<u>Hue City</u>		
Hue City Committee		C
Ta Ngan District Committee		D

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Committee or CouncilLocation SourceMilitary Region 5Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam-Danang)Dai Loc District

Loc Quy Village (Duc Duc District)	AT 865515	E
Loc Thanh Village (Duc Duc District)	AT 892514	E
Loc Vinh Village (Thuong Duc District)	ZC 170530	E
Loc Tan Village	AT 853544	E
Loc Phuoc Village	AT 885538	E
Loc Hoa Village	AT 872549	E
Loc An Village	AT 898599	E
Loc Hung Village	AT 928578	E
2 Villages--(unnamed)		E

Dien Ban District

Dien Duong Village (Cam Hai Village, Hieu Nhon District)	BT 1164	A
Dien Nam Village (Thanh Minh Village)	BT 0763	A
Dien Nhon Village (Phu Loc Village)	BT 055540	A
Dien Phuoc Village (Thanh Phong and Ky Ngoc Villages)	BT 010575	A
Dien Tan Village (Phu Tho Village)	BT 0455	A

Duy Xuyen District

Xuyen An Village	BT 150535	A
Xuyen Hiep Village	AT 9952	E
Xuyen Khuong Village	AT 9450	A
Xuyen Long Village (Hieu Nhon District)	BT 150548	A
Tra Nam Hamlet, Xuyen Long Village		E
Xuyen Phuoc Village	BT 2156	E
Xuyen Quang Village	BT 105545	D
Xuyen Tan Village	BT 1152	E
Xuyen Thanh Village	AT 9651	E
Xuyen Tho Village	BT 1952	E
Xuyen Truong Village	BT 0152	E
Xuyen Tra Village	BT 055453	A
Xuyen Thai Village	BT 120550	A
Xuyen Chau Village	BT 071508	A
8 of 17 Villages--(unnamed)		E

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Hoa Vang District</u>		
Hoa Hung Village (Hieu Duc District)	AT 963697	A
Hoa Lac Village	AT 8786	A
Hoa Thai Village	AT 984693	A
Hoa Hai Village	BT 0868	A
Hoa Lan Village	BT 0568	A
Hoa Phu Village	AT 918725	
<u>Hoi An City</u>		
Cam Kim Village (Hieu Nhon District)	BT 1456	A
Cam Nam Village (Hieu Nhon District)	BT 1557	E
Cam Thanh Village (Hieu Nhon District)	BT 1859	E
4 of 9 Villages--(unnamed)--Hieu Nhon District		E
<u>Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)</u>		
<u>Que Son District</u>		
Phu Dien Village	BT 0948	E
Phu Thanh Village	BT 100500	A-E
Phu Tho Village	BT 1242	A-E
Son Hoa Village (Hiep Duc District)	AT 9725	E
Son Khanh Village	AT 9835	E
Son Lanh Village	BT 0035	E
Son Loc Village (Duc Duc District)	BT 0333	A-E
Son Long Village	AT 9731	A-B-E
Son Phuoc Village (Duc Duc District)	AT 918365	A
Son Thach Village	AT 9831	E
Son Thang Village	BT 0233	A-E
Son Thanh Village	BT 0334	A-E
Son Tho Village	AT 9140	E
Son Thuong Village	BT 0837	E
Son Tu Village	AT 957263	A
Son Vien Village	AT 910315	A
Hoa Que Hamlet (Hiep Duc District)	AT 930265	A
9 of 18 Villages--(unnamed)		A-E
2 Villages--(unnamed)		E
<u>Tam Ky Bac District</u>		
All Hamlets, Ky An Village (Tam Ky Dist.)	BT 3223	A
Ky Anh Village (Tam Ky District)	BT 328275	A
Ky My Village (Tam Ky District)	BT 237245	A
Ky Que Village (Tam Ky District)	BT 247104	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Committee or CouncilLocation SourceTam Ky Bac District cont'd

Ky Qui Village (Tam Ky District)	BT 2018	E
Ky Son Village (Tam Ky District)	BT 220076	D
Ky Thinh Village (Tam Ky District)	BT 234217	A-E
Thanh Duc Hamlet, Ky Thinh Village	BT 223202	B
Phuoc Long Village (Tam Ky District)	BT 1823	A

Tam Ky Nam District

Ky Hung Village (Ly Tin District)	BT 358204	A-D
Ky Khuong Village (Ly Tin District)	BT 442085	A

Thang Binh District

Binh Dao Village	BT 240452	A
Binh Giang Village	BT 195470	A-E
Binh Hai Village	BT 281335	A
Binh Nam Village	BT 310325	A-E
Binh Phu Village	BT 182440	B-E
Binh Phuc Village	BT 170230	A-E
Binh Quy Village	BT 156389	B
Binh Sa Village	BT 255393	A
Binh Trieu Village	BT 230429	A
Binh Trung Village	BT 243348	A
Phu Coc Hamlet	AT 992283	A

Tien Phuoc District

Phuoc Thanh Village	BT 044073	B
---------------------	-----------	---

Quang Ngai Province

59 Villages--(unnamed)--consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc and Nghia Hanh Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long Districts		C
107 out of 159 Villages--(unnamed)		C

Ba To District

Ba To District Committee		C
--------------------------	--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Binh Son District</u>		
Binh Tan Village (Binh Nam Village)	BS 7186	A
Binh Tuy Village	BS 5589	A
Binh Tuyen Village	BS 5188	A
<u>Duc Pho District</u>		
Duc Pho District Committee		A
Pho Quang Village (Pho Xuan Village)	BS 834417	A
<u>Mo Duc District</u>		
Mo Duc District Committee		A
Duc Chanh Village (Duc Hoai Village)	BS 742603	A
Duc Lan Village (Duc My Village)	BS 750461	A
Duc Minh Village (Duc Luong Village)	BS 775565	A
Duc Phong Village (Duc Thuan Village)	BS 770521	A
<u>Nghia Hanh District</u>		
Nghia Hanh District Committee		A
Hanh Tinh Village (Nghia Phu Village)	BS 6150	A
Hanh Thien Village (Nghia Thuan Village)	BS 6353	A
Hanh Duc Village (Nghia Hung Village)	BS 648625	A
Ky Tho Nam Hamlet, Hanh Duc Village	BS 645624	A
An Phuoc Hamlet, Hanh Duc Village	BS 580654	A
Hanh Dung Village (Nghia Loc Village)	BS 575635	A
Kim Thanh Thuong Hamlet, Hanh Dung Village	BS 564629	A
Phuoc Nghia Lam Hamlet, Hanh Dung Village	BS 570626	A
<u>Son Ha District</u>		
Son Ha District Committee		A-D
<u>Son Tinh District</u>		
Son Tinh District Committee		A-D
Son Dong Village	BS 461784	A
Tinh An Village (Son Long Village)	BS 636765	D
Tinh Giang Village (Son Tay Village)	BS 424772	D
Tinh Ha Village (Son Trung Village)	BS 595760	D
Tinh Hoa Village (Son Quang Village)	BS 715824	A
Tinh Khe Village (Son My Village)	BS 7494	A
Tinh Son Village (Son Loc Village)	BS 5577	A
Tinh Tho Village (Son Kim Village)	BS 5982	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Committee or CouncilLocation SourceTra Bong District

Tra Bong District Committee

C

Tu Nghia District

Tu Nghia District Committee

A

Nghia Thang Village (Tu My Village)

BS 5475 A

Tu Phuoc Village

BS 4576 A

Tu Thinh Village

BS 5673 A

Tu Thuan Village

BS 575717 A

Phu An Hamlet, Tu Thuan Village

BS 588710 B

Xuan Pho Hamlet, Tu Thuan Village

BS 583746 A

An Hoi Bac Hamlet, Tu Thuan Village

BS 585730 A

Late Entries: Reports of the following Committees were received after preparation of the basic list:

Tam Ky Bac District

Ky Nghia Village (Tam Ky District)

BT 280182 A

Ky Long Village (Tam Ky District)

BT 235160 A

Thang Binh District

Binh Dinh Village

BT 135335 A

Binh Tri Village

BT 095300 A

Binh Lanh Village

BT 075285 A

Binh Que Village

BT 185289 A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 30 November 1968.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1				2
<u>District</u>	1	5			8	14
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	5	8	35	42	24	114
<u>Hamlet</u>		10	1	3	7	21
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	7	26	36	45	39	154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX II TO ANNEX C

Terrorist Activities in ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Thua Thien	23Nov68	YD924106	A female civilian was kidnapped by twenty (20) VC.
	24Nov68	YD3865	A VC terrorist assassinated one (1) civilian.
Quang Nam	23Nov68	AT890473	VC entered Mau Chanh (V) and set fire to a number of houses.
	23Nov68	BT043347	Hoi An City received forty (40) rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar fire resulting in one (1) civilian killed and nine (9) wounded.
	24Nov68	YC410628	A VC terrorist assassinated one (1) civilian.
	25Nov68	BT147569	A market place and youth center received sixteen (16) rounds of 82mm mortar and three (3) rounds of B-40 rocket fire resulting in eight (8) personnel killed and twenty four (24) wounded.
	30Nov68	BT066819	A VC booby-trap was detonated at Son Tra (V) bus stop, resulting in one (1) civilian killed and fifteen (15) wounded.
Quang Tin	26Nov68	BT245357	A VC squad of terrorists burned six (6) houses.
	27Nov68	BT235343	VC terrorists kidnapped two (2) civilians.
Quang Ngai	17Nov68	BS6091	Tien Dao, My Yen and Vinh Xuan

CONFIDENTIAL

C-II-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Refugee Camps were attacked by the VC with 60mm mortars, 57mm recoilless rifles, bangalore torpedoes, satchel charges, machine guns, and small arms fire resulting in two (2) civilians killed, thirty seven (37) wounded and thirty five (35) houses destroyed.

Quang Ngai 17Nov68 BS832338

VC terrorists attacked My Trang #1 (H) with 60mm mortar, M-79's, and small arms fire. No casualties resulted.

18Nov68 BS735735

The Chief of Co Phu (H) was kidnapped by VC terrorists.

23Nov68 BS629832

A civilian bus detonated a fifteen (15) pound pressure type mine resulting in five (5) civilians killed and eight (8) wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-II-2

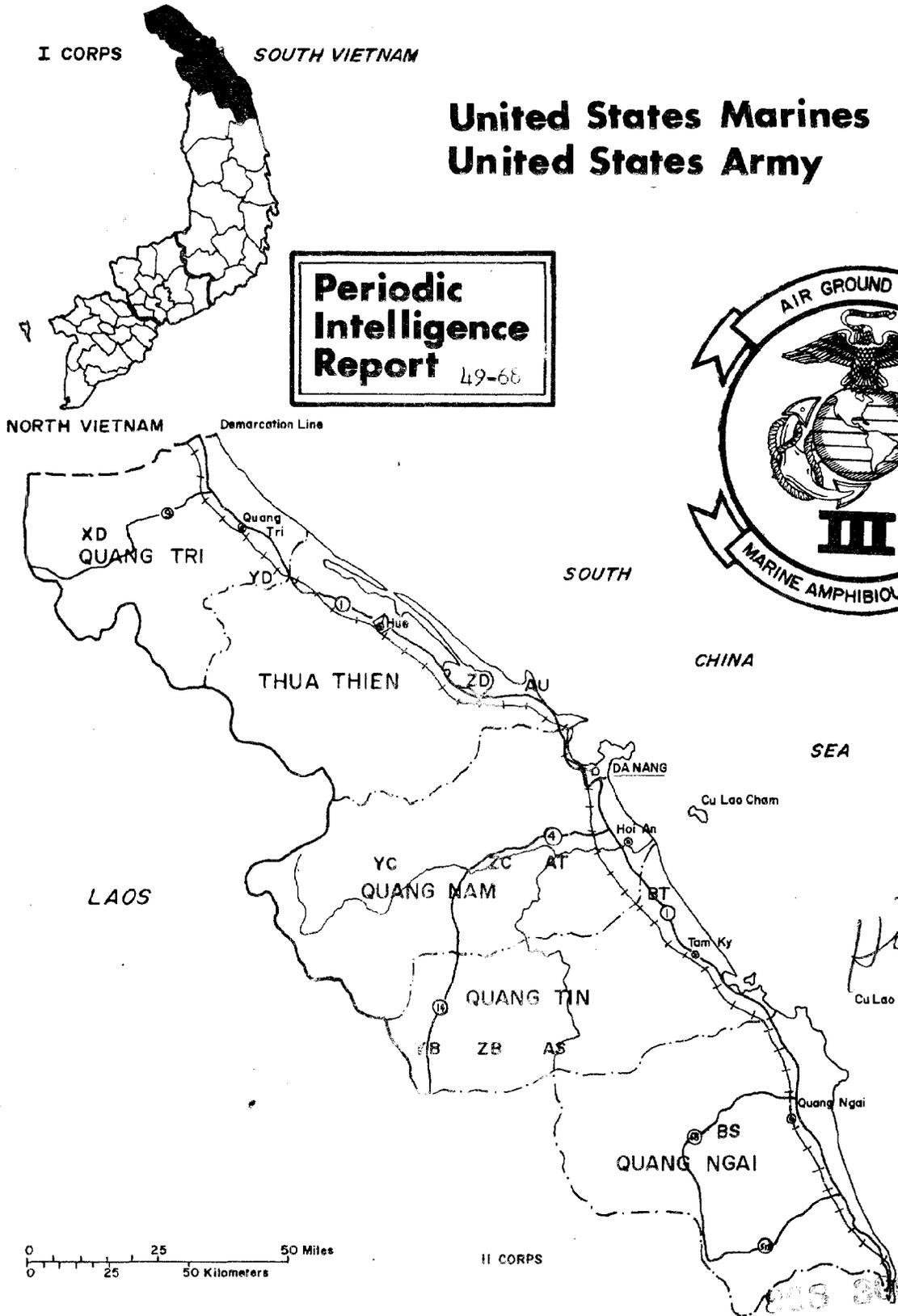
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

8 DECEMBER 1968

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report** 49-68



GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 10 Dec 1968
 Ser: 0233268

PERINTREP 49-68

Period Covered: 010001H December - 072400H December 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity was generally light throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 1-7 December as ground incidents decreased for the second consecutive week.

In northern I Corps enemy forces continued to be active in the DMZ area while light enemy resistance was noted in Base Area 101 in southern QUANG TRI Province. Of significance during the week were several light to moderate attacks by fire against civilian populated areas and district headquarters in both QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces.

The southern DANANG TAOR provided the highest level of enemy activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone as enemy forces caught in the MEADE RIVER operation continued to maintain resistance to the tightening cordon. At the close of this reporting period, more than 665 NVA/VC have been killed or captured in this highly successful operation now in its third week.

In the remainder of southern I Corps enemy initiated activity was at a low level. Friendly forces encountered only minimal enemy resistance in QUANG TIN Province while there were no significant ground engagements in QUANG NGAI Province for the second consecutive week.

a. QUANG TRI (P). With the exception of light enemy resistance encountered by friendly forces operating in Base Area 101, little change has occurred in the general enemy situation in QUANG TRI (P) during the week. Enemy efforts consisted mainly of scattered attacks by fire throughout the province.

While current intelligence indicates that the majority of major enemy tactical units subordinate to B-5 FRONT remain withdrawn north of the BEN HAI River or into LAOS, nevertheless, enemy forces remaining in the DMZ, particularly in the eastern portion, continued to be active throughout the week. Extensive reconnaissance efforts produced additional sightings including numerous bunkers and bunker complexes, staging and assembly areas, trenchlines, foxholes, anti-aircraft positions, moving lights, foot bridges, and supply caches as well as numerous enemy troops. One interesting observation was made on 6 December when a forward observer reported approximately 30 enemy troops utilizing

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a smoke screen to shield their movement three kilometers northwest of A-2 Base (YD 194768). Tactical air strikes, artillery fire missions and naval gunfire missions, including 16-inch fire from the battleship USS NEW JERSEY, resulted in many of these targets being destroyed or damaged as well as additional secondary explosions. The enemy continued to react to aerial reconnaissance flights over the DMZ during the week. There were at least 13 incidents of firing on friendly aircraft including small arms, .30 and .50 caliber fire with some aircraft receiving hits. No significant damage resulted.

The enemy continued to rely on sporadic mortar and rocket attacks against friendly installations and tactical units throughout the province to inflict casualties and damage, harass friendly forces, and keep friendly tactical units off balance. The heaviest of these attacks occurred at LZ RUSSELL, four kilometers northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 912591), on 5 December when elements of 3/4 USMC received 43 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. One Marine was killed and four others wounded as a result of this attack. The following day elements of K/3/3 USMC received 30 rounds of 140mm rocket fire while operating five kilometers north of CAM LO (YD 118632). Also, HAI LANG Subsector Headquarters located eight kilometers southeast of QUANG TRI City (YD 418480), received eight rounds of 82mm mortar fire on 1 December which resulted in three ARVN soldiers killed. Noteworthy was a 5 December attack by fire on a non-military target in which one civilian was killed and nine civilians wounded when seven 82mm mortar rounds impacted in LONG HUNG Village, one kilometer south of QUANG TRI City (YD 343525). There was no incoming artillery fire reported in QUANG TRI Province for the second consecutive week.

Evidence of the enemy's probable intention to interdict the CUA VIET River was revealed on 30 November when a patrol from the 1st AMTRAC Battalion engaged an unknown size enemy force in a small contact nine kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 3067). A subsequent sweep of the area during daylight hours resulted in the discovery of miscellaneous equipment including two life jackets, a snorkel tube and approximately 41 rounds of explosives. One incident occurred on 2 December when the crew of a river patrol craft utilizing a night observation device sighted four persons on a beach in a free fire zone three kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 264626). Several patrol craft took the area under fire and in turn received a light volume of small arms fire from five positions on the beach.

Friendly sweep and reconnaissance-in-force operations continued throughout the province during the week with the most significant engagement taking place in the southern part of the province where probable elements of the 7th FRONT resisted friendly forces' incursions into Base Area 101. On 2 December elements of 2/1 ARVN killed 25 enemy in a contact with an unknown size enemy force 18 kilometers south of QUANG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TRI City (YD 314353). A subsequent sweep of the area revealed a blacksmith shop, a woodworking shop, two houses with underground bunkers, several pieces of movie equipment, 250 blocks of TNT and approximately 152 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition. Four kilometers south of the ARVN's contact on the same day (YD 335394), a platoon from D/1/11th Infantry engaged an estimated reinforced enemy company in well-camouflaged bunkers in a two-hour close contact which precluded air and artillery support. The friendly forces suffered light casualties while enemy losses were unknown.

One small ground attack occurred in the southwestern portion of the province on 5 December when a reconnaissance team operating 11 kilometers south of CA LU (YD 0937) was attacked by an unknown size enemy force while securing a radio relay site. The engagement resulted in seven NVA KIA. Another significant contact occurred on 6 December when a squad from L/3/4 USMC suffered moderate to heavy casualties when ambushed six kilometers northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 937627) by an estimated 10-15 enemy.

Friendly forces uncovered several enemy caches throughout the province during the week, the most significant of which was a large ammunition cache discovered in a ten-bunker complex three kilometers west of A-3 Base (YD 143733) by elements of C/1/61st Infantry (MECH) on 2 December.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity remained at a low level in THUA THIEN Province during the week of 1-7 December and was characterized by attacks by fire against civilian populated areas and a district headquarters.

The most significant incident of the period occurred on 4 December when the PHONG DIEN District Headquarters and KY NHIVIEN orphanage, located 25 kilometers northwest of HUE (YD 529345), received an estimated 50 rounds of 82mm mortar fire and 20 RPG rounds from an unknown number of enemy. This attack resulted in 30% damage to the district headquarters building, five civilians houses destroyed and three individuals wounded.

Six civilians and one ARVN soldier were wounded on 1 December when six 60mm mortar rounds impacted in LUONG VAN Village, three kilometers north of PHU BAI (YD 874182). On 4 December, five children were wounded and five houses slightly damaged when an unknown number of enemy fired an estimated 15-20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire into BACH THACH Hamlet (ZD 041025), four kilometers west of PHU LOC. This latter incident was evaluated as an attempt to hit a nearby CAP unit.

One sabotage incident was reported on 6 December when the enemy exploded ten mines along the railroad tracks eight kilometers south of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PHU BAI (YD 944069), which resulted in the destruction of approximately 110 meters of track.

Friendly forces continued operations throughout the province during the week but met with negligible enemy resistance and there were no significant ground engagements.

On 1 December elements of D/1/327th Airborne Infantry found an enemy burial site ten kilometers southeast of PHU LOC (ZC 176964) containing 15 bodies.

Of significance during the week was a readout of a photo mission flown on 1 December which revealed two camouflaged vehicles near Route 548 in the A SHAU Valley (YC 430946), approximately two kilometers north of the junction of Routes 547 and 548. Tactical air strikes were subsequently conducted against these two targets with excellent target coverage reported.

c. QUANG NAM (P). QUANG NAM (P) produced the majority of enemy initiated activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 1-7 December as enemy forces were active throughout the eastern portion of the province.

The preponderance of ground action was concentrated in the southern DANANG TAOR and was incident to Operation MEADE RIVER, the cordon and search operation in the DIEN BAN area. As the cordon continued to be tightened during the week, friendly forces encountered light to moderate resistance from enemy forces employing small arms, automatic weapons and RPG fire from fortified positions and bunkers within the encirclement. Some friendly units sustained light to moderate casualties. Several PW's were captured as a result of sweeps conducted within the cordoned area and assaults on enemy defensive positions. One such assault, four kilometers southeast of Hill 55 (BT 014587) on 5 December by elements of I and K/3/26 USMC, resulted in the capture of five PW's as well as the discovery of 58 NVA bodies. On 7 December a CH-46 helicopter was hit by enemy ground fire while supporting the operation and crashed five kilometers west of DIEN BAN (BT 014588).

With respect to this operation, significant intelligence was revealed on 3 December when a HOI CHANH who rallied to elements of the 1st Marine Regiment west of DIEN BAN stated that his unit - 3rd Battalion, 36th NVA Regiment - was presently trapped within the cordon. He further stated that the unit's strength at the time of his rally was 240 men of whom 70 were wounded. In addition to this unit, it is probable that other elements of the 36th NVA Regiment as well as elements of the 38th Regiment have been trapped in the cordon. As of 072400H December total cumulative enemy losses for Operation MEADE RIVER were 568 KIA, 97 NVA/VC PW's, SIX NVA/VC returnees, 71 VCI, 85 individual

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and six crew-served weapons captured.

Friendly installations and tactical units throughout the eastern portion of the province continued to receive sporadic attacks by fire during the week. While the majority of these attacks were minor in nature, one moderate attack occurred on 5 December when the VINH DIEN Bridge, one kilometer north of DIEN BAN (BT 055588), received 45 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from an estimated enemy squad. This attack was conducted in conjunction with a small probing attack by an unknown number of enemy against the DIEN BAN Jail. No damage or casualties were reported in either incident. Also on 5 December, the 5th Marines Regimental CP at AN HOA (AT 978485) received a 32 round mortar attack. The VINH DIEN Bridge was also the target of a 20 round mortar attack on 1 December.

There continues to be extensive reconnaissance sightings of enemy troop movements in the AN HOA Basin. Several of these sightings were of NVA troops carrying packs, rifles, and either mortar or rocket tubes. Tactical air strikes and/or artillery fire missions resulted in a substantial number of enemy killed. There were also several sightings of small groups of enemy crossing the SONG VU GIA River in boats. One such sighting occurred 9 kilometers north of AN HOA (AT 846552) on 5 December when a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team observed 26 VC crossing the river in 15 boats. An artillery mission resulted in 16 VC KIA and four boats sunk.

Friendly operations uncovered several enemy caches of food as well as ordnance, supplies and equipment. The most significant of these discoveries occurred on 7 December when elements of C/1/5 USMC found a cache 11 kilometers northeast of AN HOA (AT 955516) containing 54 tons of rice and 70,000 Liberation Front dollars.

On 062400H December Operation HENDERSON HILL terminated. Total cumulative enemy losses for this one and one-half month operation which commenced on 23 October were 700 KIA, 17 PW's, four HOI CHANHS, 41 individual and five crew-served weapons captured.

Additional information indicating enemy intentions to attack THUONG DUC was recently revealed by a HOI CHANH (PFC XUI VAN CHAY) who rallied to RF/PF elements near DAI LOC (AT 910570) on 30 November. He identified his unit as the Guard Company, 21st NVA Regiment, 2nd NVA Division, and stated that the mission of the 21st Regiment is to attack THUONG DUC District Headquarters in the near future. This marks the second report within a week which makes mention of possible future attacks on THUONG DUC (reference para 1.c., III MAF FIR 48-68).

Significant intelligence was recently obtained when a HOI CHANH rallied near DUY XUYEN District Headquarters (BT 096528) on 27 November.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The HOI CHANH identified himself as First Lieutenant HUYNH BON, assistant supply officer of the 222nd Battalion, 220th Transportation Regiment. He stated that the regiment consists of 221st through the 224th Battalions and has a strength of 3,300 men. He further stated that the mission of his unit is to transport weapons, ammunition and supplies from the A SHAU Valley to FRONT 4 units and indicated that the goal of his unit is to transport eight tons of supplies per day.

d. - e. QUANG TIN/QUANG NGAI (P's). Enemy initiated activity continued at a low level during the week in the southern two provinces of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI as major enemy tactical units avoided decisive ground engagements by remaining withdrawn and out of contact in the piedmont and highland areas.

The limited activity which was observed in the two respective provinces this week was mainly harassing in nature, consisted mostly of scattered attacks by fire, and was probably conducted by local force and guerrilla units. The heaviest of these attacks by fire occurred on 6 December when LZ CORK (BS 449611), nine kilometers southeast of HA THANH received 30 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in negative casualties or damages. One ARVN soldier was killed and 21 others wounded when elements of 2/5 ARVN received six 60mm mortar rounds while in night defensive positions, 11 1/2 kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City.

Friendly forces continued operations throughout both provinces during the period but met with minimal enemy resistance. While there were a few minor engagements in QUANG TIN (P), no significant ground contacts were noted in QUANG NGAI (P). The heaviest engagement took place 13 kilometers southwest of TAM KY City (BT 231115) on 6 December when B/1/52nd Infantry killed 16 enemy in a contact with an unknown size enemy force while conducting routine reconnaissance activities.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. There has been little change in the enemy situation from the last reporting period. NVA and Main Force units have continued to avoid contact and remained generally in the same tactical posture as in recent weeks. Moves by the enemy have been local ones probably to avoid contact with FWMAF operations.

Agents continue to report regimental and divisional size units infiltrating into northern I Corps and QUANG NAM (P) and associating these units with preparations for reported large scale attacks against major coastal targets during the alleged forthcoming enemy Winter-Spring offensive. There is still no other information to confirm or deny the existence of new or additional units in I Corps.

The majority of enemy initiated military activity was in the form of attacks by fire against units and district headquarters and continued

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

use of mines and booby traps which offer him an economical means of maintaining his military credibility at minimum cost to his forces.

In summary, enemy activity remained at a low level with little change in his military posture and overall conduct of military operations and insurgent efforts.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of two ground attacks, nine attacks by fire, four ambushes, 129 incidents of harassing fire, 53 mining and booby trap incidents, two espionage incidents, two kidnapping incidents, 11 propaganda incidents, one sabotage incident and 197 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 197 incidents with 33 aircraft receiving a total of 58 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9959), (AT 8850), (BT 0158), (BT 0159), (YD 0922), and (XD 8058).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and friendly capture of enemy artillery, rocket, and mortar ammunition, as reported by friendly force in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
155mm Artillery	0	5
105mm Artillery	0	178
82mm Mortar	371	344
81mm Mortar	1	18
60mm Mortar	68	543
Unk Cal Mortar	52	0
140mm Rocket	25	0
57mm RR	0	2
TOTAL	517	1,090

l. - q. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 57 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 15 sightings and 10 contacts, totaling 68 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in nine VC/NVA KIA, four secondary explosions and two structures destroyed.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were four long range patrols in THUA THIEN (P), which reported two sightings and two contacts, totaling six VC and three NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in three VC KIA.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). There were 24 long range patrols in QUANG NAM (P), which reported 64 sightings and seven contacts, totaling 453 NVA, 345 VC, and 46 VC/NVA moving generally northeast. The contacts resulted in five NVA KIA, 37 VC KIA, three detainees, four secondary explosions and 10 structures destroyed.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were three long range patrols in QUANG TIN (P), which reported five sightings, totaling 13 VC and six VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. Artillery missions were called with unknown results.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range patrols reported in QUANG NGAI (P) during this reporting period.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
1 Dec	BT 020609	250	A/1/1
1 Dec	BT 020609	50 Salt	A/1/1
1 Dec	YD 042257	2,000	L/9
1 Dec	YD 604474	2,000	DTM/3/5 Cav
2 Dec	BS 455532	1,000	D/4/21
2 Dec	BS 406481	200	A/4/21
2 Dec	BS 674815	500	L/4 ACAT
2 Dec	YD 143733	2,000	C/1/61
2 Dec	YD 585400	750	D/1/502
2 Dec	YD 599386	700	C/1/502
2 Dec	YD 551427	200	A/3/5
2 Dec	YD 527435	3,600	A/3/5
3 Dec	BT 052446	3,000	A/1/46
3 Dec	BT 146230	500	C/3/21
3 Dec	BS 847317	950	B/4/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
3 Dec	AT 999577	550	E/2/36
3 Dec	BT 026606	900	N/2/26
3 Dec	BT 004576	770	K/3/26
3 Dec	BS 433409	900	R/4/21
3 Dec	BS 434509	800	R/4/21
3 Dec	YD 592438	100	3/5 Cav
4 Dec	YD 028252	30	1/9
4 Dec	YD 025249	300	1/9
4 Dec	YD 600360	10,000	C/3/5 Cav
4 Dec	BS 589275	44	CIDG
4 Dec	BT 051301	2,000	A/3/21
5 Dec	YD 536451	150	B/3/5
5 Dec	YD 537356	2,000	B/3/5
5 Dec	BT 148074	1,000	A/1/52
5 Dec	BS 437505	2,000	LRP MONTANA
5 Dec	BT 058298	2,400	A/3/21
5 Dec	BS 333532	250	C/1/20
5 Dec	BT 568639	1,100	ARVN
6 Dec	XD 763565	5	1/4
6 Dec	BS 334525	2,000	B/1/20
6 Dec	BS 338524	2,000	C/1/20
6 Dec	BS 330528	2,000 Salt	D/1/20
6 Dec	BS 432463	400	R/4/21
6 Dec	BS 432463	900	R/4/21
6 Dec	AT 922355	6,000	A/4/31
6 Dec	BT 058421	4,000 Salt	B/1/46
6 Dec	BT 005591	1,100	L/3/26
6 Dec	BS 553632	1,100	2/4
7 Dec	AT 955523	108,000	C/1/5
7 Dec	BT 259408	1,000	C/1/1 Cav
7 Dec	BT 131553	1,000	ARVN
7 Dec	YD 059246	200 Food	1/9
	Total Rice	166,449	
	Total Salt	6,050	
	Total Food	200	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	229	Structures Damaged	61
Bunkers Destroyed	239	Bunkers Damaged	57
Road Cuts	16	Trenches Damaged	32
Secondary Explosions	13	Secondary Fires	31
Bridge Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	2
Gun Position Destroyed	1	Sampan Destroyed	1
.50 Cal Position Destroyed	1	Caves Destroyed	3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 903 KIA, 21 NVA PW's and 338 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 265 individual and 15 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	82	84	83	86
Low	71	69	71	71
Rainfall (total)	.29	0	.01	Trace
Winds (knots)	6	5	4	6
Visibility (miles)	7	10	9	7

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 8-14 December 1968

General: East northeast to northeast wind flow will continue to dominate weather conditions over the Republic during the period. A moderate surge in the flow early in the period will result in increased cloudiness over ICTZ.

I Corps Forecast. Mostly cloudy with maximum cloudiness 7-11 December. Partly cloudy to cloudy remainder of the period. Ceiling 2,000-3,000 feet occasionally lowering to 1,000 feet along the coast becoming 500-1500 feet over the mountains. Extensive morning haze, fog and stratus. Occasional morning light rain and isolated rainshowers. Precipitation: 1-2 inches; Surf: 2-4 feet.

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to two independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion. The THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp is considered a high threat objective.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU IAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-), reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division (-), supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments; supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

i. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increase his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIBD)	2		
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BF	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	3	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	NCB 5	1
CG 82D AEN	2	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	(MONKLY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST MAW	55	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	5	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	1	COMPHEBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-C	2	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	11	SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 AEN BDE	2
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>		CO 5TH COMM BN	1
		CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC, (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 49-68 AS OF 072400H DEC 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	<u>NVA</u>		<u>VC/MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC/LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>		<u>NVA</u>		<u>COMBINED TOTAL</u>	
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's									1	UNK	1	UNK
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	1	350	3	925
Regt HQ's	13	3,970	2	650			15	4,620	12	4,765	27	9,385
Bn's-Maneuver	32	7,715	11	2,455	7	1,330	50	11,500	37	12,860	87	24,360
Bn's-Support	17	4,850							8	2,480	25	7,330
Separate Co's					30	2,230	30	2,230			30	2,230
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>17,760</u>		<u>3,105</u>		<u>3,560</u>		<u>24,125</u>		<u>21,310</u>		<u>45,735</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's	2	515					2				2	515
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									4	890	4	890
Bn's-Maneuver	1	260	1	350	1	170	2	780	3	1,085	6	1,805
Bn's-Support	2	805					2	805	6	785	8	1,590
Separate Co's	3	280			1	35	4	315			4	315
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>1,860</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>205</u>		<u>2,415</u>		<u>2,700</u>		<u>3,115</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									4	2,130	4	2,130
Bn's-Maneuver									3	1,190	3	1,190
Bn's-Support									16	6,245	16	6,245
Separate Co's												
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>										<u>9,715</u>		<u>9,715</u>
<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>19,620</u>		<u>3,455</u>		<u>3,765</u>		<u>26,840</u>		<u>33,725</u>		<u>60,565</u>

* See note #4 on page A-59

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	2,975		230	3,205
	Probable	150			150
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,125</u>		<u>230</u>	<u>3,355</u>
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,665		330	1,995
	Probable	260		35	295
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,925</u>		<u>365</u>	<u>2,290</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,415	215	1,115	7,745
	Probable	1,065	350		1,415
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,480</u>	<u>565</u>	<u>1,115</u>	<u>9,160</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,095	1,110	600	3,805
	Probable	385		170	555
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,480</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>770</u>	<u>4,360</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,610	1,780	1,285	7,675
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,610</u>	<u>1,780</u>	<u>1,285</u>	<u>7,675</u>

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVA/BAOS *				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				GRAND TOTAL							
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
MANEUVER																								
INFANTRY	29			29	8			8	7	1		8	44	1		45	36		3	41	80	3	3	86
SAPPER	3	1		4	3	1		4					6	2		8	1	1		2	7	3		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	32	1		33	11	1		12	7	1		8	50	3		53	37	3	3	43	87	6	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	1	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19									17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	6	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	49	3		52	11	1		12	7	1		8	67	5		72	45	9	19	73	112	14	19	145

5. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,300	4,700	900	9,900
THUA THIEN	2,700	8,000	1,600	12,300
QUANG NAM	6,017	13,000	2,600	21,617
QUANG TIN	4,000	8,300	1,750	14,550
QUANG NGAI	6,718	13,500	2,700	22,918
TOTALS	23,735	48,000	9,550	81,285

* See note #4 on page A-59.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LACS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)						
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C		10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C		350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR		285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO		1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C		245	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C		350	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C		350	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,735		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C		520	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,265		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		335	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	YD 0561/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO		2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-39
**See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LACS (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,650		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	420	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,250		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	510	VINH LINH Spl Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	CC	280	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	YD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,180		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	325	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	655		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Group					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N of DMZ	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PC	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	YD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,180		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	210	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MTTM	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 4039	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,065		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	165	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	YD 1770/23Sep68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	325	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,070		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	210	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	250	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	35	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Front h	NVA	PR	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	870		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	BT 0558/17Nov68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,380		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	IF	C	195	BT 0058	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	IF	C	210	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	255	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	215	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1859	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	590		
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	DUY KUYEN (D)	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	240	Vic ZC 1344	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	90	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	90	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	770		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	170	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div *	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2114/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	725		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	170	AT 8827	
40th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	

* See Note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	920		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	AT 9912	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	135	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	125	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	60	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	130	BS 7080	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	230	BS 7279	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	205	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3578	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4772	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH		
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7365	BS 7060/16Nov68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7093	BS 6092/17Nov68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	55	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8314/9Jun68
C.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	45	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,290		
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	BS 3253	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 5262	BS 6261/20Nov68
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/20Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
400th Tracs Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8532/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SINH DINH PROVINCE *

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-10-	BR 9540/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-10-	CR 0833/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-10-	BR 8355/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* See note #1 on page A-59
 ** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-BLANK-

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u> <u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do XO- PO- CorS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-15

NORTHERN I CTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 303 Div,
RA-4

AKA

Ma Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEM
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

1st Bn

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAT

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMG
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIEM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
2nd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 300 Div	320; Quan 500; 502nd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13862 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu HI XO-Maj NGHIEP PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Ya 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF- SrCapt DAC

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
B-5 Front 132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGI
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, B-5 Front	QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, B-5 Front	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31969 XB (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31965 XB (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x 120 2 x 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-LtLt Vo Xuan THANH XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LMG ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
<u>78th Arty Regt,</u> <u>B-5 Front</u>	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
<u>84th Arty Regt,</u> <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		
4th Bn	Ha Dong	54290 RT (?)	? x 140mm Rkts ? x 102mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort	CO-Capt HA XC-Le MAN PC-Lt Le Van THIEN APO-Phac THAM CofS-VAN
164th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>				
1st Bn				
2nd Bn	D-2			CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG
3rd Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 204th Arty
Regt; B-5

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

CO-Le Mong HUNG

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 31,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Le Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LEN

31728 KT

ARMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOf(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DCAN 7

LEN

41344 FQ
41348 FM

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

12X 60mm Mort
4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG
4X B40
12X B41
3 X 57mm RR
1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET
ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI
CO-Col Sung LAM
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU
CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-Capt HA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON
CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

AKA

K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

LEN

41354 FQ

ARMAMENT

? X B40
? X AK-47

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC

K.32 Arty Bn,
MRTH,
7th Front

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt

54275 RT (?)
41294 FH

CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN
PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM
CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG

812th Regt, 324B
Div, 7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi;
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;
Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt;
Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi;
Thu Bon River Regt; Cong
Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn;
D82

38628 KT
41399 FQ (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75 mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA MG
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Tu DUYET
PO-LtCol Van DAN
Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN
XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

4th Bn, 812th

K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18

31620 RT

CO-Capt PHUC
XO-JrCapt ANH
PO-Capt TRAM
APO-1stLt TUYEN

5th Bn, 812th

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn;
Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi;
D-4 K-16

31625 RT

CO-Nguyen Van PHONG
XO-
PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

6th Bn, 812th

K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon;
Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th
Ba Vi Bn; K-8

31630

CO-MINH
XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA
PO-

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Regt, MRTTH

AD.14; DOAN 4

41.410 FT
41.418 FT
41.420 FT
41.425 FT

CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU
PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG
DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG
APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC
XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC

K4B Bn

802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400 41166

4 X 81mm Mort
12 X 60mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
6 X 3.5" RL
10 X B40
6 X AA HMG

CO-KHANH
XO-
PO-

K4C Bn

1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402

2 X 82mm Mort

CO-TUAT
XO-SANG
PO-HONG

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 41.435 FH
5th Worksite 41.439 FH

CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT
XO-Maj NHON
PO-LtCol VAN

K4 Bn

804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3 41.288 FH

4 X 81mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
4 X AA HMG
6 X RR
17 X SMG
10 X B40
1 X 3.5" RL

CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
CofS CHUONG

K-10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4 41440 FH
41.444

3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR
18 X AR

CO-Maj Doan Van NHON
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Maj Doan Van NHO
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CO-Maj THO
XO-HIEN
PO-VU

CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):

41283 FH
41286 FH

CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)

41000 FH

CO-Nguyen Van Vu
XO-
PO-Capt DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

6th Regt, MRTTH

AKA

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

LBN

41.290 FE
41.350 FE

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Huynh AN
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
Dept PO-SrCapt Tran THO
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA
Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN

800th Bn

K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
APO-SrLt Tran NOA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

802nd Bn

K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt

43920 FE

4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG
? X LMG
? X B40
? X BAR
? X Carbines

CO-Capt Vo Dai AN
XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG
PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM
APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC
CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI

806th Bn

2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le
Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn

41310 FE

3 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X 75mm RR
3 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG; 29 AR;
12 X B40; 4 X
3.5" RL

CO-
1st XO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K-12 Sapper Bn 812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG
XO-
PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT
APO-SrLt Ho Van BA
APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LBN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 41406 FR
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 41411 FR
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 41297 FH
9th Regt 4416 FH

29th Regt, 325C
Div, MRTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; 32868 RT
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

A-34

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-
1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

CO-
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RB(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RB(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, MRTTH	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyét; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DCAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyét Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyét	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Dcan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO-Tran BUN PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force; C-59			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XC- PC-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K5C ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUCI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29; AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LEN

41430 FM

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort
4 X AR

? X LMG
10 X SMG
? X K50

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NHON
XO-DIEN
PO-SAM

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

41431 FM

? X AR
? X K44
? X K50

CO-HOA
XO-LONG
PO-QUANG

C.119 Co

C.19; BIET DONG Ranger

2 X R40

CO-Ho DOI
XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
31, NVA Inf Regt, 314st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	P25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 KT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	P6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st. Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's; 7.62 LMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KE PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUOC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc 6788 AP Thai
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; 21341 GM Ba Ha;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th 190 Viet Dung
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116 Quang Da;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192 Viet Dung;
Bn P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
T.89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; Tien Lua Bn	P6454; 6754 AP Thai; 370 Thanh Khiet	6 X 81mm Mort; 1 X 82mm Mort; 18 X B-40's; 2 X HMG	CO-DUOC XO-Dong Van THANH PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG CofS-1stLt NAM
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 Sapper Bn; 710 Bn	P6475; 6775 AP Thai; 63148 IS (NVN)	6 X 82mm Mort; 5 X 60mm Mort; RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Capt RAN XO-Capt GAIP PO-Capt Tran HUYNH CofS-Lt GOI
141st Regt, 312th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	1st Regt; 3008 Group	1523 VR (NVN)	82mm Mort; 81mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR; 12.7 AA; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH XO-Capt LY PO-Maj HAO
1st Bn	Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn		82mm Mort; 75 RR; B-40's; 12.7 Tripod mounted AA Guns	CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON XO- PO-Capt SAM
2nd Bn			82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 57 RR; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-SrLt LAM XO-SrLt MAO PO-SrLt DIEU

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch-CC-Maj Dinh Van HOA ers 140mm Rkt Launch-PC-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT ers	CC-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CC-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CC-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CC-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	130th Bn; 1st Bn; 134th Infil Grp; 577th Arty Group	6620 AP Hoa 54387 HT	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X B-40's; 6 X RPG-2's	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG PO-Capt To Duc LUC CofS-Lt THANH
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	3rd Bn; 135th Infil Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Unit; 577th Arty Grp	6640 AP Hoa	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers	CO-LAU XO-VONG PO-Nguyen Minh CONG CofS-Capt Ho THANH
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		190 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-1stLt Do HA XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG PO-2nsLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		191 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Explosives (C-3; C-4)	CO-Tran Thien SON XO-Nguyen Xuan VU PO-Dad Xuan AM
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>	C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co		RPG-7's; RPG-2's; C-4	CO-Lt Dang CONG XO-MSgt Tran Cang XAM PO-Lt Le HONG
2nd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET

A-44

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-
PO-

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-
PO-
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An:
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SOM PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4549; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEM XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RA	CO-SrCapt THAC XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAC XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Dien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RA 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LCC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn/68B Arty

AKA

134th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

LBN

ARMAMENT

18X122mm
Rocket Launch-ers
ers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XO-JrCapt DAU
PO-JrCapt LUAT

3rd Bn, 68B Arty

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

18X122mm
launchers

CO-
XO-
PO-

V.16 Bn

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG

CO-Nguyen Van AN
XO-BOI
PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
30C; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-KIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

LXLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

LX60mm Mort
4XBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DJC Co

CO-Nguyen DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
C.18 Co

AKA
NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT
1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK14
1XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES
CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

1XAK17
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X75mm RR
1XBLG
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
1XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

DECLASSIFIED

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

CONFIDENTIAL

A-551

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

Q.80 Co, Front 4

AKA

Hoi An Co; X62 Co;
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

LEN

180 ANH DUNG

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Huyh HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52;
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

181 ANH DUNG; 2103

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; 182 ANH DUNG; 133
X.55 Co; 104th Co; Tuong Lai; 21335
X65; Q.15 Co GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai 183 ANH DUNG;
Loc Co 21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; 184 ANH DUNG;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co 21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
6 X RPG-2's; B-40's;
M-79's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

6 X BAR
8 X M16
? X 57mm RR

CO-Vo Minh NIEM
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Co	Que Son Independent Co; 3rd Bn; 5th Regt	2184	2X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH PO-Nguyen UT
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 9XB40 18XSMMG 17XRifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6XCarbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-VINH PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21613 M	3XBAR 6XCarbines 7XSMMG 7XB40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
706th Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	2X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR 6XLMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-57

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 010001H Dec 1968 to 072400H Dec 1968.
1. Based on information provided by PW's, the 138th Regt is relocated to the VINH LINH Special Zone.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

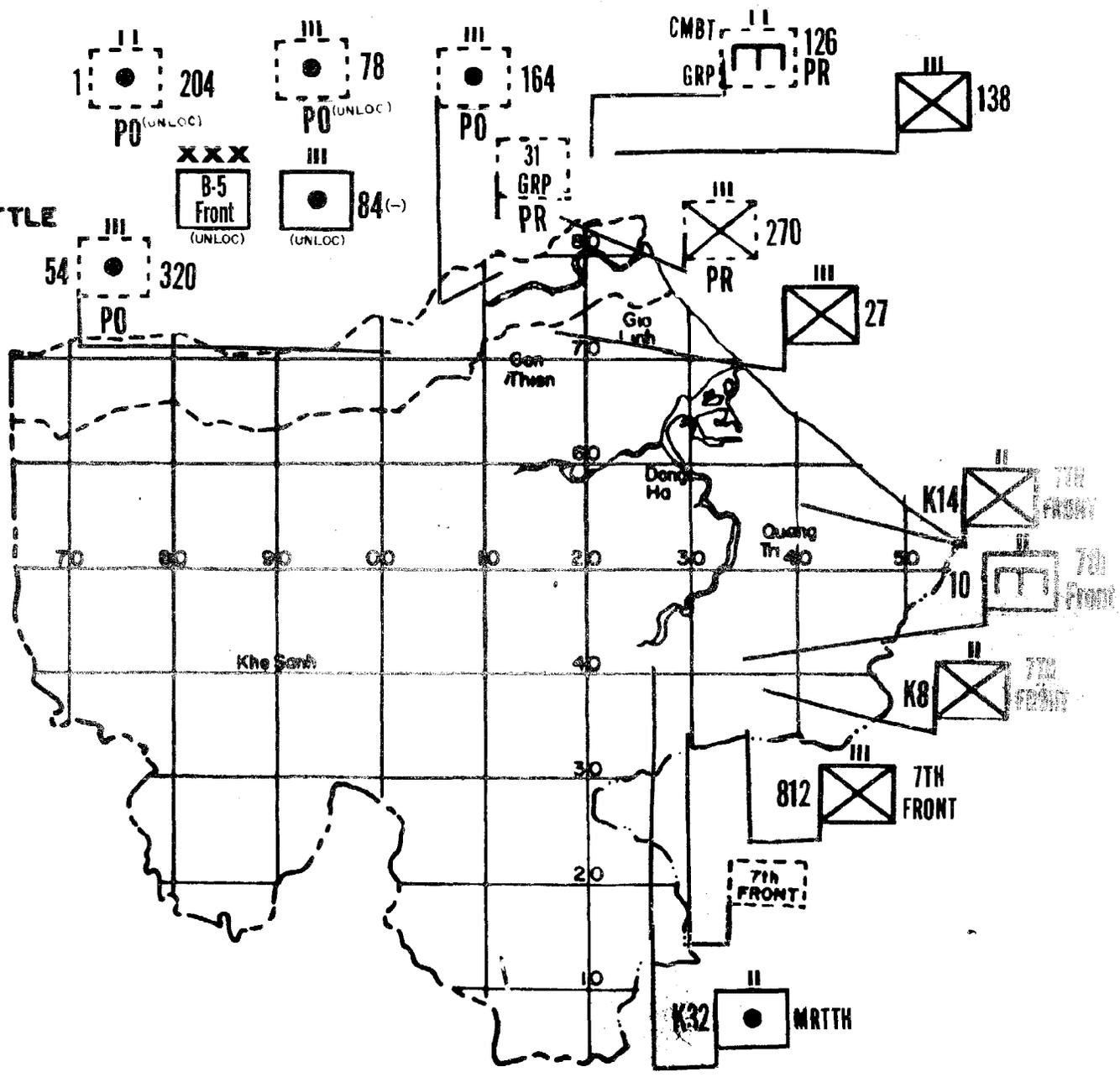
#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

- XX 320 CONFIDENTIAL
- III 320 QUANG TRI ORDER OF BATTLE
- III 320
- III 320
- III 320
- III 308
- III 308
- III 338
- III 83
- PO (UNLOC)



CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

XXX
Tri Thien
Hue MR

HQ
MRTH (FWD)
III

6

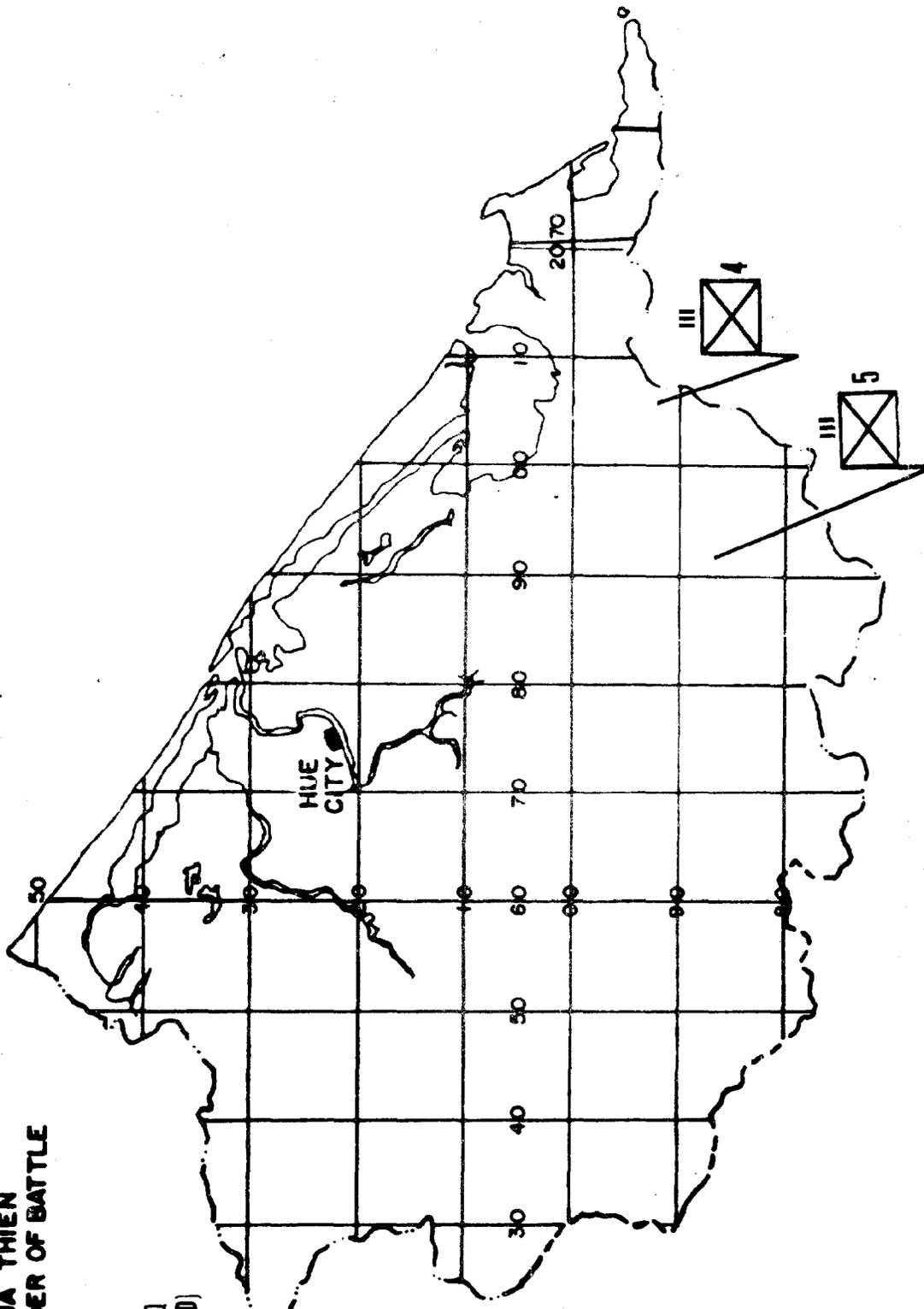
9

29

90

803

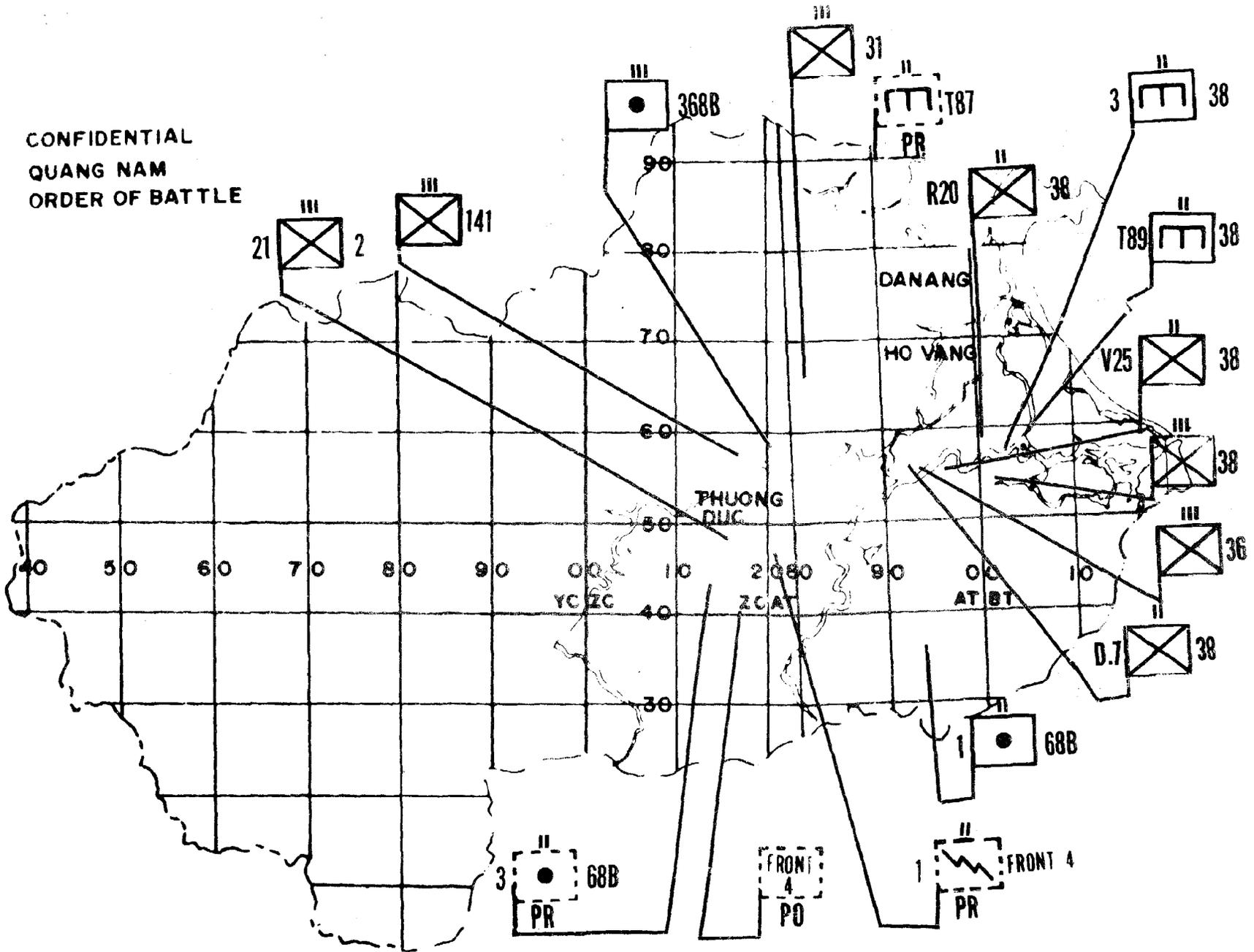
65
PR
(UNLOC)



CONFIDENTIAL

A-61

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE



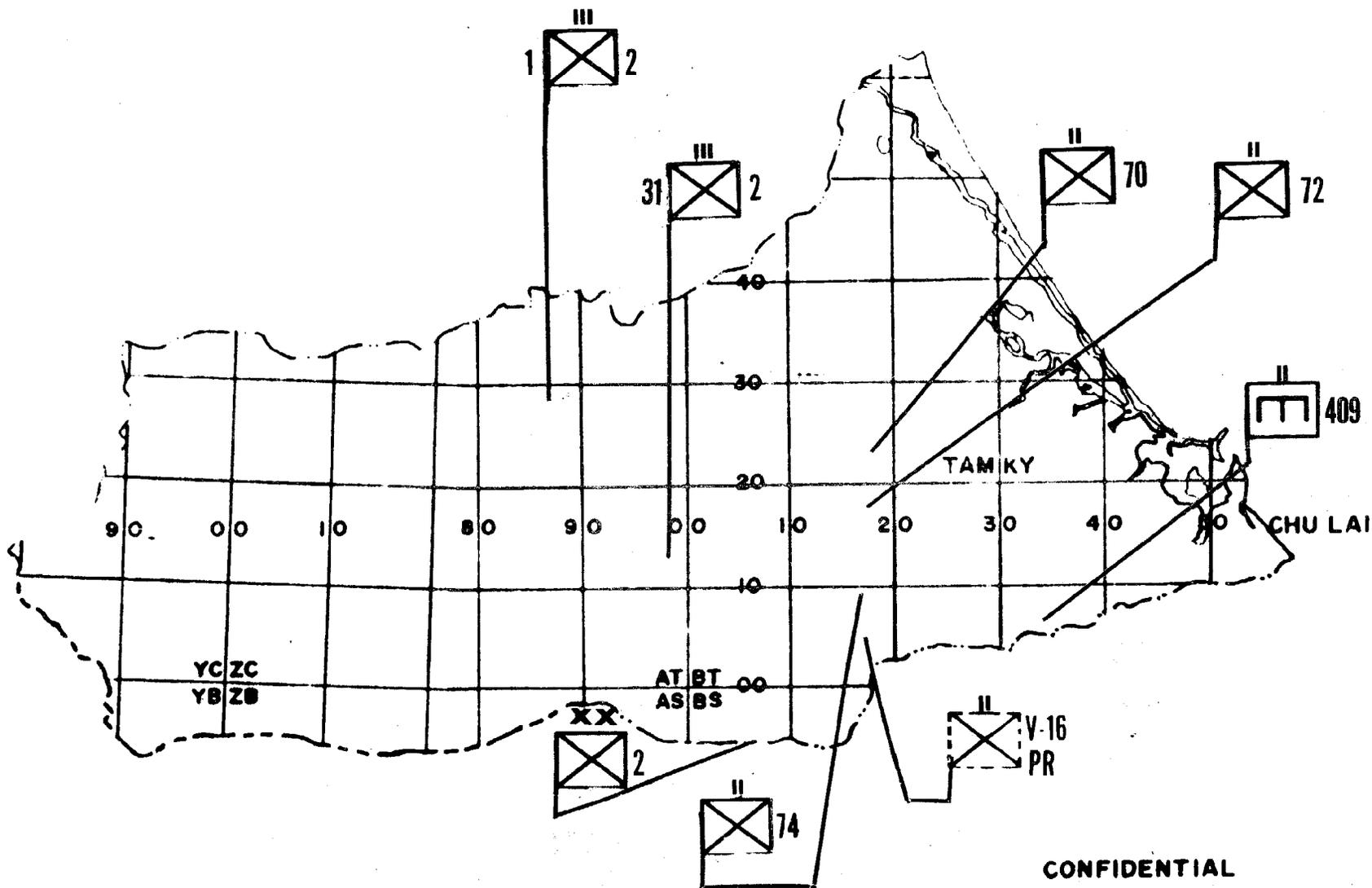
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



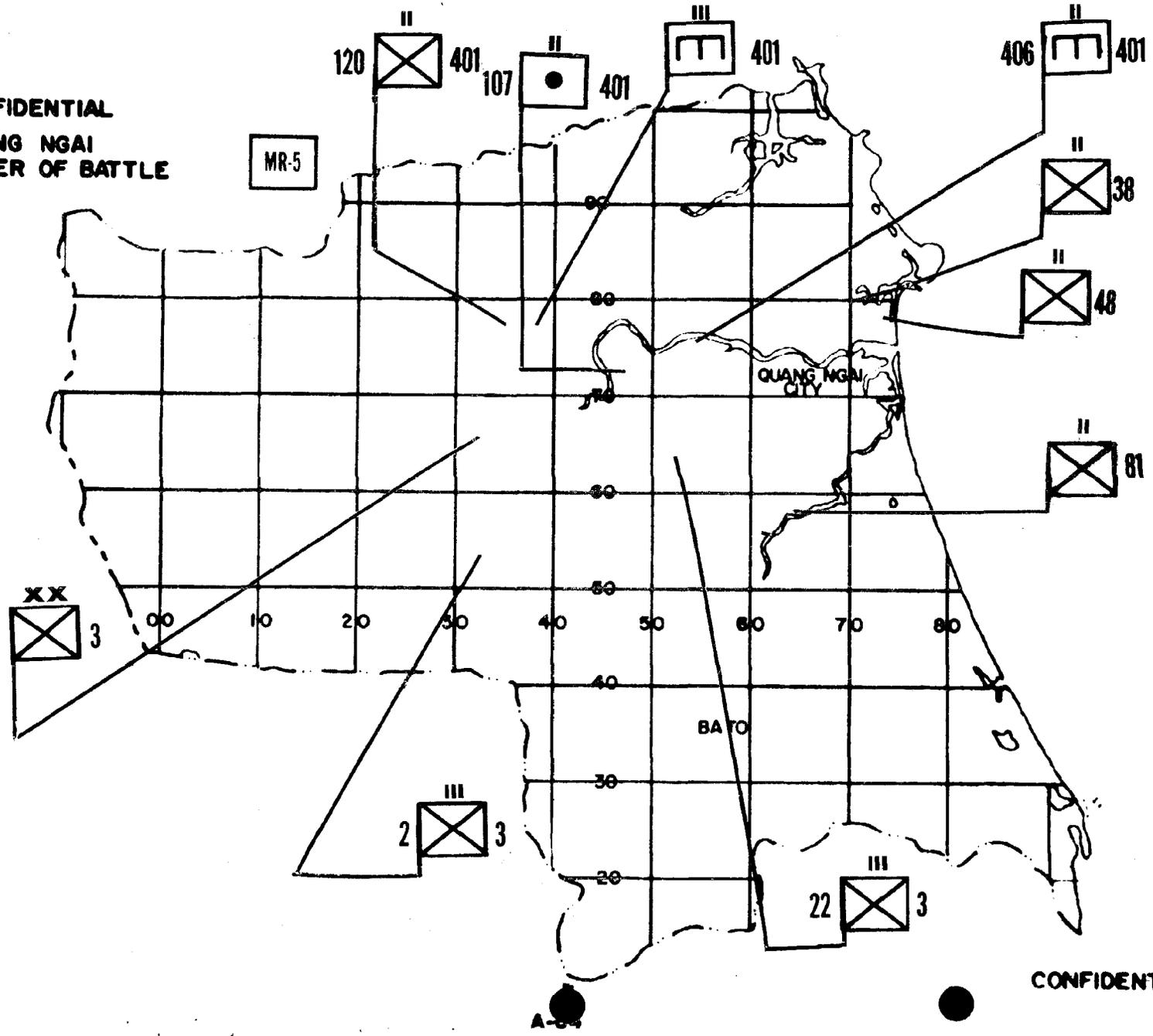
A-63

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 49-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW NGUYEN VAN DAI, of the TRUNG GIANG Unit 31st Group, who was captured on 28Nov68 in the vicinity of (YD 249768) (24th Corps msg 291515ZNov68 Interrogation Report 104-68), stated that the TRUNG GIANG Unit consists of 24 men in which 50% are NVA and 50% are VC. Source stated that he was drafted into the NVA on 9 July 1968, and that he didn't want to come to SVN. PW reported that the TRUNG GIANG Unit's area of operations was around the following villages; CAM PHO (V), THUY KHE (V), CAN GIANG (V), THUY BAN (V), and CAT SON (V), which is the Delta area south of the BEN HAI River with the center located vicinity (YD 2579). DAI reports the mission of the TRUNG GIANG Unit is to conduct counter sweep operations within the area of operations. PW further stated that the 31st Group operated with elements of the 270th during October 68, and that the 138th Regt was operating in the eastern DMZ during the months of September and October, then withdrew to NVN after being attacked by allied aircraft. Source stated that once a month ten men go to an unknown location in NVN to obtain food and other supplies. PW stated that there is sufficient ammunition for operation; however, the unit often has little food. The PW reported the following personalities: 31st Group Cdr - LE MONG HUNG; TRUNG GIANG Unit Cdr - NGUYEN VAN CAP, TRUNG GIANG Unit IO and PO - LE BAY.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of a TRUNG GIANG Unit in the 31st Group or any organized unit in TRUNG LUONG District. (F-6). The reported Cdr of the 31st Group is consistent with this Command's OOB holdings (F-2). Information provided by the PW on the 138th Regt moving to NVN has been reported by two PW's from the 13th Recon Co, 138th Regt (F-2).)

B. PW LE QUANG BUU, of the K-8 Bn, 7th Front, captured on 25Nov68 in the vicinity of (YD 422451) (17th ITT #263-68), stated that the K-8 Battalion's base area is located vicinity (YD 405565) and that he was heading SW into the jungle to regroup when captured. According to BUU, the current strength of the K-8 Bn is only 40 men as the Bn has suffered over 150 KIA, WIA and PW's during June 68 and has received no replacements. Reported personalities: K-8 Bn CO - Capt NGUYEN HONG; 2nd Co Cdr - 1stLt TRAN HOAN, IO - DANG VIET LINH.

(G-2 Comment: Area of operation as stated by BUU is the normal AO for the K-8 Bn, and he was probably headed towards his unit's base area located in Base Area 101. (F-2). OOB carries the K-8 Bn as having a strength of 270 and it is doubtful that the present strength is 40 men (F-4). With the exception of DANG VIET LINH personalities coincide current OOB holdings (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. Rallier TRUONG HONG of the K-2 Bn (AKA KLB Bn), 4th Regt, who rallied on 12Nov68 to the PHU LOC Subsector (ZD 090007) (MACCCZ-11DB 206-68), stated that there are 350 men in the K-2 Bn. Source also stated that the 2nd Co, K.2 Bn was located around (ZC 106955) and that his unit operates around PHU LOC with the mission to ambush convoys along Highway 1. Around the middle of Oct68 U.S. Forces were operating near the base area of the 2nd Co, K.2 Bn so the company was dispersed. After the U.S. Forces had withdrawn, the company returned to its base area. Reported personalities: K.2 Bn CO - PHONG; 2nd Co Cmdr - LY, XO - DAN, PO - PHO, APO - PHAI.

(C-2 Comment: The operating area given by source for his unit is a known operating area for elements of the 4th Regt (F-1). It is highly likely that the K.2 Bn has participated in ambushes of convoys between PHU LOC and the HAI VAN Pass (F-2). This is the first report of all personalities (F-6).)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW's Capt TRINH DUC, 2ndLt NGUYEN MINH, Cpl TRAN XUAN VINH, and Pfc DANG DINH BA, all members of the 103rd Bn, 31st Regt were captured on 26 Nov 1968 in the vicinity of (AT 915703) (USAAG ICTZ 290655ZNov68), and reported the following information. During the period 5-15 November 1968 Group 44 assembled all Commanding Officers of Company level for a meeting at ONG THU Slope vicinity (ZC 1547). The Main Point discussed at this meeting was that all Cadre and troops must be instructed not to wait for results from the PARIS Peace talks. They must continue to fight until all Americans are driven out of South Vietnam. The Winter-Spring Campaign will have the following goals: aid the people in setting up revolutionary Governments; liberate the people; and return them to their villages. To penetrate the cities in support of this campaign each Bn must accomplish the following: kill 100 U.S. soldiers; kill 150 ARVN soldiers; shoot down one airplane and destroy two tanks. Sources also revealed that the QUANG DA Special Zone has been divided into four areas: The Northern Zone is Commanded by DAM (NFI) and contains the 3rd Bn, 368B Rocket Regt and an engineer Bn responsible for Lines of Communication interdiction. The Central Zone is commanded by CHAN (also CO of the 368B Rocket Regt) and the XO is CHAN (from the 31st Regt). The forces responsible for this area are the 31st Regt and the 2nd Bn, 368 B Rocket Regt. The Southern Zone is commanded by NGUYEN VAN (CO of the 36th Regt) and contains the 36th Regt and a Bn of the 68B Rocket Regt. The Western Zone is commanded by NGUYEN (CO of Group 44) and contains the 141st Regt and an unknown number of transportation Bns. This area presently serves as a rear service area and if the war continues it will become tactically important as an area from which counter-attacks will be launched.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 Comment: The units mentioned are in accord with OOB holdings for QUANG NAM (P), however, this is the first report of the QUANG DA Zone being divided into four zones (F-6). Information reported by source(s) pertaining to the Winter-Spring Campaign (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. PW Cpl NGUYEN VAN VIEN, of the 2nd Plt, 1st Co, 8th Bn, 22nd Regt, 3rd NVA Div, who defected on 21 Nov 68 in the vicinity of (BS 624648) (11th IIT Q.9-11), stated that on the night of 21 Nov his Bn moved to the east of NGHIA HANH Subsector Headquarters, and then three hours later they withdrew. Subject had a leg injury so he stayed in the area until some villagers led him to ARVN troops to surrender. PW further stated that the 8th Bn was located at SELO River vicinity (BS 290595) for five days, then moved to vicinity (BS 525594) for 10 days. After that the Bn moved and was located southwest of NGHIA HANH Subsector Headquarters in the vicinity of (BS 620612). VIEN said the 22nd Regt has three Bns designated 7, 8 and 9 and that the 8th Bn has a strength of approximately 100 men. Subject also stated that due to hard life, sickness, hunger, and death, the soldiers morale is low and they want peace. Subject also said that since he arrived in SVN he has eaten about every other day. Reported personalities: 8th Bn CO - DUNG; 1st Co Cdr - HUE, PO - TUYEN.

(G-2 Comment: Friendly forces were in contact with the 22nd Regt in this area on about 20 Nov 68. Subject's estimate of the strength for the Bn could be correct (F-3). Reports in October gave the Bn an effective strength of 25%. Composition of the 22nd Regt agrees with OOB holdings (F-2). PW's report of locations for the Bn coincide with OOB holdings for the periods mentioned (F-2). DUNG has been mentioned before by a PW as Bn CO, (F-2), first report of all other personalities (F-6).

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 49-68

1. GENERAL. The level of reported counterintelligence related activity decreased significantly during the period except for moderate activity reported in Thua Thien (P). Of particular significance was the extremely low number of reports received from the southern three provinces. While Operation Meade River and several lesser operations were undoubtedly instrumental in restricting VCI activity, the decrease in reporting is still not fully understood. Trends and activities of the previous weeks leave no doubt that the Viet Cong are aggressively carrying out plans to extend their control over the countryside. With no indications reflecting a change in policy or programs, it is believed that VC political, propaganda, and proselyting activities continue in the southern provinces, the absence of substantiating reports this week notwithstanding.

a. QUANG TRI. Reported overt VC activity in Quang Tri was at a low level. Most reports indicate that the VC are concentrating on rebuilding their infrastructure and improving their intelligence collection capability.

b. THUA THIEN. Terrorist attacks, consisting mainly of attacks by fire on populated areas, increased substantially in Thua Thien (P). An increase in organizational activity was also noted. This increased activity signifies a break in the extended lull which had characterized Thua Thien since highly successful combined operations caused serious damage to the infrastructure in August and September.

c. QUANG NAM. Activity decreased significantly in Quang Nam Province as Operation Meade River and lesser operations continued to exert heavy pressure on enemy military and VCI forces.

d. QUANG TIN. Virtually no VC activity was reported in the province during the period. At the present time, no explanations for this absence of activity are available.

e. QUANG NGAI. As in Quang Tin, there was practically no reports of VC counterintelligence-related activity in Quang Ngai (P) during the reporting period.

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of reported espionage activity was extremely low during the period with only one incident being reported. In Quang Tri (P), two (2) VC agents were reported to be operating in Cam Lo (D) with the mission of gathering information on allied forces in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SABOTAGE. Only one sabotage incident was reported. The one incident took place in Thua Thien (P) where a bridge at YD 182588 was destroyed on 6 December 1968.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. VC propaganda and political activity during the week remained at a relatively high level in Quang Tri (P) and to a lesser extent in Thua Thien Province, while a significant decrease was noted in the southern three provinces of the I Corps Tactical Zone. Various agencies uncovered the existence of forty-one People's Revolutionary Committees, newly identified during the reporting period.

a. PLANS AND POLICIES

(1) QUANG TRI.

(a) On 25 November 1968, the Political Bureau of the National Liberation Front (NLF) sent a message to VC provincial and district level cadre in Quang Tri (P) instructing them to carry out the following plans of action: initiate a propaganda campaign in the VC controlled areas, concentrating their activities in the Mai Dang area (YD 390475); inform the people that the NLF would change its name to the "People's Anti-American Political Striving Front" at the provincial and district levels; organize intelligence penetration nets and strengthen the infrastructure in GVN controlled areas; infiltrate and recruit sappers among GVN civil defense groups to provide cover while conducting terrorist and sabotage activities; motivate the people to demonstrate against GVN village and hamlet chiefs and induce the people to support the election of VC sympathizers to their positions; organize youths into groups supporting the VC revolution; and spread NVA/VC forces over those areas controlled by them to conduct civil affairs operations in an attempt to win the support of the people. It was also reported that VC propagandists operating in Quang Tri (P) are spreading rumors that Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces will soon be under total communist control.

(b) The VC are planning to conduct political classes for the people of Quang Tri Province. The purpose of these classes is to disseminate propaganda among the people inducing them to support the "Peoples' Allied Front" and the "Democracy Peace Front". When the people are fully indoctrinated on the organization of these communist fronts, the VC plan to incite the masses to stage demonstrations at the village and hamlet levels initially, and spreading out to the district and provincial levels, where the struggle will reach its climax. The VC intend to create the impression that they have the people's support, thus enhancing their position at the Paris peace talks.

CONFIDENTIAL

C1

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) QUANG NAM.

(a) The VC Propaganda and Political Struggle Section of the Dai Loc District Committee recently ordered their subordinate cadre to initiate a political-propaganda campaign proposing a coalition government as the political solution for the Vietnamese conflict. VC cadre were instructed to tell the people that a cease fire is imminent and that the International Control Commission (ICC) will play a major part in supervising activities of the new government to be founded at that time. Domestic administration will be controlled by the RVN government and NLF. The side controlling a majority of the populace, as well as land, will be the leading element of this coalition government. The VC intend to propagandize and urge the people to support their struggle.

(b) The VC Q.81 Battalion is reportedly active in Thanh Nhut (H) (BT18565) and Thanh Tay (H) (BT175585) of Hieu Nhon District. The battalion's mission is to coordinate with local guerrilla units in organizing indoctrination courses aimed at inciting the masses to establish a coalition government prior to 25 December 1968. At the same time, the people will be urged to collect information on the Allied situation in the villages of Cam An, Cam Thanh, Cam Chau and Cam Ha in preparation for attacks to be launched in the near future.

(c) The Vietnamese Buddhist Unification Association of Quang Nam Province recently ordered its district level organizations to motivate Buddhist followers, including those presently residing in the VC controlled areas, to attend study courses. These courses will be organized to indoctrinate Buddhists on present policies of the An Quang Buddhist faction, aimed at initiating a political struggle movement in Hoi An Town in the near future. Their purpose is to demand that the RVN Government participate in the peace negotiations, that U. S. forces withdraw from South Vietnam, and that the International Commission be permitted to settle differences after the war has been concluded.

(3) QUANG NGAI. An unidentified enemy battalion with an estimated strength of 250 men recently deployed in the vicinity of Son Quang (V) (BS 744825). The battalion's mission is to coordinate with local guerrilla units to attack allied posts in Son Tinh District, launch mortar and rocket attacks against Quang Ngai City, and call upon the people to demonstrate against the RVN Government.

b. ACTIVITY.

(1) QUANG TRI. Propaganda and political activity remained at a normal level in Quang Tri Province during the reporting period. The VC are employing local guerrilla units to disseminate propaganda among the people and collect taxes and rice. Seven instances of propaganda were reported during the week.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) THUA THIEN.

(a) The VC have recently established a new political organization called the Revolution Democratic Committee (RDC). The RDC is a branch of the NLF and, accordingly, has an overlapping leadership at the village and hamlet level. These committees have been established in Phu Da (V) (YD950185), Vinh Thai (V) (YD964139) and Phu Luong (V) (YD868188) of Phu Thu District. (Note: These organizations appear to serve a similar purpose as the People's Liberation Committees in the southern provinces. The significance of the name difference has not yet been ascertained.)

(b) Leading elements of the VN Alliance of National, Democratic and Peace Forces in Hue City are publishing a periodical entitled "Cuu Lay Que Huong" ("Save Our Fatherland"). The magazine contains military news, battlefield reports and editorials. Issue #7, published on 15 Oct 68, related that under an agreement between the NFLSVN and the French Government an Information Agency of the NFLSVN has been established in Paris.

(c) On 28 November 1968, eight VC guerrillas operating in the vicinity of Duong Mong (H) (YD803250) and Chiet Bi (H) (YD796247), attempted to collect rice and disseminate propaganda among local inhabitants.

(3) QUANG NAM. VC political and propaganda activity remained at a low level during the reporting period, with only two incidents reported in Quang Nam Province.

(a) On the night of 4 December 1968, a number of VC propaganda leaflets were found in the City of Danang. The leaflets called upon the people to overthrow the RVN Government and annihilate American forces. They also urged the people to refrain from participating in the "Chieu Hoi conspiracy" of the Americans.

(b) VC political and NVA military cadre conducted a meeting for the people residing in Giao Tri (H) (AT8971) and Bo Ban (H) #2 (AT965698) on 28 November 1968. Subjects discussed during the meeting included the activation of all People's Revolutionary Committees, a general attack by rockets and mortars throughout South Vietnam, and how the VC plan to re-occupy the land.

5. TERRORISM. A large number of late reports were received relating to terrorist incidents occurring during the previous reporting period. It is apparent that a substantial increase in terrorism occurred during the previous reporting period in Quang Ngai (P). Reported incidents dropped sharply during the present period, particularly in Quang Ngai (P) and Quang Nam (P). A sharp increase in incidents of attacks by fire on populated areas was noted, however, in Thua Thien. (See Appendix II for a list of terrorist incidents).

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. MISCELLANEOUS. (Miscellaneous activity encompasses those VC/NVA population control activities which do not fit other categories).

a. QUANG TRI. VC guerrillas confiscated rice from the villagers of Dien Troung (H).

b. QUANG NAM.

(1) A VC tax collector attempted to collect taxes from the natives of Quang Nam #1 (H).

(2) Two (2) VC entered Troung Son (H) for the purpose of collecting taxes from the civilian population. The VC stated they would return at a later date for the same purpose.

(3) Two (2) VC sappers in the vicinity of AT970796 are reportedly tasked to assassinate GVN officials, distribute propaganda leaflets, and lead the local population in demonstrations against the GVN.

(4) The VC reportedly plan to poison Allied troops with a dark red powder of unknown chemical composition, packed in brown paper bags with Chinese markings. The poison, when mixed with water and taken internally, will cause a stomach ache, vomiting, and death in two (2) hours. The VC reportedly plan to have women and children infiltrate into ARVN and Allied compounds to drop the poison into wells.

c. QUANG TIN. Two (2) USMC personnel visited a PF's home in the vicinity of BT342190 for dinner. At the end of the evening, the two (2) Marines took two (2) cokes back to their compound. Upon drinking the cokes, the Marines became ill. The cokes were found to contain ground glass. The PF stated the cokes were purchased in Tam Ky.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which have reportedly been established as of 7 December 1968. The committees range in descending order from the province level through districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

Note: See page C-1-9 for late entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>		
Tri Thien Hue Military Region		C-D
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
Quang Tri Province Committee		C
8 Villages and 21 Hamlets-(unnamed)		A
<u>Cam Lo District</u>		
Cam Chinh (V)	YD 099525	B
<u>Gio Linh District</u>		
1 Village-(unnamed)		A
Gio Ha (V)	YD 268700	B
Gio Hai (V)	YD305681	B
<u>Hai Lang District</u>		
Hai Lang District Committee		C-D
Hai Duong (V)	YD 504497	A
Dien Khanh (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Don Que (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Xuan Vien (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Xuan Duong (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Hai Son (V)	YD 459403	A
Hai Kinh (V)	YD 498460	A
Hai An (V)	YD 474574	B
Hai Que (V)	YD 478526	B
16 Villages and 23 Hamlets-(unnamed)		C
<u>Quang Ha Town District</u>		
Trieu Le (V) (Dong Ha (D))	YD 265619	A
Trieu Ai (V) (Dong Ha (D))	YD 273578	B
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>		
Trieu Trung (V)	YD 399546	A
Ngo Xa Dong (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 392546	A
Dao Dau (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 385558	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Trieu Phong District (cont'd)</u>		
Xuan Duong (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 402550	A
Tam Huu (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 408553	A
My Khe (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 405555	A
Trung An (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 389562	A
Thanh Le (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 382554	A
Bao An (H), Trieu Lang (V)		B
Gia Dang I (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 440603	B
Gia Dang II (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 443597	B
Gia Dang III (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 452592	B
Thanh Hoi (H), Trieu Lang (V)		B
Trieu Phuoc (V)	YD 314643	B
Trieu Son (V)	YD 402573	B
Trieu Thanh (V)	YD 344550	B

Thua Thien Province

Thua Thien Province Committee		C
29 Villages--(unnamed)		C

Huong Thuy District

Huong Thuy District Committee		B
Minh Thuy (V) (Thuy Chau (V))	YD 854168	B
Chanh Dong (H), Minh Thuy (V)		B

Phong Dien District

Phong Dien District Committee		C
Phong Hoa (V)	YD 485410	B
Village TTT (nfi)		C
Phong Binh (V)	YD 5043	B
Vinh An (H), Phong Binh (V)	YD 495447	B
Van Trinh (H), Phong Binh (V)	YD 515470	B
Sieu Quan (H), Phong Binh (V)	YD 512448	B
Hoa Vien (H), Phong Binh (V)	YD 494435	B
Pho Trach (H) (Dong Trieu Quarter), Phong Binh (V)	YD 509437	B
Pho Trach (H) (Dong Trung Ho, Ru Hop and Hoa Cham Quarters), Phong Binh (V)	YD 507434	B
Pho Trach (H) (Tay Phu, Tay Ho and Ta Huu Tu Quarters), Phong Binh (V)	YD 501436	B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Phu Loc District</u>		
Phu Loc District Committee		C
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Phu Vang District Committee		C-D
Phu Thien (V) (Phu My (V))	YD 804249	D
Phu Ngan (V) (Vinh Kuan(V), Vinh Thanh (V) and An Bang (V) of Vinh Loc (D))	YD 9818	B
Phu Hai (V) (Phu Dien (V))	YD 941246	B
Su Lo Thuong (H), Phu Khuong (V) (Phu Ho (V) Phu Thu (D))	YD 835236	B
<u>Quang Dien District</u>		
Quang Dien District Committee		B
Quang Thai (V)	YD 6139	B
La Ha (H), Quang Ha (V) (?)	YD 589418	B
Quang Dai (V) (Quang Loc (V))	YD 7333	B
<u>Hue City</u>		
Hue City Committee		C
Ta Ngan District Committee		D
<u>Military Region 5</u>		
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam-Danang)</u>		
Quang Da Special Zone Committee		C
<u>Dai Loc District</u>		
Loc See (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 857489	A
Loc Thanh (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 892514	E
Loc Vinh (V) (Thuong Duc (D))	ZC 170530	E
Loc Tan (V)	AT 853544	E
Loc Phuoc (V)	AT 885538	E
Loc Hoa (V)	AT 872549	E
Loc An (V)	AT 898599	E
Loc Hung (V)	AT 928578	E
2 Villages-(unnamed)		E

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Dien Ban District</u>		
Dien Duong (V) (Cam Hai (V), Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1164	A
Dien Nam (V) (Thanh Minh (V))	BT 0763	A
Dien Nhon (V) (Phu Loc (V))	BT 055540	A
Dien Phuoc (V) (Thanh Phong and Ky Ngoc (V))	BT 010575	A
Dien Tan (V) (Phu Tho (V))	BT 0455	A
<u>Duy Xuyen District</u>		
Duy Xuyen District Committee		D
Xuyen An (V)	BT 150535	A
Xuyen Hiep (V)	AT 9952	E
Xuyen Khuong (V)	AT 9450	A
Xuyen Long (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 150548	A
Tra Nam (H), Xuyen Long (V)		E
Xuyen Phuoc (V)	BT 2156	E
Xuyen Quang (V)	BT 105545	D
Xuyen Tan (V)	BT 1152	E
Xuyen Thanh (V)	AT 9651	E
Xuyen Tho (V)	BT 1952	E
Xuyen Truong (V)	BT 0152	E
Xuyen Tra (V)	BT 055453	A
Xuyen Thai (V)	BT 120550	A
Xuyen Chau (V)	BT 071508	A
8 of 17 Villages--(unnamed)		E
<u>Hoa Vang District</u>		
Hoa Hung (V) (Hieu Duc (D))	AT 963697	A
Hoa Lac (V)	AT 8786	A
Hoa Thai (V)	AT 984693	A
Hoa Hai (V)	BT 0868	A
Hoa Lan (V)	BT 0568	A
Hoa Phu (V)	AT 918725	A
<u>Hoi An City</u>		
Cam Kim (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1456	A
Cam Nam (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1557	E
Cam Thanh (V) Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1859	D
4 of 9 Villages--(unnamed)--Hieu Nhon (D)		E
<u>Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteeLocation SourceQue Son District

Phu Dien (V)	BT 0948	E
Phu Thanh (V)	BT 100500	A-E
Phu Tho (V)	BT 1242	A-E
Son Hoa (V) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 9725	E
Son Khanh (V)	AT 9835	E
Son Lanh (V)	BT 0035	E
Son Loc (V) (Duc Duc (D))	BT 0333	A-E
Son Long (V)	AT 9731	A-B-E
Son Phuoc (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 918365	A
Son Thach (V)	AT 9831	E
Son Thang (V)	BT 0233	A-E
Son Thanh (V)	BT 0334	A-E
Son Ninh (V)	AT 820370	A
Son Thuong (V)	BT 0837	E
Son Tu (V)	AT 957263	A
Son Vien (V)	AT 910315	A
Hoa Que (H) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 930265	A
9 of 18 Villages--(unnamed)		A-E
2 Villages--(unnamed)		E
Son Hiep (V) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 920188	B

Tam Ky Bac District

All Hamlets, Ky An (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 3223	A
Ky An (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 328275	A
Ky Ky (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 237245	A
Ky Me (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 247104	A
Ky Qui (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 2018	E
Ky Son (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 220076	A-D
Ky Think (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 234217	A-E
Thanh Duc (H), Ky Think (V)	BT 223202	B
Phuoc Long (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 1823	A
Ky Nghia (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 280182	A
Ky Long (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 235160	A

Tam Ky Nam District

Ky Hung (V) (Ly Tin (D))	BT 358204	A-D
Ky Khuong (V) (Ly Tin (D))	BT 442085	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Thang Binh District</u>		
Binh Dao (V)	BT 240452	A
Binh Giang (V)	BT 195470	A-E
Binh Hai (V)	BT 281335	A
Binh Nam (V)	BT 310325	A-E
Binh Phu (V)	BT 182440	B-E-A
Binh Phuc (V)	BT 170230	A-E
Binh Quy (V)	BT 156389	A-B
Binh Sa (V)	BT 255393	A
Binh Trieu (V)	BT 230429	A
Binh Trung (V)	BT 243348	A
Phu Coc (H)	AT 992283	A
Binh Dinh (V)	BT 135335	A
Binh Tri (V)	BT 095300	A
Binh Lanh (V)	BT 075285	A
Binh Que (V)	BT 185289	A
<u>Tien Phuoc District</u>		
Phuoc Thanh (V)	BT 044073	B
Phuoc An (V)	BT 108037	B
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u>		
59 Villages-(unnamed)-consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc and Nghia Hanh Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long Districts		C
107 out of 159 Villages-(Unnamed)		C
<u>Ba To District</u>		
Ba To District Committee		C
<u>Binh Son District</u>		
Binh Son District Committee		D
Binh Tan (V) (Binh Nam (V))	BS 7186	A
Binh Tuy (V)	BS 5589	A
Binh Tuyen (V)	BS 5188	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Duc Pho District</u>		
Duc Pho District Committee		A
Pho Quang (V) (Pho Xuan (V))	BS 834417	A
<u>Mo Duc District</u>		
Mo Duc District Committee		A
Duc Chanh (V) (Duc Hoai (V))	BS 742603	A
Duc Lan (V) (Duc My (V))	BS 750461	A
Duc Minh (V) (Duc Luong (V))	BS 775565	A
Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V))	BS 770521	A
<u>Nghia Hanh District</u>		
Nghia Hanh District Committee		A
Hanh Tinh (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 6150	A
Hanh Thien (V) (Nghia Thuan (V))	BS 6353	A
Hanh Duc (V) (Nghia Hung (V))	BS 648625	A
Ky Tho Nam (H), Hanh Duc (V)	BS 645624	A
An Phuoc (H), Hanh Duc (V)	BS 580654	A
Hanh Dung (V) (Nghia Loc (V))	BS 575635	A
Kim Thanh Thuong (H), Hanh Dung (V)	BS 564629	A
Phuoc Nghia Lam (H), Hanh Dung (V)	BS 570626	A
<u>Son Ha District</u>		
Son Ha District Committee		A-D
Son Dong (V) (Ha Dong (V))		A
Son Lien (V) (Ha Lien (V))		A
Son Giang (V) (Ha Trung (V))	BS 3863	A
Son Ha (V) (Ha Bac (V))	BS 405727	A
Son Ky (V) (Ha Thuong (V))	BS 338451	A
Son Lam (V) (Ha Dung (V))		A
Son Lang (V) (Ha Tay (V))	BS 248600	A
Son Linh (V) (Ha Chau (V))	BS 415585	A
Son Nam (V) (Ha Nam (V))	BS 360377	A
Son Nham (V) (Ha Thach (V))	BS 434694	A
Son Tan (V) (Ha Lam (V))		A
Son Thanh (V) (Ha Thanh (V))	BS 3868	A
Son Thuy (V) (Ha Khe (V))	BS 341541	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Son Tinh District</u>		
Son Tinh District Committee		A-D
Son Dong (V)	BS 461784	A
Tinh An (V) (Son Long (V))	BS 636765	D
Tinh Giang (V) (Son Tay (V))	BS 424772	D
Tinh Ha (V) (Son Trung (V))	BS 595760	D
Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 715824	A
Tinh Khe (V) (Son My (V))	BS 7494	A
Tinh Son (V) (Son Loc (V))	BS 5577	A
Tinh Tho (V) (Son Kim (V))	BS 5982	A

Tra Bong District

Tra Bong District Committee		C
-----------------------------	--	---

Tu Nghia District

Tu Nghia District Committee		A
Nghia Thang (V) (Tu My (V))	BS 5475	A
Tu Phuoc (V)	BS 4576	A
Tu Thinh (V)	BS 5673	A
Tu Thuan (V)	BS 575717	A
Phu An (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 588710	B
Xuan Pho (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 583746	A
An Hoi Bac (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 585730	A

Late Entries: Reports of the following committees were received after preparation of the basic list:

Dai Loc District

Loc Thuan (V) (Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D))		A
Loc Xuan (V) (Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D))		A

Duy Xuyen District

Xuyen Thu (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 860460	A
Xuyen Phu (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 890480	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 7 December 1968

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1			3
<u>District</u>	1	5	1		9	16
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	14	8	54	29	37	142
<u>Hamlet</u>	16	10	1	3	7	37
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	32	26	57	32	53	201

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX II TO ANNEX C

Terrorist Activities in ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	19Nov68 (Late Report)	YD380575	A VC platoon entered An Hung (H) and kidnapped five (5) female civilians.
Thua Thien	26Nov68 (Late Report)	YD803252	A VC booby-trapped hand grenade was detonated by a group of farmers of Duong Mong (H) resulting in one (1) civilian killed and three (3) wounded.
	1Dec68	YD874182	Luong Van (H) received six (6) rounds of 60mm mortar, wounding seven (7) residents.
	2Dec68	YD919109	Twelve (12) VC terrorists kidnapped two (2) female civilians from their homes in An Nong #1 (H).
	4Dec68	YD041025	Bach Thach (H) received fifteen (15) to twenty (20) rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in five (5) civilians wounded and five (5) houses damaged.
	5Dec68	YD342520	Long Hung (H) received five (5) rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in one (1) civilian killed and nine (9) wounded.
Quang Nam	4Dec68	YD527347	The Ky Nhi Vien orphanage school received three (3) rounds of RPG rocket fire resulting in two (2) persons wounded and four (4) houses destroyed.
	27Nov68 (Late Report)	BT111573	VC terrorists threw a hand grenade into a house resulting in one (1) civilian wounded.
	5Dec68	AT870470	A refugee camp received twenty (20) to thirty (30) rounds of 60mm mortar fire. Damage was undetermined.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-II-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	26Nov68 (Late Report)	BT280320	VC terrorists entered Thai Dang (H) and assassinated one (1) civilian and wounded twenty (20) others.
	28Nov68 (Late Report)	BT145408	A civilian in Dong Thoi (H) was assassinated.
	28Nov68 (Late Report)	BT170428	The school in Lieu Tri (H) was damaged by explosives planted by VC terrorists.
Quang Ngai	22Nov68 (Late Report)	BS588714	Two (2) civilians of Phu An (H) were kidnapped.
	23Nov68 (Late Report)	BS355750	VC terrorists fired upon Dai An (H) wounding one (1) civilian.
	24Nov68 (Late Report)	BS705673	Five (5) civilians from Bo De (H) were kidnapped by the VC.
	26Nov68 (Late Report)	BS605866	VC kidnapped three (3) civilians from Phu Hau (H). One (1) radio, one (1) bicycle and 25,000\$VN were also seized from the hamlet chief.
	26Nov68 (Late Report)	BS696760	Three (3) civilians from Gia Hoa (H) were kidnapped by the VC.
	26Nov68 (Late Report)	BS695735	VC terrorists kidnapped five (5) civilians from Thanh Hiem (H).
	27Nov68 (Late Report)	BS705623	Three (3) civilians and a inter-family chief from Bo De (H) were kidnapped by VC terrorists.
	30Nov68 (Late Report)	BS740590	VC terrorists assassinated one (1) female civilian of Hoi An (H).
	30Nov68 (Late Report)	BS616643	Three (3) VC terrorists threw a hand grenade into a house, killing one (1) civilian and wounding ten (10).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-II-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	30Nov68 (Late Report)	BS6848	VC terrorists attempted to assassinate a native of La Ha (H), but succeeded only in wounding one (1) civilian.
	2Dec68	BS650639	VC terrorists kidnapped a civilian from Hiep Pho Nam (H).
	3Dec68	BS745735	A VC platoon entered Co Phu (H), searched the homes of the villagers, and kidnapped two (2) personnel.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-II-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CME

15 December 1968

I CORPS

SOUTH VIETNAM

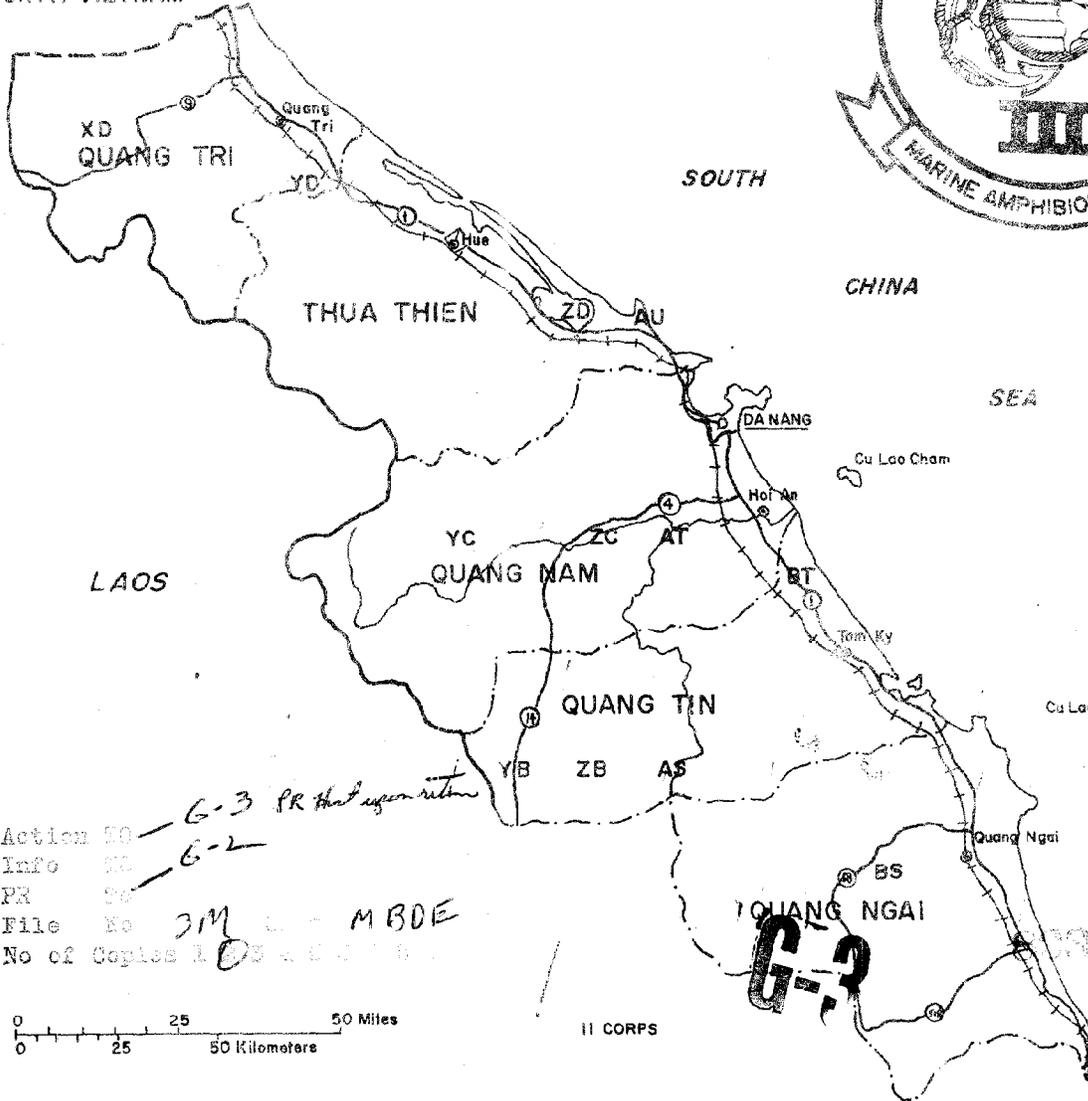
United States Marines United States Army

Periodic
Intelligence
Report 50-68



NORTH VIETNAM

Demarcation Line



Action 50
Info 50
PR 50
File No
No of Copies 1

G-3 PR that upon return
G-2
3M MBDE

0 25 50 Miles
0 25 50 Kilometers

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 17 Dec 1968
 Ser: 0237068

PERINTREP 50-68

Period Covered: 080001H December - 142400H December 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated incidents decreased for the third consecutive week in I Corps Tactical Zone as most major enemy tactical units remained withdrawn and out of contact with friendly forces.

In northern I Corps, enemy activity was generally light throughout QUANG TRI Province and consisted mainly of local harassment. There were no changes in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province this week as enemy activity was at a very low level.

The majority of activity in I Corps Tactical Zone was again concentrated in the DANANG TAOR and was highlighted by Operation MEADE RIVER as enemy forces trapped within the encirclement continued to resist tightening of the cordon.

There were no significant ground engagements in the remainder of southern I Corps as enemy initiated activity was at an extremely low level in both QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated activity continued at a reduced level in QUANG TRI Province during the week of 8-14 December. Enemy efforts were principally characterized by a continuation of activity within the DMZ, scattered mortar attacks throughout the province, and additional attempts at interdiction of the vital CUA VIET River.

Continuing reconnaissance efforts by friendly forces produced additional evidence of the enemy's active presence within the DMZ this week. Aerial and forward observers continued to report sightings of bunker complexes, staging areas, base camps, anti-aircraft firing positions, trail activity, and vehicle activity as well as camouflaged huts, trenchlines, and several enemy troops. Tactical air strikes, artillery and naval gunfire missions destroyed or damaged many of these targets in addition to causing several secondary explosions.

The most significant sighting in the DMZ took place on 8 December when an aerial observer conducting low level reconnaissance sighted a

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

previously unreported road in the western portion of the DMZ. This road was reported as branching off of Route 102 at a point 17 kilometers northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 867688) and then extending in a southwest-erly direction terminating immediately below the DMZ, approximately 23½ kilometers north of KHE SANH (XD 825653). The road was reported to run under heavy canopy and appears only intermittently through this canopy. Portions of the road exposed to air observation are camouflaged with large leaves. The road appears to be of approximately the same class as Route 1022S. Evidence indicating the possibility of the enemy's current use of this road was revealed on 7 December when a reconnaissance team reported hearing an estimated three tracked vehicles in the general area where this road appears to terminate (XD 830860). Continuing efforts are being made to specifically identify this road by aerial photography.

The enemy continued to react to surveillance flights over the DMZ by occasionally firing at reconnaissance aircraft with small arms as well as .30 and .50 caliber anti-aircraft weapons. Although several aircraft sustained hits, none were shot down.

Elsewhere in the province, however, a CH-46 helicopter was shot down by enemy ground fire 19 kilometers south of CA LU on 9 December (YD 0027). Five kilometers southeast of this location on the same day (YD 037224), aircraft conducting tactical air strikes in support of A/1/9 USMC received a heavy volume of .50 caliber ground fire. These tactical air strikes resulted in 50-100 secondary explosions, indicating the presence of a possible ammunition or fuel storage area.

The enemy continued to conduct minor attacks by fire throughout QUANG TRI Province during the week. Friendly installations and tactical units were harassed by small amounts of incoming mortar fire with the heaviest attack occurring on 12 December when L/3/4 USMC received 40 rounds of 60mm mortar fire while operating near the ROCKPILE (XD 912626). No casualties or damage resulted from this attack. No incoming artillery fire was reported in QUANG TRI Province for the third consecutive week.

Enemy sappers persisted in their attempts to interdict the vital CUA VIET River during the week. On 9 December four river patrol craft conducting routine night patrolling two kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 258622) received a heavy volume of small arms and automatic weapons fire from eight to ten firing positions on the bank of the river. Enemy fire was suppressed by a heavy volume of fire from friendly vessels in conjunction with tactical air strikes conducted on the enemy positions. A river patrol craft operating three kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 262625) on 13 December observed an object floating in the water while conducting a routine night patrol. Illumination placed on the object revealed two swimmers in the area. The personnel were taken under fire, resulting in one probable KIA. A sweep of the area during daylight hours revealed one life preserver identified as a type utilized by enemy sappers.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Approximately an hour later a concussion grenade thrown into the water where the swimmers had been previously observed resulted in a large secondary explosion. The following morning another grenade thrown in the same area produced a second large explosion. Incidents such as these point out the importance the enemy places on this key waterway.

Friendly operations continued to dominate action throughout QUANG TRI Province during the week but met with only light enemy resistance. The most significant engagement of the week took place 11 kilometers northeast of the ROCKPILE (YD 024661) on 11 December when elements of 2/4 USMC engaged an unknown size enemy force in well-fortified positions consisting of mutually supporting bunkers and fighting holes. Friendly forces suffered moderate casualties while killing eight enemy and capturing one PW. This PW subsequently identified his unit as the K-3 Battalion, 27th NVA Regiment. The area where this engagement occurred is the normal operating area for this unit. The QUANG TRI Combat Base received a probing attack from an estimated reinforced enemy platoon on 10 December in conjunction with a small mortar attack. This incident was minor in nature, however, and did not result in any friendly casualties or damage.

Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE terminated in the northeastern portion of the province on 9 December. Total cumulative enemy losses for this nine and one-half month operation which commenced on 28 February were 3,495 KIA, 106 PW's, two VC HOI CHANHS, 631 individual and 200 crew-served weapons captured.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Major enemy tactical units subordinate to MRTTH remained withdrawn into the western highland areas and/or eastern LACS while the 4th and 5th NVA Regiments remained out of contact in the southeastern portion of the province. As a result, enemy initiated activity continued at a very low level in THUA THIEN Province.

A few scattered attacks by fire, most of which occurred in the eastern lowlands, characterized the extent of the enemy's efforts. The heaviest attack occurred seven kilometers east of HUE (YD 859239) on 7 December when an RF Company in night defensive positions received 50 rounds of 60mm mortar and 30 rounds of M-79 fire from an unknown size enemy force. The friendly unit sustained no casualties or damage. Also, fire support base RAKASAN, 13 kilometers south of Camp EVANS in Base Area 114 (YD 495190), received four 122mm rockets on 9 December.

One significant incident occurred 16 kilometers east of HUE (YD 913 246) on 8 December when a river patrol craft experienced a large explosion while traversing the waterway which separates VINH LOC Island from the THUA THIEN mainland. The explosion lifted the craft three feet out of the water. However, the only damages sustained by the vessel were hairline cracks along the hull. The explosion was believed to

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

have been caused by a water mine. The incident lends credence to recent reports of an unidentified sapper unit operating in the area.

Friendly operations conducted in the province during the week met with negligible enemy resistance and there were no significant ground contacts.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The eastern portion of QUANG NAM Province continued to produce the highest level of enemy activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone. The majority of this activity was again concentrated in the southern DANANG TAOR and was incident to Operations MEADE RIVER and TAYLOR COMMON.

The DIEN BAN area was the focal point of activity during the early part of the week as friendly forces continued to tighten the cordon in Operation MEADE RIVER. The final two days of this operation -- 8 and 9 December -- saw the majority of ground action concentrated in an area two to three kilometers southeast of Hill 55 (BT 0060) where friendly tactical units encountered increasingly stiff resistance from enemy forces trapped within the encirclement. US and ARVN Forces, supported by extensive tactical air strikes and artillery fire missions, killed over 300 enemy and captured 12 PW's in this area during these final two days. Operation MEADE RIVER terminated at 1800H on 9 December. Total cumulative enemy losses for this 20-day operation were 1,019 KIA, 112 PW's, 71 VCI, six NVA/VC HOE CHANHS, 182 individual and 16 crew-served weapons captured.

Subsequent to the termination of Operation MEADE RIVER, enemy activity continued at a light to moderate level throughout the southwestern DANANG TAOR. Friendly forces participating in Operation TAYLOR COMMON reported several light contacts in the AN HOA Basin area northwest of AN HOA. On 11 December elements of the 21st and 39th ARVN Ranger Battalions participating in Operation LE LOI, the ARVN complement to Operation TAYLOR COMMON, killed 48 enemy in an area four kilometers north of AN HOA (AT 843495) while suffering moderate casualties.

There continued to be numerous sightings of enemy forces moving throughout the AN HOA Basin and the CHARLIE RIDGE area during the week. Tactical air strikes and/or artillery fire missions resulted in a substantial number of these enemy forces killed. One such sighting took place on 11 December when a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team observed approximately 200 enemy troops in an area 12 kilometers northwest of AN HOA (AT 7956). Air strikes and artillery fire accounted for 34 NVA KIA.

In the eastern portion of the DANANG TAOR the new CAU LAU Bridge, two and one-half kilometers southeast of DIEN BAN (BT 083544), continued to be a primary target of enemy harassment. On 9 December elements of the 322nd RF Company guarding the bridge received an attack from an un-

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

known size enemy force employing small arms, M-79's, B-40 rockets and satchel charges.

On 13 December this same unit received harassing small arms fire in conjunction with a small mortar attack. Neither of these two attacks produced any damage or friendly casualties.

The ROK Marines were active in the HOI AN area during the week killing 55 enemy troops in a series of sweep operations, night ambushes and cave explorations.

One significant ambush occurred southeast of HOI AN City on 10 December. Subsequent to conducting a destructive raid on bunkers and targets of opportunity on the eastern end of a small island in the CAU DAI River five kilometers southeast of HOI AN, two PCF boats were exiting the river when they received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire from three or four firing positions, three kilometers west of the mouth of the river. The two PCF's returned fire and a naval gunfire mission was subsequently adjusted on the enemy position resulting in the destruction of seven bunkers and one enemy KIA. Five US Navy personnel were wounded and the two PCF boats received a total of 18 hits as a result of this ambush.

d. - e. QUANG TIN/QUANG NGAI (P's). No changes were noted in the general enemy situation in QUANG TIN or QUANG NGAI Provinces during the past week. Enemy initiated activity continued at a very low level in both provinces and the few incidents that occurred were mostly harassing in nature.

The only significant incident took place five kilometers east southeast of NGHIA HANH (BS 718718) (QUANG NGAI) on 10 December when an RF Company and a PF Platoon in night defensive positions received a combination mortar and ground attack from an estimated enemy company. This attack was minor in nature however, and resulted in only very light casualties on both sides.

Friendly operations dominated ground action in both provinces but produced only minor results. Twenty enemy were killed by A/1/20th Infantry in three sporadic engagements on 13 December in an area five kilometers southeast of QUE SON. Elements of 3/4 ARVN killed 25 enemy and captured 13 weapons in an ambush five kilometers southwest of NGHIA HANH on 14 December (BS 595601).

Naval gunfire support missions were conducted by two PCF boats on enemy structures and food supplies on the northern side of BATANGAN Peninsula on 10 December (BS 7886). In addition to destroying or damaging 36 structures and bunkers, this naval gunfire produced 25 secondary fires, wounded 15 enemy, and accounted for 9 probable KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy activity remained at a low level with most of the enemy's initiated activity limited to scattered attacks by fire and harassing fire throughout central and southern I Corps and the area south of the DMZ. Additionally, there were a few ground attacks and acts of terrorism reported.

There continues to be a large number of agent reports relating to widespread attacks against major coastal targets and isolated outposts, district headquarters, and other government/military facilities associated with the pacification program. An analysis of these reports indicates that the enemy is planning ground attacks supported by fire against isolated units and outposts, district level facilities, selected major targets in southern I Corps, and attacks by fire in northern I Corps. Few agent reports relate to large-scale ground attacks against major targets in northern I Corps. However, the enemy's rapid out-of-country reinforcing capability in northern I Corps should not be discounted. Present disposition of forces and relative capabilities of enemy units are compatible with the foregoing observation. Recently, captured documents and PW's relate information that substantiates these reports of planned attacks during the month of December. Dates most frequently mentioned are within a time frame of the present to 24 December. Specific dates most frequently mentioned have been 18, 19, and 20 December. Some ARVN/GVN agents have also reported the movement of regimental size units moving towards DANANG with the mission of attacking DANANG City during the month of December. Coupled with these reports have been reports of sapper units being infiltrated into major cities to conduct sabotage and assist attacking forces within the cities. Also, there have been reports of the enemy moving ammunition to forward areas, recruitment of labor, procurement of medicines, plans to interdict LOC's, passing OPCON of LF units to MF/NVA units and reconnaissance activities, all indicators of offensive operations. Based on the foregoing it is believed that the enemy may attempt to conduct some type of coordinated but limited offensive actions throughout I Corps in the near future. Most likely dates would coincide with the period of lowest lunar illumination (17-22 Dec 68) and/or in periods where weather conditions would restrict the use of friendly aircraft.

The enemy's tactical posture remains generally the same as in recent weeks except for ARVN/GVN agent reported local moves by regimental units towards the DANANG TAOR. The enemy continues to avoid contact, and has used Local Force and guerrilla units for the majority of his military operation, most of which continue to be directed against the accelerated pacification program.

In summary, enemy activity remains at a low level and the enemy situation generally remains unchanged. There are some indications that the enemy may be planning to conduct a coordinated offensive in I Corps, in the near future, however, the majority of these indications stem

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

from agent sources rather than hard intelligence. Analysis of available information indicates that coordinated attacks by fire may be employed in northern I Corps. Attacks by fire and limited ground/sapper attacks against targets of opportunity and pacification units and facilities in southern I Corps may also be employed. Elements of MF/NVA units in coordination with local forces may be included in the enemy's offensive, probably to exploit any successes achieved by local force units and sappers.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of four ground attacks, four ambushes, four attacks by fire, 112 incidents of harassing fire, 46 mining and booby trap incidents, one espionage incident, two kidnapping incidents, 11 propaganda incidents, five sabotage incidents, one assassination, and 191 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 191 incidents with 36 aircraft receiving a total of 79 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9557), (AT 9960), (BT 0158), (BT 0060), and (YD 0364).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and friendly capture of enemy artillery, rocket and mortar ammunition, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
155mm Artillery	0	1
105mm Artillery	0	1
90mm Artillery	0	5
4.2" Mortar	0	54
82mm Mortar	132	905
81mm Mortar	0	97
60mm Mortar	276	961
Unk Cal Mortar	18	0
140mm Rocket	0	9
122mm Rocket	4	18
106mm RR	0	19

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
57mm RR	0	133
TOTAL	430	2,203

l. - q. Negative.r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 30 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 17 sightings and 11 contacts, totaling 126 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in five VC/NVA KIA and seven secondary explosions.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN (P), there were three long range patrols which reported one sighting of four VC/NVA moving in an easterly direction. Artillery was called with unknown results.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM (P), there were 27 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 36 sightings and three contacts, totaling 192 NVA, 11 VC and 119 VC/NVA moving in a northeasterly direction. Air strikes, artillery and small arms fire resulted in 102 enemy KIA.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN (P), there were seven long range patrols which reported six sightings, totaling 73 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. Air strikes and artillery were called with unknown results.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range reconnaissance patrols reported in QUANG NGAI (P) during this reporting period.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
5 Dec	(YD 536451)	150	B/3/5
5 Dec	(YD 537456)	2,000	B/3/5
6 Dec	(XD 763565)	5	1/4
7 Dec	(YD 059246)	200 Food	1/9
8 Dec	(AT 954261)	3,800	R/4/31
8 Dec	(BT 132268)	1,000	C/3/21
8 Dec	(BT 274395)	3,500	C/1/1 Cav
8 Dec	(BS 688918)	300	A/5/46
8 Dec	(AT 826514)	700	E/2/27
8 Dec	(BS 362574)	400	D/1/20

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
8 Dec	(BS 624463)	600	A/1/20
8 Dec	(YD 506435)	1,320	ARVN
9 Dec	(AT 955270)	800	B/4/31
9 Dec	(AT 893361)	2,000	D/4/31
9 Dec	(AT 955262)	2,000	B/4/31
9 Dec	(BT 127609)	176	ROKMC
9 Dec	(YD 068249)	100	1/9
9 Dec	(YD 068249)	60 Food	1/9
10 Dec	(AT 962569)	900	C/1/7
10 Dec	(AT 967569)	35	D/1/7
10 Dec	(AT 840730)	400	G/2/7
10 Dec	(AT 896366)	2,000	D/4/31
10 Dec	(AT 825520)	40,000	H/2/7
10 Dec	(AT 840530)	220	G/2/7
10 Dec	(BS 428455)	500	C/4/21
10 Dec	(BS 613394)	2,200	CIDG
10 Dec	(BS 613394)	2,200 Salt	CIDG
10 Dec	(AT 867544)	4,500	ARVN
10 Dec	(YD 577403)	700	C/3/5
10 Dec	(YD 568414)	500	C/3/5
10 Dec	(YD 575413)	1,600	C/3/5
10 Dec	(YD 575418)	500	C/3/5
11 Dec	(AT 808561)	4,000	B/1/7
11 Dec	(AT 103650)	200	E/2/1
11 Dec	(BS 646431)	500	A/4/21
11 Dec	(YD 647363)	3,300	ARVN
11 Dec	(YD 261301)	25	3/9
11 Dec	(YD 261301)	5 Salt	3/9
11 Dec	(YD 261301)	1 Gal Salad Oil	3/9
12 Dec	(BT 122433)	1,800	D/1/46
12 Dec	(BT 512823)	150	D/5/46
12 Dec	(XD 916626)	200	3/4
12 Dec	(YD 595393)	1,000	C/3/5
12 Dec	(YD 394355)	500	B/3/5
13 Dec	(BT 061664)	2,000	F/2/1
13 Dec	(AT 965261)	500	R/4/31
13 Dec	(AT 903377)	950	B/4/21
13 Dec	(ZD 190050)	11,000	ARVN
13 Dec	(ZD 190050)	88 Salt	ARVN
13 Dec	(XD 910632)	150	3/4
13 Dec	(YD 617493)	150	C/3/5
14 Dec	(YD 025664)	100	2/4
	Total Rice	99,431	
	Total Salt	2,293	
	Total Food	260	
	Total Gals Salad Oil	1	

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	423	Structures Damaged	31
Bunkers Destroyed	173	Bunkers Damaged	50
Secondary Explosions	27	Secondary Fires	37
Road Cuts	7	Trenches Damaged	22
AW Positions Destroyed	2	AW Positions Damaged	2
Tunnel Destroyed	1	Cave Damaged	1
Bridge Destroyed	1	.50 Cal Positions Damaged	2
Sampans Destroyed	2		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,542 KIA, 23 NVA PW's and 136 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 474 individual and 41 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	82	84	82	86
Low	69	69	72	71
Rainfall (total)	.09	.38	.07	.02
Winds (knots)	6	7	4	4
Visibility (miles)	7	9	7	7

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 15-21 December 1968

General: Cold front moving southward out of CHINA will dominate weather conditions over Republic of Vietnam for first half of the period returning to northeast monsoonal flow during latter half of period.

I Corps Forecast. North of 13 degrees north and east of ridgeline: mostly overcast skies along coastal regions and over the mountains. Ceiling 2,500 feet along coast lowering to 1,500 feet over mountains. By 15 December ceiling becoming 1,000-1,500 feet along coast lowering to 500 feet over mountains. Extensive rain and rainshowers. After 17 December skies mostly cloudy with 2,500 feet ceilings along coast becoming 1,500 feet over mountains. Isolated rainshowers and occasional rain. Extensive morning fog and haze. Precipitation: 1-3 inches; Surf: 2-4 feet.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to two independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion. The THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp is considered a high threat objective.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-), reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division (-), supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

i. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increase his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORT,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIED)	2	45th ENGR GROUP	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CBMT ADV GRP	4
CG USAFV	3	3, NCB	37
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF INC 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO 6LD 5TH SFGA	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC APTN: AVCA-QM-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON 3 VEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CO, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	11	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 13TH ENGR BDE	1	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
1ST CAG	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
2ND CAG	1	SAIGON	1
3RD CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>		OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
DIR, NSA		CO 5TH COM BN	1
CMC, (A02)		CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
CMCS		CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF		CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CG FMFPAC		CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
CG 3D MAW		CG 9TH MAB	1
TEAM COG UNDER 19TH CT TEAM		CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF		CO FTCPAC	1
		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	1
		1 CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 50-68 AS OF 142400H DEC 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

	I CORPS								DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA			
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	1	150					1	150	1	UNK	2	150
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	1	350	3	925
Regt HQ's	13	3,960	2	715			15	4,675	13	4,865	28	9,540
Bn's-Maneuver	32	7,760	11	2,655	7	1,175	50	11,590	37	12,880	87	24,470
Bn's-Support	17	4,850					17	4,850	8	2,480	25	7,330
Separate Co's	1	130			29	2,055	30	2,185			30	2,185
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>18,075</u>		<u>3,370</u>		<u>3,230</u>		<u>24,675</u>		<u>21,430</u>		<u>46,105</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's	1	365					1	365			1	365
Div HQ's									3	790	3	790
Regt HQ's									3	1,020	7	2,000
Bn's-Maneuver	1	250	1	350	2	380	4	980	6	785	8	1,445
Bn's-Support	2	660					2	660			4	315
Separate Co's	3	280			1	35	4	315			4	315
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>1,555</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>415</u>		<u>2,320</u>		<u>2,595</u>		<u>4,915</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's									4	2,130	4	2,130
Div HQ's									3	1,190	3	1,190
Regt HQ's									16	7,505	16	7,585
Bn's-Maneuver									1	80		80
Bn's-Support												
Separate Co's												
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>										<u>17,135</u>		<u>11,135</u>
<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>19,630</u>		<u>3,720</u>		<u>3,645</u>		<u>26,995</u>		<u>35,160</u>		<u>62,155</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* See note #4 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MP/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,160		230	3,390
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,160</u>		<u>230</u>	<u>3,390</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,685		330	1,995
	Probable	250		245	495
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,915</u>		<u>575</u>	<u>2,490</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,545	215	960	7,720
	Probable	1,305	350		1,655
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,850</u>	<u>565</u>	<u>960</u>	<u>9,375</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,095	1,350	570	4,015
	Probable			170	170
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,095</u>	<u>1,350</u>	<u>740</u>	<u>4,185</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,610	1,005	1,140	7,555
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,610</u>	<u>1,005</u>	<u>1,140</u>	<u>7,555</u>

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I 30131				II 30132				III 30133				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS			
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT
MANEUVER																
INFANTRY	29			29	8			8	7	2		9	44	2		46
SAPPER	3	1		4	3	1		4					6	2		8
TOTAL																
MANEUVER	32	1		33	11	1		12	7	2		9	50	4		54
COMBAT SUPPORT																
ARTY		7	1	8									7	1		8
MOB		1		1									1			1
AAA		2		2									1	2	1	4
SR				1									1			1
AF															2	2
ENGR		2		2									2			2
TRANS		1		1									1		4	5
SIG		2	1	3									1	1	1	2
MED		1		1									1		1	2
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19									17	2		19
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	49	3		52	11	1		12	7	2		9	67	6		73

5. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	LAOTIA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,300	4,700	900	9,900
THUA THIEN	2,700	3,000	1,600	12,300
QUANG NAM	6,017	13,000	2,600	21,617
QUANG TINH	4,000	8,300	1,750	14,550
QUANG NGAI	6,718	13,500	2,700	22,918
TOTALS	23,735	48,000	9,550	81,285

* See note #4 on page A- 59.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ / NVN / LAOS*		PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			ENT	STRONGH		
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C		10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C		350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR		285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO		1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C		345	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C		350	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C		350	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,735		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C		520	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,265		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		335	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	YD 0561/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		310	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO		2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-59
 **See note #2 on page A-59

A-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,650		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	420	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,250		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	510	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	YD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,180		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	325	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	C	655		
Group Hq	NVA	C	100	Vic YD 1186	
011 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	200	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Tri-Thien-Hue RR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue RR HQ (RD)	NVA	PC	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/22 Apr 68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31 May 68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/30 Jun 68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16 Apr 68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
80th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6 May 68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1 Feb 68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2 May 68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7 Apr 68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	YD 8637/27 Jan 68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21 Mar 68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/12 Apr 68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22 Apr 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	C	1,305		
Front Hq	NVA	C	150	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/28Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3547	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRETH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	245	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4039	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,065		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	165	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	YD 1770/23Sep68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CHI STRONG</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u>
<u>PSI-INTER-National Region</u>				<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST CONF. CT</u>
4th Regt	NVA	C	845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	325	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,070		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	210	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	250	Vic YC 6986	
PHU LOC Armed Bn	LF	PR	210	Vic ZD 1507	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	35	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG BINH PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front 4	NVA	PR	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	AT 9656	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	130	-do-	BT 0458/10Dec68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,265		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	IF	C	175	BT 0058	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	IF	C	190	AT 9556	BT 0458/10Dec68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	180	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	215	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1859	ZC 1453/29Sep68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	590		
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	240	Vic ZC 1344	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	90	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	IF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	IF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	90	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	770		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	370	ZC 1649	ZC 1553/29Sep68
60th Bn	NVA	C	200		
70th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
				-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div *	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	985		
Regt Hq	MF	C	235		
40th Bn	MF	C	250	AT 8827	BS 2444/20Oct67
60th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	BT 2514/25Sep68
90th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	
				-do-	

* See Note #2 on page A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	920		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	AT 9912	BT 0232/4Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
70th Bn	MF	C	135	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	125	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	60	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	130	BS 7080	BS 5171/29Jun68
49th Bn	LF	C	230	BS 7279	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	100	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3573	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4772	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7365	BS 7060/16Nov68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7093	BS 6092/17Nov68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	55	BS 6569	BS 6569/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	45	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,290	BS 3253	BS 6076/26Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	-do-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,045		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 5262	BS 6261/20Nov68
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd NVA Div **

TYPE
NVA

CAT
C

EST
STRENGTH
5,880

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT
BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt
Regt Hq
7th Bn
8th Bn
9th Bn

NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C

925
275
200
250
200

BINH DINH

-do-
-do-
-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68
BR 9640/12Apr68
CR 0933/23Apr68
BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-59
** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-BLANK-

4-14

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u> <u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 86th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm IMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMG
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XC-SON
PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIRM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

16th Signal Bn

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div

1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN
XO-KIEM
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

52nd Regt, 320 Div

230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHE
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LFN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 IS		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not sure as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CC-Maj THAI
IC-SrCapt HONG
PC-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF- SrCapt DAC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div,
B-5 Front

Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGT
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, R-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31969 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; FR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

78th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

10th Bn

11th

12th Bn

84th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

2nd Bn

K.78

D.11

D.11

D.12

"Van An" Regt

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

? x LM
? x AK-47
? x SKS Carb

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

54279 RT (?)

CO-

XO-

PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

CO-Le Dinh SO

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts

? x 102mm Rkts

? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA

XO-Le MAN

PO-Lt Le Van THIEN

APO-Phac THAM

CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A.-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CoPS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

CO-Le Mong HUNG

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 31,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LEN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPC-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPCof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieu
TUYEN
Anty CMDR - LtCol BREN VILL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CC, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET
ACC/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI
CC-Col Sung LAM
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc

41344 FQ
41348 FM

12X 60mm Mort
4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG
48X B40
12X B41
3 X 57mm RR
1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

CC-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-Capt HA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON
CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X BAO ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTTH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LSN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG AFC-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XC-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K2B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41.435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn	K-1 K.21 (THO):	41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn	K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)	41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-1st Lt BUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

6th Regt, MRTH

AKA

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

LBN

41.290 FE
41.350 FE

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Huynh AN
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
Dept PO-SrCapt Tran THO
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA
Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN

800th Bn

K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
APO-SrLt Tran NCA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

802nd Bn

K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt

43920 FE

4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG
? X LMG
? X B40
? X BAR
? X Carbines

CO-Capt Vo Dai AN
XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG
PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM
APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC
CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI

806th Bn

2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le
Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn

41310 FE

3 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X 75mm RR
3 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG; 29 AR;
12 X B40; 4 X
3.5" RL

CO-
1st XO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K-12 Sapper Bn 812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG
XO-
PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT
APO-SrLt Ho Van BA
APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt, 308th Div, <u>MTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH XO-Capt Le Huy NHU XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN PO- 1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Capt Nguyen Phj CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 9th Regt	41297 FH 4416 FH	21 X B40/B41 9 X 60mm Mort	CO- PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY APO-SrLt XANG 1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 325C Div, <u>RTLH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Maj Chau HOAT PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC DeptPO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTPH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyot; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyot Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quy	31660 XF (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

AKA

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn
PHU LOC Armed
Bn

QE.08
QE.09
K3 Bn; V16 Bn

37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun
2 x 60mm Mort

CO:
XO:
PO:

H-99 Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai
Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co

1 X LMG

CO-Vo BA
XO-Tran BUN
PO-DUNG
CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
XO-
PO-

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20
20th District Force; C-59

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist 41426 FM
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMG
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANN
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAN

C.114 Co

D-3; F.15; Quang Dien LF Co 1847 Bac Ha
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7 41427 FM

2 X 60mm Mort
9 X AR
4 X B40

CO-MUOI
XO-HOA
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF 41428 FM
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

6 X AR
2 X HMG
2 X 60mm Mort
? X SMG

CO-LE
XO-LUA
PO-KHOA

C.116 Co

D-4; X-4; F.17; Huong Thuy 41429 FM
LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29;
AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co

? X K44
2 X 60mm Mort
? X HMG
4 X AR

CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG
XO-Nguyen Van SAM
PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LBN

41430 FM

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort

4 X AR

? X LMG

10 X SMG

? X K50

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NHON

XO-DIEN

PO-SAM

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

41431 FM

? X AR

? X K44

? X K50

CO-HOA

XO-LONG

PO-QUANG

C.119 Co

C.19; BIET DONG Ranger

2 X B40

CO-Ho DOI

XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT
Military Region 5

AKA
BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55;
F-550; Co Hoa; H-601;
F-102 KW; Thon An 620

LEN
20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH
(AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE
CofS-Col Le TRUC

Front 4, MR-5

Unit 70; Group 44; K-44 P6400; 6700
AP Thai

CO-Col VAN
XO-Col HOE
PO-Ho PHUOC
CofS-Maj CUC

70A, Front 4

Military Staff P6407; 6707
AP Thai

CO-Capt DONG
XO-JrCapt LANH
PO-Capt KHANH

70B, Front 4

Political Section Staff P6414; 6714
AP Thai

CO-Nguyen Van VIEN
XO-
PO-

70C, Front 4

Rear Service Staff P6425; 6725
AP Thai

CO-Tran Dinh TRUC
XO- YEN

1st Comm Bn, Front 4

703C P6460; 6760
AP Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co
Front 4

1888 AP Thai

40 X LPO50 Chicom
Flamethrowers

CO-1stLt HAI
XO-
PO-1stLt CANG

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
31, NVA Inf Regt, 31st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	P25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 KT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	P6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort RPG-2's; RPG-7's 7.62 LMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KE PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUCC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc 6788 AP Thai
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; 21341 GM Ba Ha;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th 190 Viet Dung
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116 Quang Da;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192 Viet Dung;
Bn P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
T.89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; Tien Lua Bn	P6454; 6754 AP Thai; 370 Thanh Khiat	6 X 81mm Mort; 1 X 82mm Mort; 18 X B-40's; 2 X HMG	CO-DUCC XO-Dong Van THANH PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG CofS-1stLt NAM
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 Sapper Bn; 710 Bn	P6475; 6775 AP Thai; 6311.8 IS (NVN)	6 X 82mm Mort; 5 X 60mm Mort; RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Capt RAN XO-Capt GAIP PO-Capt Tran HUYNH CofS-Lt COI
<u>11st Regt, 312th Div,</u> <u>Front 4</u>	1st Regt; 3008 Group	1523 VR (NVN)	82mm Mort; 81mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR; 12.7 AA; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH XO-Capt LY PO-Maj HAO
1st Bn	Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn		82mm Mort; 75 RR; B-40's; 12.7 Tripod mounted AA Guns	CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON XO- PO-Capt SAM
2nd Bn			82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 57 RR; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-SrLt LAM XO-SrLt MAO PO-SrLt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>IBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
<u>368B Arty Regt,</u> <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch-ers 140mm Rkt Launch-ers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	130th Bn; 1st Bn; 134th Infil Grp; 577th Arty Group	3620 AP Hoa 54387 HT	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X B-40's; 6 X RPG-2's	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG PO-Capt To Duc LUC CofS-Lt THANH
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	3rd Bn; 135th Infil Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Unit; 577th Arty Grp	6640 AP Hoa	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers	CO-LAU XO-VONG PO-Nguyen Minh CONG CofS-Capt Ho THANH
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		190 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-1stLt Do HA XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		191 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Explosives (C-3; C-4)	CO-Tran Thien SON XO-Nguyen Xuan VU PO-Dad Xuan AM
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>	C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co		RPG-7's; RPG-2's; C-4	CO-Lt Dang CONG XO-MSgt Tran Cong XAM PO-Lt Le HONG
2nd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 626th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-44

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-
PO-

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-
PO-
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st VC Regt, 2nd Div

AKA

Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 103th
Regt; Cau Long Regt; Steel
Regt

LBN

6000-6199
H 4600 AP NAM
5101 AP NAM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH
XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
PO-

40th Bn

Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn;
80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn;
Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang

5645 Quang
Trung St.

CO-LOC
XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

60th Bn

Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn;
Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong
Trang (?) Binh Gia

20735 C.T.
An Giang

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan
PHONG
XO-Bui BAG
PO-LICH

90th Bn

Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn;
51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi
2008; Thuan Minh; Song
Hong (?) Phong Bien

HT 20100

CO-SANG
XO-ANH
PO-CHU

21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th;
A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd
Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong
(?) AN LONG; H 213

HT 20648 GM 17X81mm Mort
An Binh; 880 ?X75mm RR
Nam Ban; ?X60mm Mort
H.4880 Ha
Bien; H 4700
AP NAM 2;
5201 AP NAM
6604 Long
Thanh;
J.4700

CO-Maj THACH
XO-Capt Cao NIEM
PO-Maj DJC
CofS-CHAU

60th Bn

11th Workshop; 1st Bn;
11th Bn

CO-Nguyen Van LA
XO-JrCapt HUNG
PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

J.4780

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)

5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-Maj GAO LIEU
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Luc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HUU
DJC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Kom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Kom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUCNG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC <u>or</u> KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN <u>or</u> Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

101st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4111 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHLEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
18XSKS THANH
18XSMG XO-CHI
6XAK-47 PO-LAC
18XPistols CofS-Capt CHI
1X75mm RR Adj-Lt SIU
6X 82mm Mort S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty

AKA

134th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

LBN

ARMAMENT

18X122mm
rocket Launch-ers
ers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XO-JrCapt DAU
PO-JrCapt LUAT

3rd Bn, 68B Arty

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

18X122mm
launchers

CO-
XO-
PO-

V.16 Bn

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Ka 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG

CO-Nguyen Van AN
XO-BOI
PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LBN

21993
Hanh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-RIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

1X1MG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

1X60mm Mort
4XBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

KO DJC Co

CO-Nguyen DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK44
1XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X75mm RR
4XB40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEM</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Q.80 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn; F.12 Co	180 ANH DUNG	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Huynh HIEP XO-Bua THAI PO-HIEN
Q.81 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Duy Xuyen Co; H.52; 103rd Co; 73rd Co; Q.13 Co; Q.13B	181 ANH DUNG; 2103	3 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; RPG-2's	CO-Nguyen Van DUONG XO- PO-
Q.82 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; X.55 Co; 104th Co; X65; Q.15 Co	182 ANH DUNG; 133 Tuong Lai; 21335 GM Ba Ha	2 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-BOI XO-Tan Chung NGO PO-HOANG
Q.83 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Q.14 Co; H.42 Co; X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai Loc Co	183 ANH DUNG; 21334 GM Ba Ha	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen CHAU XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG PO-Le Hong PHUNG
Q.84 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co	184 ANH DUNG; 21336 GM Ba Ha	2 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; 6 X RPG-2's; B-40's; M-79's	CO-Nguyen MAN XO-Nguyen LANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co	C-95		6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RB	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

ARA

Que Son Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th Regt

ASN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X51mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
13XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAJ
XO-TUNG
PO-CAJ

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DJONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
2113 H

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KI
PO-Do Hong ANH

704th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THAM
XO-Pham PHJONG
PO-Pham ANAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 080001H Dec 1968 to 142400H Dec 1968.
1. Based on MACV OOB summary of 1-31Oct68, the 7th Front HQ's is recategorized to a confirmed unit.
2. Based on a PHONCON on 12Dec68 between III MAF HQ's and CICV, the 31st Group HQ is recategorized to a confirmed unit.
3. Based on information provided by numerous PW's, the PHU LOC Armed Bn is accepted into the OOB listing. The Bn is reportedly composed of the C-1, C-2 and C-3 Co's and operates in the PHU LOC and VINH LOC District Areas.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

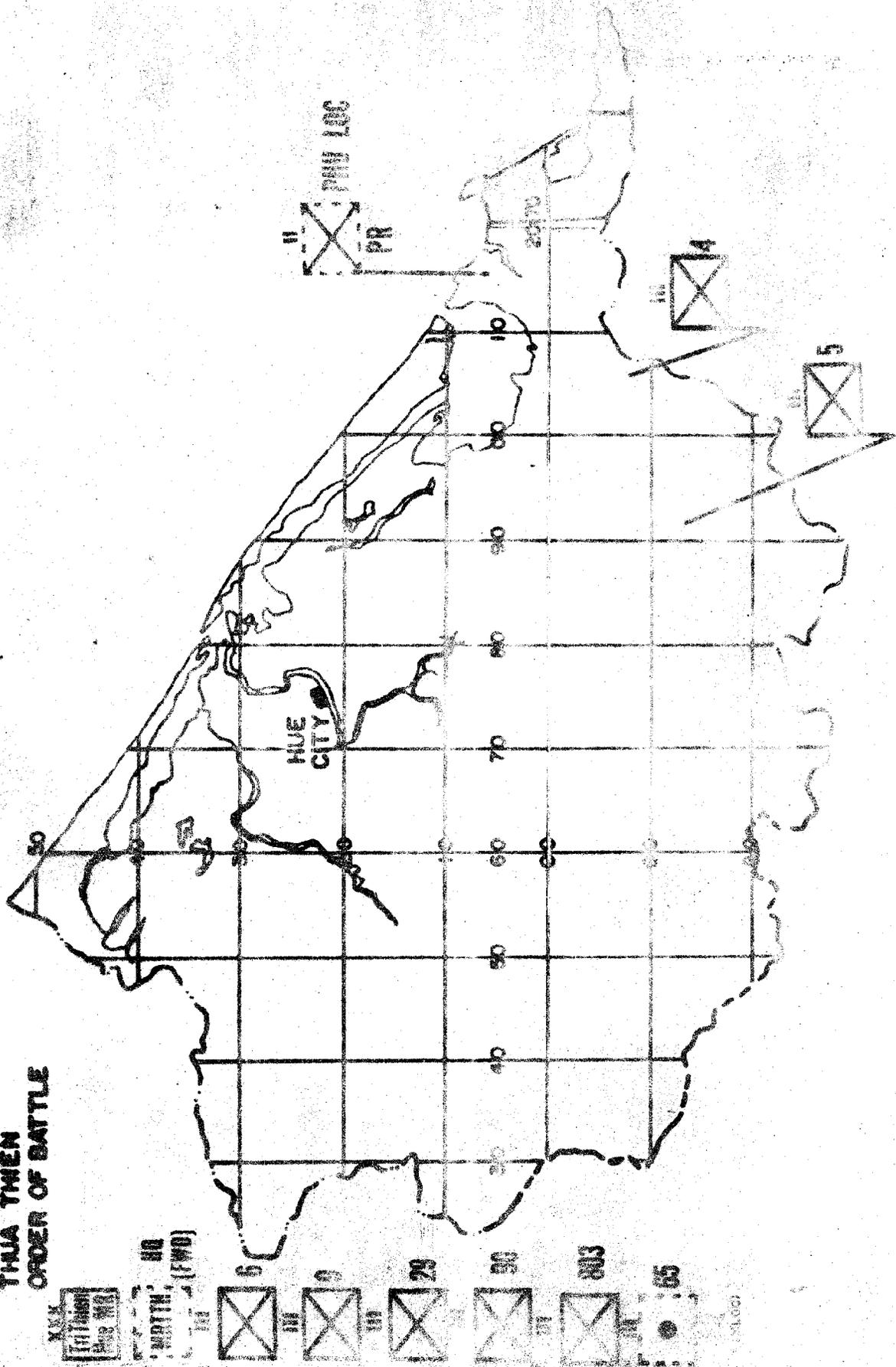
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

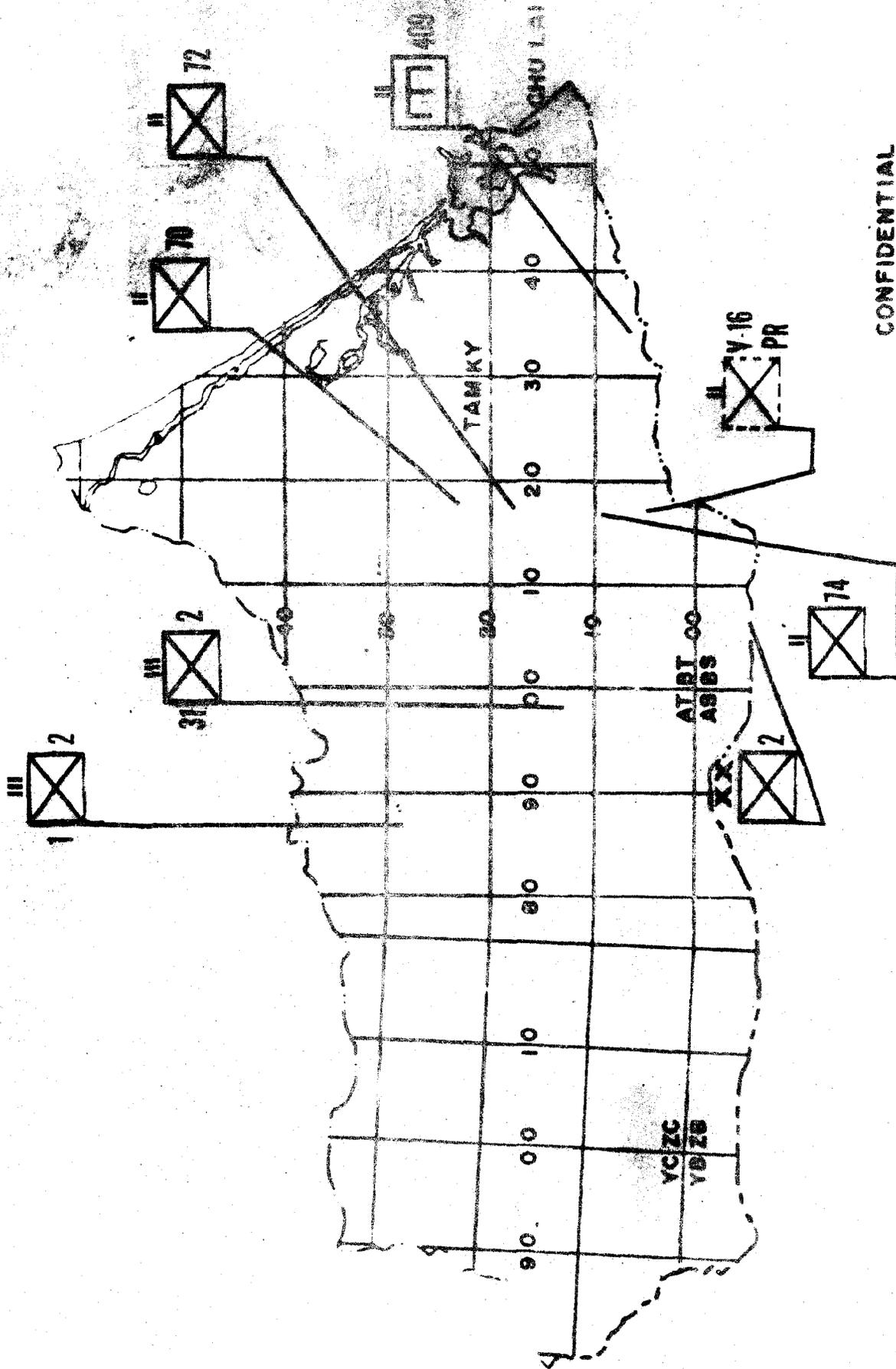
THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-61

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



A-63

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 50-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.
3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW LE TAN NHUT, DR, Medical Section HQ, MR-5 was captured on 3Dec68 in the vic of (AT 874356) (III MAF msg 031359ZDec68) and stated that his unit's mission was to provide medical support for MR-5. Source also stated that the Medical Section HQ, which consists of 42 people, was located vicinity (ZC 190470) and that the last time he was at the HQ's was on 30Nov68. The PW reported that at the time of his capture, he and two other men were on a food collecting mission and that everyone in the section, except for the Section Chief and his assistant, must participate in the food gathering details. Source further revealed that he arrived in SVN in July 1968 and that he infiltrated with the C-1 Co of which the Group Commander was THANG.

(G-2 Comment: NHUT stated that his unit is in support MR-5. He was probably referring to the area of MR-5 rather than the MR-5 HQ. His unit is most likely providing direct support to Front 4, and may be immediately subordinate to this HQ (F-3)).

B. PW's and CHIEU HOI's obtained during Operation MEADE RIVER have identified numerous enemy units as having been trapped within the corridor.

PW THIEU VAN LIEU of the 3rd Bn, 36th Regt was captured on 18Nov68 in the vicinity of (BT 0558) and stated that he believes that his leaders would fight to the last and that the reason the NVA/VC continue to fight is fear of their leaders. PW NGUYEN VAN LO of the 1st Co, 25th Bn, was captured on 5Dec68 within the MEADE RIVER area and stated that his Co split up into small groups to avoid allied forces. PW TRAN TOI, captured on 5Dec68 at (BT 019607) identified his unit as the 5th Co, R25 Bn, and that the last known location for his Co was at DIEN THO (V), DIEN BAN (D). HOI CHANH MSgt NGUYEN HUY PHUONG surrendered on 6Dec68 at (BT 004591) identified his unit as being the Recon Platoon, 573rd Arty Bn, and that his mission was to reconnoiter the area. According to PHUONG, the Bn is located somewhere in the DAI LOC Mountains but exact location is unknown. CHU VAN HANH was found hiding in a bunker on 6Dec68 at (BT 004591) and identified his unit as the 577th Bn, 1st Regt. HANH claims that his Bn's camp is in the mountains south of GO NOI Island but that the exact location is unknown to him. DINH QUANG SON rallied on 6Dec68 at (BT 004591) and identified his unit as the D3 Bn, Group 44 and stated that his Bn was located in KY NGOC (V) (BT 013580), DIEN BAN (D). NGUYEN DINH HOA was captured on 5Dec68 at (BT 014588) and stated that his unit is the 3rd (AKA D.3) Bn, 38th Regt and that the Bn has no specific mission at the time as the unit is surrounded by FVMAF and is trying to escape.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 Comment: R25 is a known AKA for the V25 (LF) Bn. The 573 and 577 designations have been associated with the 3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt. However, according to the statements of the PW's it is probable that only elements of the Bn were caught within the cordon and not the entire unit. The D.3 Bn is a known AKA for the D.7 Bn. The units revealed as being within the MEADE RIVER AO are known to be operating within this general area. It is most likely that the 3rd Bn, 36th Regt and the D.7 and the V25 Bn's, 38th Regt sustained the heaviest losses during the operation. (All information reported (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 50-68

1. GENERAL. Viet Cong counterintelligence related activity increased moderately in all categories during the reporting period. Intensive planning activity was noted, however, with continuing references to the forthcoming Winter-Spring Campaign. Reports indicate that the VCI are currently preparing for the implementation of the political aspects of that Campaign. Preparations include consolidation of their control over "liberated areas" by the formation of People's Liberation Committees, intensive propaganda and proselyting activity, and infiltration of agents into GVN controlled areas. (See Appendix 3 for more detailed discussion of future VCI activities).

a. Quang Tri. Sabotage and terrorist activity increased significantly in Quang Tri (P) while reports of political and propaganda activity decreased slightly. Various GVN intelligence sources, however, indicate a concerted VC propaganda campaign in the province which promises a final victory in 1969 including U. S. withdrawal from SVN and Communist successes at the Paris peace talks.

b. Thua Thien. While reported Viet Cong activity in Thua Thien (P) decreased from the high level of the previous week, analysis of reports indicate a definite intensification of VCI plans and activity. It appears that the VCI is attempting to reinstitute the spectrum of Viet Cong programs which were seriously disrupted during the past several months. Infiltration of sappers into Hue, activities against the Accelerated Pacification Campaign, the targeting of refugee camps, propaganda claims of VC victories, and intensified religious proselyting reflect the nature of VCI activity reported during the period.

c. Quang Nam. The relative lull in overt VC activity continued, but reports indicate VC preparations for an intensification of political and terrorist activity, particularly in the urban areas. GVN intelligence sources report VC efforts to increase their sapper capability through training of new groups of teenage boys and girls to infiltrate GVN areas on sapper missions.

d. Quang Tin. While practically no reports of sabotage, espionage and terrorist activity were received during the reporting period, an intensive and coordinated drive appears to be underway to politically motivate the civilian populace, specifically to demonstrate against the war and to support the Viet Cong.

e. Quang Ngai. Except for a slight increase in terrorist activity in Quang Ngai, a significant, but still unexplained, lull in VC activity was again noted for the third consecutive week.

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of reported espionage activity was extremely low during the period with only three incidents being reported.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Quang Tri. In Quang Tri (P), four (4) female VC agents are reportedly operating in the vicinity of the Cam Lo resettlement camp (YD098532). While selling marijuana and opium to US personnel, they collect information on US and ARVN units in the area.

b. Quang Nam.

(1) Reportedly, a VC intelligence/reconnaissance squad is operating in the vicinity of BT003681.

(2) VC intelligence/reconnaissance cells reportedly have been reconnoitering US/ARVN outposts from AT890820 to AT905780 for an attack planned to occur before 31Dec68.

3. SABOTAGE. A renewal of interdiction attempts against river traffic on the Cua Viet River was noted during the week, while sabotage of the newly opened National Railroad in Thua Thien (P) continued.

a. QUANG TRI.

(1) Reportedly, three (3) NVA underwater demolition men are operating between Dong Ha (YD240608) and (YD330675) on the Cua Viet River. The three (3) men have the mission to blow up US ships which operate on the Cua Viet River.

(2) A US patrol craft on the Cua Viet River (YD272649) on 13Dec68 spotted two (2) personnel swimming in the river. The patrol craft took them under fire with unknown results. A minesweeper randomly employed concussion grenades in the area and obtained one (1) secondary explosion with a 150 foot geyser.

(3) VC destroyed a bridge in the vicinity of YD194591 on 6Dec68.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) The VC destroyed railroad tracks in the vicinity of YD941071 on 6Dec68. The tracks were blown in ten (10) places over a distance of 110 meters.

(2) A patrol craft struck an unknown object in Dam Thuy Thu inlet in the vicinity of YD913246, resulting in an explosion which lifted the craft three (3) feet out of the water. There were no casualties and only slight damage to the keel of the patrol craft.

c. Quang Nam. The VC destroyed one (1) culvert on Highway #1 in the vicinity of BT0660 on 4Dec68.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. With the exception of Quang Tin Province, VC incidents of political and propaganda activity in I Corps were light

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and scattered during the week. Though activity was considerably low, many reports tend to indicate that the VC are concentrating their greatest efforts towards initiating their Winter-Spring Campaign, which will allegedly begin prior to the end of December 1968. In conjunction with a country-wide military offensive, the VC intend to initiate a political struggle movement to obtain a political victory and enhance their position at the peace negotiations in Paris. Danang and the large urban centers of Quang Nam Province have been specifically mentioned as targets for demonstrations during this period.

a. PLANS AND POLICIES.

(1) Quang Tri.

(a) VC cadre in Quang Tri were ordered to increase propaganda efforts in an attempt to draw more people to their side. In conjunction with their propaganda campaign, they were also instructed to heighten military activities in an effort to restrict GVN and Allied authority in the rural areas.

(b) An NVA battalion operating in Gio Linh District has been tasked to assist local VC organizations in disseminating propaganda among the people.

(c) A VC armed propaganda platoon, located in the vicinity of Dong Hoa and Dong Thanh Villages on 2 December 1968, has the mission of assisting VC cadre in organizing the local residents for indoctrination courses.

(d) The communists are initiating a three stage plan of military and political activities in South Vietnam. During the first stage, the communists intend to decrease military activities in some parts of Central Vietnam, while making every effort to initiate a political struggle movement. At the Paris peace talks, they will request that the U. S. and RVN delegations recognize the NLF as a separate and independent political organization. The second stage of the plan will be characterized by increased military activities, while activity at the peace talks becomes very tense. Military and political activity will be culminated during the third stage. The Alliance of National, Democratic and Peace Forces will lead the movement under the cover of a Buddhist force. They will request a cease-fire and a coalition government to settle the war. This plan will allegedly be enacted over a period of one year.

(2) Thua Thien.

(a) Due to the recent bombing halt, the VC Hue Municipal Committee reviewed the situation and issued a resolution for their penetration cadre. Main points stressed in the resolution included:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organize new penetration nets, organize armed cells in the high schools and University, step up military proselyting efforts targeting GVN servicemen and civil servants, publish the "Hoa Binh" (Peace) Newspaper calling for U. S. withdrawal from South Vietnam, call for the GVN to participate in peace negotiations with NVN, the NLF, and U. S., spread anti-GVN propaganda, exploit Buddhist gatherings for demonstration purposes, relay Hanoi and NLF news broadcasts to the people, disseminate propaganda leaflets targeted against GVN self-defense groups to create confusion, disseminate propaganda among the people concerning actions of President-elect Nixon and distort news of U. S. aid to South Vietnam, call for the establishment of a coalition government, and prepare to take command of the situation should dissident elements in South Vietnam attempt to organize a coup d'etat.

(b) On 5 December 1968, the VC held a conference for village and hamlet cadre of Phu Thu and Vinh Loc Districts in the Ha Thuong area (XD975142). During the meeting, the VC discussed orders recently issued by the Province Committee to carry out a passive policy towards civilians. Due to recent ARVN and allied operations conducted in the area, many people were moved into refugee centers, while the local VC element was nearly destroyed. When the people return to their native villages, the VC will limit their activities to propaganda in an attempt to win the people's support and collect taxes. The VC will refrain from conducting terrorist activities which would antagonize and alienate the people.

(c) VC cadre in Phu Vang and Huong Thuy District have initiated a plan for infiltrating cadre and agents into Buddhist groups in efforts to obtain leading positions within these groups.

(d) The VCI in Thua Thien Province are instituting activity directed against the GVN Accelerated Pacification Campaign. They are stressing propaganda, intelligence collection, and resupply activities in conjunction with this plan.

(3) Quang Nam.

(a) On 1 December 1968, the VC Hieu Duc District Committee convened a meeting for their subordinate cadre in Thach Bo (R), Hieu Duc (D). During the meeting, VC cadre were instructed to concentrate their activities in the Hoa Khanh (V) area. They will shell all Catholic areas of the village in the near future. Immediately afterwards, propaganda and proselyting cadre will be dispatched to urge the people to build bunkers against future rocket attacks. Once the bunkers are built, a VC suicide company will move into Hoa Khanh (V) and use the bunkers for protection, while destroying GVN self-defense elements protecting the village. The VC anticipate friendly forces to initiate a counterattack which, due to its probable size, would destroy most of the village including churches. By this method, the VC intend to turn

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the people against the GVN and win their support for the VC struggle movement.

(b) The VC are planning to organize political demonstrations in Danang (C) (BTO30780), Hoi An (C) (BTL45570) and at Dien Ban District Headquarters (BTO65580) on 15 December 1968. The demonstrations, which are to be led by high-ranking cadre of the Quang Da Special Zone, will be carried out to induce people residing in these highly populated areas to support their general uprising and provide cover for VC terrorist activities. On 10 December 1968, a member of the VC cadre with legal papers was ordered to penetrate the above mentioned areas.

(c) VC cadre operating in Hoa Hieu District (Hoa Vang-Hieu Duc) are concentrating people in the VC controlled areas to attend study courses. These courses will be organized to prepare the people for demonstrations to be directed against the District and Province Headquarters and relate methods for establishing a coalition government.

(d) The VC in Dai Loc District are sending a number of beautiful girls between 15 and 16 years old to the Son Ga mountainous area of Hieu Duc District to attend an English-speaking course recently organized in the area. After completing the course, the girls will return to their home localities to spread propaganda, entice Allied servicemen so as to weaken their combat efficiency, and lead the people in demonstrations for a coalition government.

(e) VC cadre in Quang Nam Province were ordered to intensify activities for the Winter-Spring Campaign. VC strategy during the attack will be to isolate Quang Tri (P) and Thua Thien (P). Dien Ban (D) and Hoa Vang (D) will be the scene of heavy fighting for future occupation. Cadre of the Quang Da Special Zone were ordered to support the plan by: stockpiling foodstuffs, increasing drug sales on the black market to increase their financial assets, step up troop and military proselyting activities, and target GVN and ARVN families in an attempt to destroy the local administration of the GVN.

(4) Quang Ngai.

(a) The VC Quang Ngai Province Committee has held many meetings recently in preparation for imminent attacks to be launched against Quang Ngai City. Topics of discussion during the meeting included: organizing laborers for battlefield support, constructing bunkers and issuing weapons to anti-aircraft units located around the city, and reorganizing and holding short term training courses for political struggle forces in VC controlled areas.

(b) A civilian proselyting group of Military Region 5, consisting of seven people, was located in the vicinity of Lam Ha (H)

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(BS775530) on 25 November 1968. The group has the mission of initiating a plan to strengthen the military, political and economic power of the National Liberation Front. Their plan is intended to aid VC activities during the 4th Offensive, also known as the Winter-Spring Campaign.

(c) An armed propaganda company of Quang Ngai Province, composed of approximately 130 personnel, deployed in the vicinity of Tan Khanh (H) Son Tay (V) (BSL30790) on 26 November 1968. The unit has been tasked to stage performances for propaganda purposes in the villages of Son Tinh (D), and to compel the villagers to participate in elections for People's Liberation Councils and Committees.

b. ACTIVITY.

(1) Quang Tri. VC propaganda and political activity decreased significantly in Quang Tri Province with only two incidents reported during the week.

(a) On 2 December 1968, three VC espionage agents entered Phu Long (H), Mai Linh (D) to gather information on the friendly situation. Before leaving the hamlet, the VC agents delivered a propaganda lecture, urging the people to call on the U. S. and GVN to recognize the NLF at the Paris peace talks.

(b) A VC team of eight men broke into Long Quang (H), Trieu Trach (V) on 3 December 1968 to spread propaganda among the people. The villagers were told not to leave their homes and that the U. S. would withdraw from South Vietnam in the near future.

(2) Quang Nam. Enemy propaganda and political activity continued at a relatively low level in Quang Nam Province with only two incidents reported during the week.

(a) On 4 December 1968, VC propaganda cadre distributed a number of leaflets in the city of Danang. The leaflets urged the people to struggle to the last victory, to denounce the Vietnamese Labor Party for betraying the Nambo Liberation Revolution, to be determined to struggle, sacrifice themselves and fulfill the revolutionary duty, and to seize the opportunity to overthrow the puppet government.

(b) The VC dispersed approximately 150 propaganda leaflets in the market place of Nam O (H) (AT931833) and along the beach area east of the hamlet (AT937835) on 25 November 1968. Three different types of leaflets were found. Two types, written in Vietnamese, condemned activities of the U. S. and RVN Governments and appealed to the people for their support. The other type of leaflet, written in English, attempted to subvert U. S. Forces to defect to the Liberation Armed Forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) Quang Tin. The level of propaganda and political activity in Quang Tin Province increased significantly during the reporting period with seven incidents reported.

(a) During an indoctrination course held in Binh Tri (V), the VC urged the people to persuade relatives serving in GVN military forces to return to their homes.

(b) VC cadre operating in the coastal villages of Thang Binh District are instructing the people to struggle for peace and stage demonstrations.

(c) A VC armed propaganda company staged a propaganda show for the people of Phucong Dong (H) (BT159005) to appeal to the people for their support.

(d) VC district cadre held a three day indoctrination course in Ngoc Giap (H) (BT192125) to prepare the people for future demonstrations.

(e) During a meeting held for local villagers in Phu Lai (H) (BT210232), VC cadre condemned U. S. activities during recent military operations in the area.

(f) VC cadre of Ky Son (V) held an indoctrination course for the people in Dan Thuong Song (H) (BT205078), urging the people to revolt during the Winter-Spring Campaign.

(g) The VC held a four day indoctrination course in Tam Cam (H) (BT236213) to organize the people into cells for a struggle movement to be initiated in the coming days.

(4) Quang Ngai. Propaganda and political activity remained at a very low level in Quang Ngai Province during the week. On 4 December 1968, VC cadre held a meeting for villagers in Vinh Hien (H), Pho Nghia (V) (BS775444) to discuss plans for reorganizing the village administration and appealing to refugees to return to their homes.

5. TERRORISM. The overall level of terrorism in I Corps increased slightly during the reporting period with substantial increases reported in Quang Tri and Quang Ngai Provinces. Incidents decreased in Thua Thien (P) and remained at a very low level in Quang Tin (P). Only two incidents of attacks by fire on populated areas were noted.

(See Appendix II for a list of terrorist incidents).

6. MISCELLANEOUS. (Miscellaneous activity encompasses those VC/NVA population control activities which do not fit other categories).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

(1) VC in Dong Ha City (YD2460) have reportedly been ordered to increase assassinations of U. S. and ARVN troops and to poison the food of U. S. and ARVN personnel in the area.

(2) A VC platoon entered Giap Hau (H) (YD429451) and seized rice from the villagers.

b. QUANG NAM PROVINCE. VC terrorists operating in Thuong Duc (D) are reportedly planning to kidnap all men and women over the age of fourteen (14) as replacements for casualties.

Appendix 1: Viet Cong Liberation Committees

Appendix 2: Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

Appendix 3: Analysis of Future VCI Activities

CONFIDENTIAL

C-8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which have reportedly been established as of 14 December 1968. The committees range in descending order from the province level through districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

Note: See page C-1-9 for late entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>		
Tri Thien Hue Military Region Committee		C-D
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
Quang Tri Province Committee		C
8 Villages and 21 Hamlets--(unnamed)		A
<u>Cam Lo District</u>		
Cam Chinh (V)	YD 099525	B
<u>Gio Linh District</u>		
1 Village--(unnamed)		A
Gio Ha (V)	YD 268700	B
Gio Hai (V)	YD305681	B
<u>Hai Lang District</u>		
Hai Lang District Committee		C-D
Hai Duong (V)	YD 504497	A
Dien Khanh (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Don Que (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Xuan Vien (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Xuan Duong (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Hai Son (V)	YD 459403	A
Hai Kinh (V)	YD 498460	A
Hai An (V)	YD 474574	B
Hai Que (V)	YD 478526	B
16 Villages and 23 Hamlets--(unnamed)		C
<u>Quang Ha Town District</u>		
Trieu Le (V) (Dong Ha (D))	YD 265619	A
Trieu Ai (V) (Dong Ha (D))	YD 273578	B
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>		
Trieu Trung (V)	YD 399546	A
Ngo Xa Dong (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 392546	A
Dao Dau (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 385558	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Trieu Phong District (cont'd)</u>		
Xuan Duong (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 402550	A
Tam Huu (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 408553	A
My Khe (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 405555	A
Trung An (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 389562	A
Thanh Le (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 382554	A
Bao An (H), Trieu Lang (V)		B
Gia Dang I (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 440603	B
Gia Dang II (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 443597	B
Gia Dang III (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 452592	B
Thanh Hoi (H), Trieu Lang (V)		B
Trieu Phuoc (V)	YD 314643	B
Trieu Son (V)	YD 402573	B
Trieu Thanh (V)	YD 344550	B
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
Thua Thien Province Committee		C
29 Villages--(unnamed)		C
<u>Huong Thuy District</u>		
Huong Thuy District Committee		C
Minh Thuy (V) (Thuy Chau (V))	YD 854168	B
Chanh Dong (H), Minh Thuy (V)		B
<u>Phong Dien District</u>		
Phong Dien District Committee		C
Phong Hoa (V)	YD 485410	B
Village TTT (nfi)		C
Phong Binh (V)	YD 5043	B
Vinh An (H), Phong Binh (V)	YD 495447	B
Van Trinh (H), Phong Binh (V)	YD 515470	B
Sieu Quan (H), Phong Binh (V)	YD 512448	B
Hoa Vien (H), Phong Binh (V)	YD 494435	B
Pho Trach (H) (Dong Trieu Quarter), Phong Binh (V)	YD 509437	B
Pho Trach (H) (Dong Trung Ho, Ru Hop and Hoa Cham Quarters), Phong Binh (V)	YD 507434	B
Pho Trach (H) (Tay Phu, Tay Ho and Ta Huu Tu Quarters), Phong Binh (V)	YD 501436	B

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Phu Loc District</u>		
Phu Loc District Committee		C
My Loc (V) (Vinh Giang (V), Vinh Hai (V) & Vinh Hien (V) of Vinh Loc (D))	ZD 0910	A
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Phu Vang District Committee		B-C-D
Phu Thien (V) (Phu My (V))	YD 804249	D
Phu Ngan (V) (Vinh Xuan (V), Vinh Thuan (V) & An Bang (V) of Vinh Loc (D))	YD 9818	B
Phu Hai (V) (Phu Dien (V))	YD 941246	B
Su Lo Thuong (H), Phu Khuong (V) (Phu Ho (V), Phu Thu (D))	YD 835236	B
<u>Quang Dien District</u>		
Quang Dien District Committee		B
Quang Thai (V)	YD 6139	B
La Ha (H), Quang Ha (V)	YD 589418	B
Quang Dai (V) (Quang Loc (V))	YD 7333	B
<u>Hue City</u>		
Hue City Committee		C
Ta Ngan District Committee		D
<u>Military Region 5</u>		
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam-Danang)</u>		
Quang Da Special Zone Committee		C
<u>Dai Loc District</u>		
Loc Son (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 857489	A
Loc Thanh (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 892514	E
Loc Vinh (V) (Thuong Duc (D))	ZC 170530	E
Loc Tan (V)	AT 853544	E
Loc Phuoc (V)	AT 885538	E
Loc Hoa (V)	AT 872549	E
Loc An (V)	AT 898599	E
Loc Hung (V)	AT 928578	E
Loc Thuan (V) (Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D))	AT 865515	A
Loc Xuan (V) (Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D))	AT 865515	A
2 Villages--(unnamed)		E

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Dien Ban District</u>		
Dien Duong (V) (Cam Hai (V), Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1164	A
Dien Nam (V) (Thanh Minh (V))	BT 0763	A
Dien Nhon (V) (Phu Loc (V))	BT 055540	A
Dien Phuoc (V) (Thanh Phong & Ky Ngoc (V))	BT 010575	A
Dien Tan (V) (Phu Tho (V))	BT 0455	A
<u>Duy Xuyen District</u>		
Duy Xuyen District Committee		D
Xuyen An (V)	BT 150535	A
Xuyen Hiep (V)	AT 9952	E
Xuyen Khuong (V)	AT 9450	A
Xuyen Long (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 150548	A
Tra Nam (H), Xuyen Long (V)		E
Xuyen Phuoc (V)	BT 2156	E
Xuyen Quang (V)	BT 105545	D
Xuyen Tan (V)	BT 1152	E
Xuyen Thanh (V)	AT 9651	E
Xuyen Tho (V)	BT 1952	E
Xuyen Truong (V)	BT 0152	E
Xuyen Tra (V)	BT 055453	A
Xuyen Thai (V)	BT 120550	A
Xuyen Chau (V)	BT 071508	A
Xuyen Thu (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 860460	A
Xuyen Phu (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 890480	A
8 of 17 Villages-(unnamed)		E
<u>Hoa Vang District</u>		
Hoa Hung (V) (Hieu Duc (D))	AT 963697	A
Hoa Lac (V)	AT 8786	A
Hoa Thai (V)	AT 984693	A
Hoa Hai (V)	BT 0868	A
Hoa Lan (V)	BT 0568	A
Hoa Phu (V) (Hieu Duc (D))	AT 918725	A
<u>Hoi An City</u>		
Cam Kim (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1456	A
Cam Nam (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1557	E
Cam Thanh (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1859	E
Hoi An (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1457	C
4 of 9 Villages-(unnamed)-Hieu Nhon (D)		E
<u>Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteeLocationSource

Quang Nam Province Committee

C

Que Son District

Phu Dien (V)	BT 0948	E
Phu Thanh (V)	BT 100500	A-E
Phu Tho (V)	BT 1242	A-E
Son Hoa (V) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 9725	E
Son Hiep (V) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 920188	B
Son Nam (V)		B
Son Khanh (V)	AT 9835	E
Son Lanh (V)	BT 0035	E
Son Loc (V) (Duc Duc (D))	BT 0033	A-E
Son Long (V)	AT 9731	A-B-E
Son Phuoc (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 918365	A
Son Thach (V)	AT 9831	E
Son Thang (V)	BT 0233	A-E
Son Thanh (V)	BT 0334	A-E
Son Ninh (V) (Duc Duc (D))	AT 820370	A
Son Thuong (V)	BT 0837	E
Son Tu (V) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 957263	A
Son Vien (V)	AT 910315	A
Hoa Que (H) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 930265	A
9 of 18 Villages--(unnamed)		A-E
2 Villages--(unnamed)		E

Tam Ky Bac District

Ky An (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 205245	A
All Hamlets, Ky An (V)		A
Ky Anh (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 328275	A
Ky My (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 237245	A
Ky Que (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 247104	A
Ky Qui (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 2018	E
Ky Son (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 220076	A-D
Ky Thinh (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 234217	A-E
Thanh Duc (H), Ky Thinh (V)	BT 223202	B
Ky Nghia (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 280182	A
Ky Long (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 235160	A
Ky Phuoc (V) (Tam Ky (D))		A
Phuoc Long (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 1823	A

Tam Ky Nam District

Ky Hung (V) (Ly Tin (D))	BT 358204	A-D
Ky Khuong (V) (Ly Tin (D))	BT 442085	A
Ky Bich (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 343170	A
Ky Phu (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 320251	A
Ky Huong (V) (Tam Ky (D))		A

CONFIDENTIAL C-1-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteeLocationSourceThang Binh District

Binh Dao (V)	BT 240452	A
Binh Giang (V)	BT 195470	A-E
Binh Hai (V)	BT 281335	A
Binh Nam (V)	BT 310325	A-E
Binh Phu (V)	BT 182440	B-E-A
Binh Phuc (V)	BT 170230	A-E
Binh Quy (V)	BT 156389	A-B
Binh Sa (V)	BT 255393	A
Binh Trieu (V)	BT 230429	A
Binh Trung (V)	BT 243348	A
Phu Coc (H)	AT 992283	A
Binh Dinh (V)	BT 135335	A
Binh Tri (V)	BT 095300	A
Binh Lanh (V)	BT 075285	A
Binh Qu (V)	BT 185289	A

Tien Phuoc District

Phuoc Thanh (V)	BT 044073	B
Phuoc An (V)	BT 108037	B

Quang Ngai Province

59 Villages--(unnamed)--consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc and Nghia Hanh Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long Districts		C
107 out of 159 Villages--(Unnamed)		C

Ba To District

Ba To District Committee		C
--------------------------	--	---

Binh Son District

Binh Son District Committee		D
Binh Tan (V) (Binh Nam (V))	BS 7186	A
Binh Tuy (V)	BS 5589	A
Binh Tuyen (V)	BS 5188	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteeLocation SourceDuc Pho District

Duc Pho District Committee		A
Pho Quang (V) (Pho Xuan (V))	BS 834417	A

Mo Duc District

Mo Duc District Committee		A
Duc Chanh (V) (Duc Hoai (V))	BS 742603	A
Duc Lan (V) (Duc My (V))	BS 750461	A
Duc Minh (V) (Duc Luong (V))	BS 775565	A
Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V))	BS 770521	A

Nghia Hanh District

Nghia Hanh District Committee		A
Hanh Tinh (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 6150	A
Hanh Thien (V) (Nghia Thuan (V))	BS 6353	A
Hanh Duc (V) (Nghia Hung (V))	BS 648625	A
Ky Tho Nam (H), Hanh Duc (V)	BS 645624	A
An Phuoc (H), Hanh Duc (V)	BS 580654	A
Hanh Dung (V) (Nghia Loc (V))	BS 575635	A
Kim Thanh Thuong (H), Hanh Dung (V)	BS 564629	A
Phuoc Nghia Lam (H), Hanh Dung (V)	BS 570626	A

Son Ha District

Son Ha District Committee		A-D
Son Dong (V) (Ha Dong (V))		A
Son Lien (V) (Ha Lien (V))		A
Son Giang (V) (Ha Trung (V))		A
Son Ha (V) (Ha Bac (V))	BS 405727	A
Son Ky (V) (Ha Thuong (V))	BS 338451	A
Son Lam (V) (Ha Dung (V))		A
Son Lang (V) (Ha Tay (V))	BS 248600	A
Son Linh (V) (Ha Chau (V))	BS 415585	A
Son Nam (V) (Ha Nam (V))		A
Son Nham (V) (Ha Thach (V))	BS 285645	A
Son Tan (V) (Ha Lam (V))		A
Son Thanh (V) (Ha Thanh (V))	BS 380610	A
Son Thuy (V) (Ha Khe (V))	BS 341541	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteeLocationSourceSon Tinh District

Son Tinh District Committee		A-D
Son Dong (V)	BS 461784	A
Tinh An (V) (Son Long (V))	BS 636765	D
Tinh Giang (V) (Son Tay (V))	BS 424772	D
Tinh Ha (V) (Son Trung (V))	BS 595760	D
Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 715824	A
Tinh Khe (V) (Son My (V))	BS 7494	A
Tinh Son (V) (Son Loc (V))	BS 5577	A
Tinh Tho (V) (Son Kim (V))	BS 5982	A

Tra Bong District

Tra Bong District Committee		C
-----------------------------	--	---

Tu Nghia District

Tu Nghia District Committee		A
Nghia Thang (V) (Tu My (V))	BS 5475	A
Tu Phuoc (V)	BS 4576	A
Tu Thinh (V)	BS 5673	A
Tu Thuan (V)	BS 575717	A
Phu An (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 588710	B
Xuan Pho (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 583746	A
An Hoi Bac (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 585730	A
Tu Binh (V)	BS 685726	B
An Tay (H), Nghia Thang (V)		B

Late Entries: Reports of the following Committees were received after preparation of the basic list:

Hai Lang District

Hung Nhon (H), Hai Kinh (V)	YD 489447	B
An Tho (H), Hai Kinh (V)	YD 494454	B
Phu Kinh (H), Hai Kinh (V)	YD 498460	B

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 14 December 1968

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1		4
<u>District</u>	1	5	1		9	16
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	14	9	55	35	38	151
<u>Hamlet</u>	19	10	1	3	8	41
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	35	27	58	39	55	215

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX II TO ANNEX C

Terrorist Activities in ICT4

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>
Quang Tri	3Dec68	YD460493	VC terrorists assassinated the police chief of Thung Don Resettlement Camp.
	5Dec68	YD372552	Two (2) VC squads entered Tram Trieu (H) and kidnapped one (1) female civilian.
	5Dec68	YD333522	Thach Han (H) received six (6) rounds of 82mm mortar fire, resulting in one (1) civilian killed and eight (8) wounded.
	5Dec68	YD343526	Quang Tri City received seven (7) rounds of 82mm mortar fire, wounding seven (7) civilians.
Thua Thien	3Dec68	YD7525	A Hoi Chanh who was allowed to return home set off an explosive charge in Hue City at house used by the local GVN Center Cadre(nfi). No casualties resulted.
	5Dec68	YD988154	A VC squad entered Dien Trung (H) and assassinated three (3) civilians.
Quang Nam	3Dec68	BT016667	VC terrorists assassinated a native of Qua Giang (H).
	8Dec68	BT067521	
	8Dec68	BT067521	A VC mine was detonated in the vicinity of Xuyen Tay (H) resulting in three (3) children killed and two (2) wounded.
	8Dec68	AT9868	Terrorists assassinated one (1) civilian after which the VC reportedly stated that all personnel who aided the GVN in the future would be assassinated.
Quang Tin	6Dec68	BT276315	VC terrorists kidnapped one (1) civilian and destroyed five (5) houses in Thai Dong (H).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-II-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>
Quang Ngai	4Dec68	BS615717 and BS620720	VC terrorists entered Thu Tay (H) and Thu Pho Dong (H) and seized sixty (60) kilos of rice from the people, handed out propaganda leaflets and kidnapped one (1) civilian.
	9Dec68	BS692735	A Social Welfare truck was blown up by VC. No casualties were reported.
	9Dec68	BS683735	A vehicle detonated an unknown type mine. No casualties resulted but the vehicle was partially destroyed.
	10Dec68	BS626750	An unknown number of VC terrorists kidnapped three (3) youths from Dong Duong (H).
	10Dec68	BS607930	Chua Refugee camp received three (3) rounds of 60mm mortar fire, wounding one (1) civilian.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-II-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C

Analysis of Future VCI Activities

In contrast to the relative passivity of enemy military forces, the Viet Cong political apparatus continues its intensive and comprehensive efforts to gain maximum control over the populace and the countryside in ICTZ. Widespread reports of the Winter-Spring Offensive with heavy political overtones have been noted throughout the five provinces. Both the general populace and the VC cadre have been promised VC/NVA victories during the significant communist holidays in the coming week. National Resistance Day (19Dec), the anniversary of the NFLSVN (20Dec), and North Vietnam's Armed Forces Day (22Dec) can be expected to generate both an emotional response and some form of tactical reaction from the enemy. Birthdays of two Communist leaders, Stalin on 21 December and Mao Tse Tung on 26 December, may provide further rationale for enemy activity. However, recent military defeats in Quang Nam Province, the constant pressure of allied operations, and the withdrawal of certain NVA units from key areas have diminished, although not eliminated, the enemy's capability for large scale offensive action. Significant political activities and small scale, but dramatic, military operations against carefully selected key installations which would have a political impact are courses of action which are within his current capabilities, less hazardous to his forces, and more consistent with the political objectives which he is apparently pursuing. These activities may take the form of attacks by fire against key targets, sapper assaults, assassinations, or widespread political demonstrations.

For such operations, enemy forces are available and appropriately deployed. Despite friendly anti-VCI operations, the infrastructure exists in practically all areas of ICTZ. People's Liberation Committees exist in all provinces. VCI cadre are prepared to carry out agitation, propaganda, proselyting and intelligence collection operations as directed. Sappers are reported to have infiltrated major population centers. Viet Cong intelligence agents must be presumed to be emplaced in key locations throughout the provinces. Commo-liasion routes are established. Finally, guerrilla and local force units are dispersed in most locations to provide the muscle to reinforce, where necessary, local VCI political programs.

In view of the critical stage of the conflict, and acknowledging the communist concept of "fighting while negotiating" and their promises to their cadre and the people of victories in the immediate future, the forthcoming eight weeks promise high expectations of significant enemy activity. Starting with the imminent Communist holidays and continuing through Christmas, New Years, the inevitable hiatus between the incoming and outgoing Presidential administrations, and the Tet holidays, Communist forces are provided dates and occasions which are potentially exploitable through attacks and follow-up propaganda in concert with their Paris

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

C-III-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

negotiations.

In summary, while enemy initiated military activity remains relatively low in I Corps, his political and subversive activities continue at an intensive level. The disposition of enemy forces and his recent political and intelligence activities indicate future attempts to score propaganda victories through carefully selected military operations which promise a significant political return. His immediate objective remains the maximum control of the populace and countryside.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-III-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

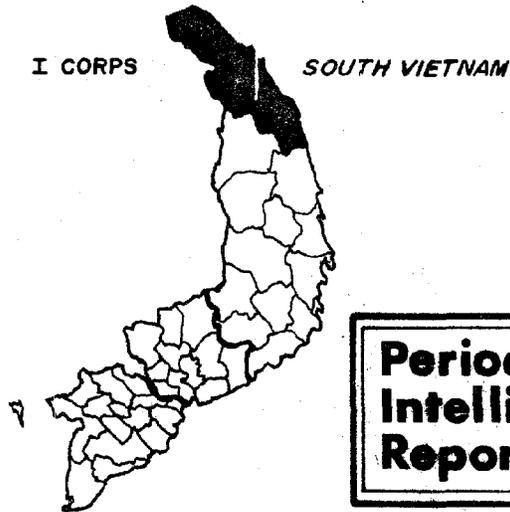
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

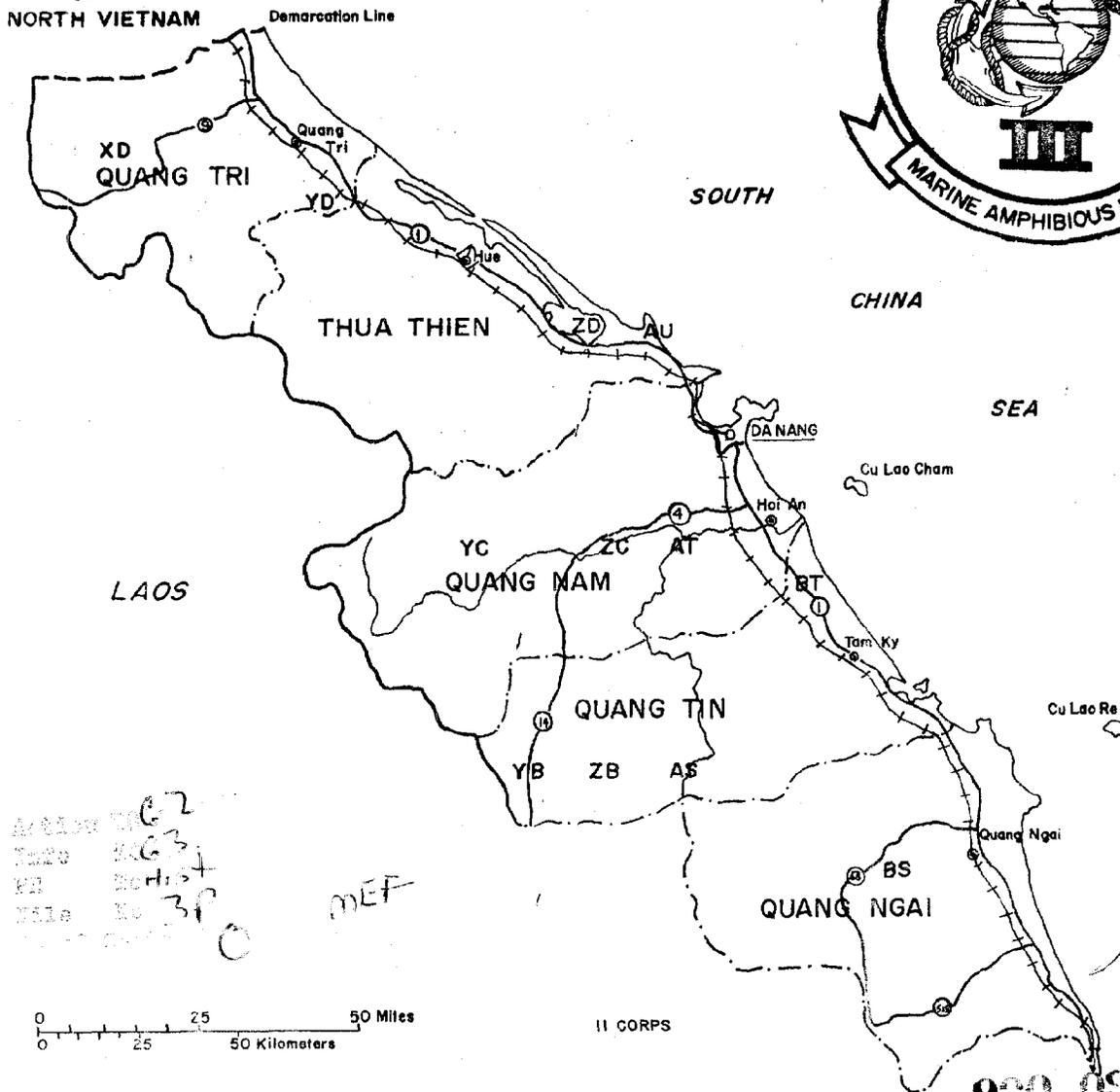
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

2 COPIES CMC (A02)

22 December 1968



United States Marines United States Army



Article # 62
Info # 63
FR Echis +
File # 38
MEF

III
OAF
DIR # 51-68
30 Dec 68

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

900 090
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 24 Dec 1968
 Ser: 0240068

PERINTREP 51-68

Period Covered: 150001H December - 212400H December 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. There was a marked increase in the total number of enemy initiated incidents in I CTZ during the past week. The majority of these incidents occurred in the southern provinces, some of which may be related to allied operations being conducted in that area. The most significant increases in incidents were in the categories of harassing fire and light ground attacks directed against friendly tactical units, allied installations and some civilian population centers. In northern I Corps enemy forces continued to be active in the DMZ area as 226 incidents or sightings were recorded. However, with the exception of the DMZ, there was little activity to report.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated ground action remained at a low level during the week of 15-21 December. Friendly forces continued to dominate the QUANG TRI battlefield as major enemy formations remained out of country either north of the DMZ or in LAOS. Sporadic ground attacks and attacks by fire were experienced in the eastern portion of the province and in the vicinity of the ROCKPILE as allied forces sought out the enemy. Included in the attacks by fire in the eastern portion of the province was a small mortar attack against QUANG TRI City on 21 December which resulted in light casualties.

There was an increase in enemy attempts to interdict FWMAF use of the CUA VIET River as was evidenced by several mining incidents. On 16 December an LCPL on night patrol nine kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 305677) experienced a large explosion 75 feet astern of the craft which caused a water spout 50 feet in the air. There was no damage to the craft and the incident was evaluated as a probable command detonated mine.

Enemy gunners continued to harass friendly installations and tactical units operating south of the DMZ with mortar fire although there were no reports of artillery fire during the week. On 19 December the CP of 2/4 Marines, in position 11 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (YD 0164), received ten rounds of mortar fire directed from within the DMZ. This was the first time since 28 November that enemy mortars in the DMZ have fired on friendly targets. On 17 December elements of 3/4 USMC received 53 rounds of mortar fire in five separate incidents while operating three kilometers northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 912591).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The heaviest enemy ground contact occurred on 18 December when the village of VINH DAI (YD 178590) six kilometers west of DONG HA received a probe by an estimated 40-man VC unit employing small arms fire and B-40 rockets. The village was successfully defended by two PF platoons, although during the attack the VC temporarily occupied the village headquarters.

During the late evening of 19 December elements from the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion (USMC) reported observing lights and hearing tracked vehicles six kilometers west of LANG VEI (XD 7236). A second reconnaissance team in the same area reported similar observations.

Friendly forces were successful in making contact with the enemy on 18 December in the vicinity of Base Area 101. Three of the enemy were killed in the engagement. The significance of this contact was that the enemy soldiers were wearing 1/1 ARVN uniforms.

Marine units were successful in uncovering enemy rice caches during the week. On 21 December I/3/9 Marines found a cache containing 9,300 pounds of rice nine kilometers southwest of MAI LOC (YD 066425).

b. THUA THIEN (P). Friendly tactical units continue to control the THUA THIEN battlefield as major enemy units were successful in avoiding contact with allied tactical units. There continues to be indications of a high level of enemy movement in the A SHAU Valley in the western portion of the province.

There were a series of light contacts in the coastal plain area as Local Force and Main Force units continue reconnaissance and rice gathering operations and enemy initiated activity in the area was characterized by scattered attacks by fire and light ground attacks. On 18 December C/1/26 Marines received 14 rounds of 60mm mortar fire while operating in the HAI VAN Pass. Earlier the same day an Army truck negotiating the HAI VAN Pass received nine rounds of B-40 rocket fire. Marine artillery was directed on the suspected enemy firing position with unknown results.

Friendly reconnaissance operations were successful in engaging the enemy in light contacts during the week. The most significant enemy contact occurred on 19 December, 11 kilometers southeast of PHU BAI (YD 956056) when C/2/502, during a night reconnaissance-in-force, engaged an unknown size enemy force with organic weapons. As a result of the contact seven VC were KIA. On 15 December gunships from the 101st Assault Helicopter Battalion engaged and killed five VC eight kilometers north of PHU BAI (YD 890230).

c. QUANG NAM (P). The majority of enemy activity was centered in the DANANG TAOR and eastern QUANG NAM Province during the week of 15-21 December.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation FAYETTE CANYON, conducted by 196th Light Infantry Brigade, commenced 15 December in the south-central portion of QUANG NAM Province. On 18 December B/2/1st Infantry (USA) operating six kilometers south-east of AN HOA (AT 921411) observed 40 NVA moving in the open carrying packs and weapons. They engaged the enemy with small arms fire and called in artillery fire and gunships in support. 53 NVA were killed in the contact and an additional eight bodies were found in recently dug graves. The following day elements of the 2/1st Light Infantry conducted a sweep of the area and found an additional 63 NVA bodies killed by recent B-52 strikes and artillery.

The enemy continued to conduct sporadic rocket and mortar attacks against allied installations, friendly tactical units and population centers during the week. On 17 December six rounds of 122mm rocket fire impacted in or near the NSA Covered Storage Facility in the DANANG East area (BT 050781) causing light damage. On 16 December the village of DONG LAM, 10 kilometers west southwest of Hill 55 (AT 872572) received six rounds of 82mm mortar fire. On 16 December elements of M/3/7 observed an outgoing rocket flash six kilometers northwest of Hill 55 (AT 932679). Immediately thereafter the HIEU DUC District Headquarters reported a near miss from a single 140mm rocket round. A subsequent sweep in search of the launch area revealed three mud ramps and two 140mm rockets ready for firing.

In addition to attacks by fire in QUANG NAM Province, the enemy conducted several small scale ground attacks against friendly tactical units. On 16 December an unknown size enemy force attacked HCA MINH Village, located three kilometers west of DANANG Airbase (AT 975783), utilizing one B-40 rocket and one satchel charge. Popular Force troops defending the village suffered light casualties. The village vice-chief was among the KIA. On 18 December an enemy force employed an unknown amount of CS gas against elements of 2/51 ARVN in night defensive positions immediately west of DIEN BAN in the southern DANANG TAOR.

The enemy initiated one sapper action within the city of DANANG during the week as the VC exploded a plastic charge in the vicinity of an ESSO Plant Facility (BT 010785) causing light damage.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity increased in QUANG TIN Province during the week of 15-21 December. This increase in enemy activity was characterized by rocket attacks against the CHU LAI Airbase and allied tactical units operating in the immediate vicinity of the CHU LAI Airbase. The enemy also conducted a series of light attacks by fire as well as incidents of hamlet/refugee camp harassment and acts of terrorism.

The most notable enemy initiated action occurred during the latter part of the week as the CHU LAI Airbase was hit by a series of rocket attacks. The most significant of these attacks occurred on 21 December when a total of ten 140mm rockets impacted in the base complex causing light damage and casualties.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The heaviest enemy contact occurred in the coastal portion of the province as a series of light ground attacks and attacks by fire were conducted against tactical units and civilian population centers. The most significant enemy ground attack occurred on 18 December when an unknown size enemy force launched an attack against elements of 1/6 ARVN in night defensive positions two and one-half kilometers southwest of TAM KY (BT 295205). Two VC were killed in the attack. Also on 18 December two RF Companies in position seven kilometers northwest of TAM KY (BT 248255) received 45 rounds of mixed mortar and 57mm RR fire. No casualties resulted.

The rice denial program being conducted by AMERICAL Div continued to produce results during the week as elements of 4/31st Infantry found a cache containing 1,300 pounds of rice one kilometer east of HIEP DUC (AT 915243).

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Major enemy units continue to avoid contact with allied forces in QUANG NGAI Province during the week of 15-21 December. In the main enemy efforts consisted of light attacks by fire and ground attacks against small allied tactical units and civilian population centers. On 16 December a PF company guarding a bridge eight kilometers southeast of QUANG NGAI City (BS 685658) received an attack from an estimated enemy company. During the attack the enemy employed an unknown type of explosive against the bridge temporarily rendering Route #1 impassable. On 17 December the THO LAC Refugee Camp, one and one-half kilometers northwest of DUC PHO (BS 796387) received two satchel charges during a light ground attack resulting in no damage.

Allied units dominated ground action in QUANG NGAI Province but contacts were light and produced limited results. On 18 December a patrol from CAP Unit 1-3-5 made contact with a force of approximately 45 VC 11 kilometers northeast of BINH SON (BS 707965). The Marine unit was supported with artillery fire and 81mm mortar fire from small US Naval units operating off the immediate coastal area. As a result of the contact 14 VC were KIA. On 14 December elements of 3/1 Infantry while conducting a sweep operation 11 kilometers northwest of LONG BINH (BS 499593) engaged and killed five enemy with organic weapons.

Several significant rice caches were found in QUANG NGAI Province during the week. Elements of 4/21st Infantry (AMERICAL Div) made two finds, totaling 41,000 pounds of rice, during sweep operations six kilometers southwest of MINH LONG.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The anomalous situation which has existed in I Corps for some weeks continues to persist. Enemy initiated activity remains at relatively low levels. His tactical posture remains essentially unchanged. At the same time, however, the broad base of low level intelligence reports related to an up-coming Winter-Spring offensive continues to grow.

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

There are a number of indications that the VC/NVA intend to intensify their military operations prior to or immediately after the announced Christmas truce. As a possible prelude to such operations, the enemy staged a small scale rocket attack in the DANANG area during the evening of 17 December. It is significant to note that this attack did not take place as an isolated event since attacks of a similar nature occurred elsewhere throughout Vietnam that night. Additional indications pointing to increased enemy activity are: (a) documents taken from the body of an NVA officer indicating the possibility of an attack against Camp Red Devil (CP of 1st Bde of 5th Mech Div) and the QUANG TRI Combat Base, (b) agent reports of the possible presence of elements of an NVA battalion in THUA THIEN (P) east of A SHAU, (c) a document referring to the presence of the K-35 Artillery Battalion (normally associated with the 6th NVA Regiment) also in THUA THIEN (P), (d) five separate attacks by fire against CHU LAI taking place on 18 and 21 December, (e) a multitude of agent reports related to impending enemy operations in QUANG NAM (P) with special attention to the DANANG TAOR, and (f) stepped up enemy activity taking the form of terrorism and limited ground attacks in the vicinity of QUANG NGAI City.

Concerning the broader issue of the nature, scope and timing of the communist so-called Winter-Spring offensive, a vast number of agent reports, supported by prisoner interrogations and captured documents, all point toward renewed attacks by fire, sapper attacks, and ground attacks throughout I CTZ. These attacks, to date, have not materialized in either the number or the intensity which could be associated with a major enemy effort.

It is a possibility, however, that this campaign may have actually commenced as early as 17 November with Phase 1 of this campaign first manifesting itself in the Corps-wide attacks which took place on that date. However, the development of this phase of the enemy's offensive may have been obscured and finally entirely preempted first by the MEADE RIVER Operation and presently by the continued aggressive nature of the FWMAF's wide-ranging TAYLOR COMMON, FAYETTE CANYON, VERNON LAKE II, and other similar operations.

In summary, a wide gap continues to exist between the professed intentions of the enemy to initiate a Winter-Spring offensive and the actual operations initiated by him. While the enemy continues to maintain his capability to conduct a coordinated offensive, present indications are that his more likely course of action in the immediate future will be to increase the numbers of attacks by fire and sapper attacks against military installations and intersperse them with possible limited scale ground attacks against outlying FWMAF/GVN/ARVN outposts, installations and headquarters. In conjunction with these efforts, an increase in the use of terror, proselyting, and propaganda exploitation can be expected as the enemy continues to emphasize the political as well as military aspects of his campaign in I CTZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 14 ground attacks, four attacks by fire, 48 incidents of harassing fire, 72 mining and booby trap incidents, one espionage incident, 8 kidnapping incidents, 12 propaganda incidents, four sabotage incidents, 11 assassinations, and 191 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 197 incidents with 35 aircraft receiving a total of 95 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9655), (AT 9753), (AT 9754), (AT 9053), (YD 3143), and (ZC 1657).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and friendly capture of enemy artillery, rocket and mortar ammunition, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
120mm Mortar	0	1
82mm Mortar	190	83
81mm Mortar	66	17
60mm Mortar	244	257
140mm Rocket	14	0
122mm Rocket	4	16
Unk Cal Rocket	6	0
TOTAL	524	374

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 26 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported nine sightings and five contacts, totaling 67 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in eight VC/NVA KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were five long range patrols in THUA THIEN (P) which reported negative sightings or contacts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM (P), there were 25 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 26 sightings and two contacts, totaling 127 enemy moving generally northwest. The contacts resulted in six VC and three NVA KIA.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN (P), there were eight long range patrols which reported five sightings and three contacts, totaling nine VC and 36 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in four VC KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range patrols reported in QUANG NGAI (P) during this reporting period.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
16 Dec	(BT 192284)	500	C/1/1
16 Dec	(BT 036525)	44	ROKMC
16 Dec	(YD 389395)	220	ARVN
16 Dec	(YD 821223)	3,000	A/1/501
16 Dec	(XD 927641)	20	3/4 Mar
17 Dec	(AT 963278)	1,300	R/4/31
17 Dec	(AT 952279)	600	F/17 Cav
17 Dec	(BT 014397)	200	A/1/1 Cav
17 Dec	(AT 934202)	600	MSF 14
17 Dec	(YD 807053)	132	ARVN
17 Dec	(YD 001655)	200	2/4
17 Dec	(YD 002656)	400	2/4
18 Dec	Unk	600	CIDG
18 Dec	(BT 155230)	1,700	12th MSF
18 Dec	(BS 891295)	500	A/4/3
18 Dec	(AT 970405)	6,000	B/2/1
18 Dec	(YD 003657)	600	2/4
19 Dec	(AT 965540)	2,000	B/2/1
19 Dec	(AT 964440)	1,000 Salt	B/2/1
19 Dec	(AT 977412)	6,000	B/2/1
19 Dec	(AT 957385)	300	C/2/1
19 Dec	(BT 009330)	800	C/3/21
19 Dec	(BT 146734)	1,800	12th MSF
19 Dec	(BS 480449)	500	A/4/21
19 Dec	(BS 469438)	100	C/4/21
19 Dec	(BS 475430)	500	A/4/21
19 Dec	(BS 475430)	1,000 Salt	A/4/21
19 Dec	(YD 826218)	26,000	A/1/501
20 Dec	(BS 477429)	11,000	D/4/21
20 Dec	(BS 504438)	14,000	R/4/21
20 Dec	(BS 501531)	10,000	R/4/21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
20 Dec	(YD 960048)	10,000	C/2/502
20 Dec	(YD 436527)	500	D/3/5
20 Dec	(YD 549610)	300	C/3/5
20 Dec	(YD 378312)	50	C/1/1
20 Dec	(YD 066425)	9,300	3/9
21 Dec	(BT 151261)	1,800	12th MSF
21 Dec	(ZC 218418)	1,500	M/3/5
21 Dec	(AT 971426)	500	A/2/1
21 Dec	(AT 985436)	800	C/1/46
21 Dec	(AT 985436)	100 Fish	C/1/46
21 Dec	(AT 957385)	2,000	C/2/1
21 Dec	(BS 507429)	8,000	R/4/21
21 Dec	(BS 518417)	8,000	R/4/21
21 Dec	(YD 814216)	4,000	A/1/501
21 Dec	(YD 606398)	400	Recon
21 Dec	(YD 571413)	200	A/3/5
21 Dec	(YD 570418)	1,000	A/3/5
21 Dec	(YD 571421)	450	A/3/5
21 Dec	(YD 572416)	800	A/3/5
21 Dec	(YD 564413)	750	A/3/5
	Total Rice	124,977	
	Total Salt	2,000	
	Total Fish	100	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	163	Structures Damaged	27
Bunkers Destroyed	90	Bunkers Damaged	21
Secondary Explosions	26	Secondary Fires	7
Road Cuts	4	Trenches Damaged	7
AW Positions Destroyed	2	Cave Damaged	1
Bridge Destroyed	2	.23mm Psn Destroyed	2
Gun Psn Destroyed	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,112 KIA, 1 NVA PW and 311 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 284 individual and 21 crew-served weapons.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	83	85	81	83
Low	70	69	70	68
Rainfall (total)	.15	.67	2.09	1.09
Winds (knots)	7	7	7	4
Visibility (miles)	7	8	9	7

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 22-28 December 1968

General: Sub-tropical ridge continues to be oriented south of its climatological position and is expected to be located north of 19° during the period. Weak frontal systems are expected to affect extreme northern RVN beginning late Sunday and again near the end of the period. Weak northeasterly wind flow will continue as the dominating feature for the remainder of the period.

I Corps Forecast: Mostly cloudy weather will prevail over ICTZ north of 16 degrees late Sunday through late Tuesday and again Friday and Saturday. Ceilings will range from 2,000-2,500 feet along coastal regions lowering to 1,000-1,500 feet over the mountains. Extensive morning fog and haze with isolated showers and occasional light rain will prevail during cloudy periods. Precipitation: 1-2 inches. Surf: 2-4 feet.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five to eight infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to two independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion. The THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp is considered a high threat objective.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-), reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division (-), supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

i. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increase his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOHNS

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORT,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION	45th ENGR GROUP	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CITED)	2 COMM 7TH PLT	1
COMUSMACV (MACV SOG)	1 CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2 CO 3D HP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 234-21)	2 CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 234-22)	2 CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACV 211)	2 3, NCB	37
CG USARV	3 CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5 CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5 CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1 DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1 DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60 DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35 NCB 5	1
CG 82D ABN	2 MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30 TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20 (MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST MAW	55 FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1 366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1 29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1 CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1 CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1 CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3 CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21 7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1 CICV	4
CTF 76	1 III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7 620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	5 III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	1 COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2 CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3 CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1 DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13 SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3 DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1 OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
1ST CAG	1 SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1 4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1 CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1 OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
DIR, NSA	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
CMC, (AO2)	3 CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMCS	2 CG 2D MAR DIV	2
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	5 CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
CG FMFPAC	1 CG 9TH MAB	1
CG 3D MAW	1 CO CAMP BUTLER	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	2 CO FICPAC	1
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1 CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON	
	1 CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 51-68 AS OF 212400H DEC 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	I CORPS								DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICFZ TOTAL		NVA			
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
CONFIRMED UNITS												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	1	150					1	150	1	UNK	2	150
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	1	350	3	925
Regt HQ's	13	3,980	2	715			15	4,695	13	4,865	28	9,560
Bn's-Maneuver	32	7,415	11	2,655	7	1,050	50	11,120	37	12,880	87	24,000
Bn's-Support	17	4,850					17	4,850	8	2,480	25	7,330
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,060	31	2,190			31	2,190
TOTAL CONFIRMED		17,750		3,370		3,110		24,230		21,430		45,660
PROBABLE UNITS												
Front HQ's	1	365					1	365			1	365
Div HQ's									3	790	3	790
Regt HQ's									3	1,020	6	1,790
Bn's-Maneuver	1	250	1	350	1	170	3	770	6	785	8	1,430
Bn's-Support	2	645					2	645			5	375
Separate Co's	3	280			2	95	5	375				4,750
TOTAL PROBABLE		1,540		350		265		2,155		2,595		4,750
POSSIBLE UNITS												
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									4	2,130	4	2,130
Bn's-Maneuver									3	1,190	3	1,190
Bn's-Support									16	7,585	16	7,585
Separate Co's					1	60	1	60	1	80	2	140
TOTAL POSSIBLE						60		60		11,135		11,195
TOTAL STRENGTH		19,290		3,720		3,435		26,445		35,160		61,605

* See note #4 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		NVA	MF/VC	LF/VC	TOTALS
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,120		230	3,350
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	3,120		230	3,350
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,665	420		2,085
	Probable	250	95	60	345
	Possible				60
	TOTAL	1,915	515	60	2,490
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	7,565	1,200	755	9,520
	Probable	1,290	350		1,640
	Possible				
	TOTAL	8,855	1,550	755	11,160
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	920	365	570	1,855
	Probable			170	170
	Possible				
	TOTAL	920	365	740	2,025
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,480	1,805	1,135	7,420
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	4,480	1,805	1,135	7,420

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LACS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LACS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL											
MANEUVER	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
INFANTRY	29			29	8			8	7	1		8	44	1		45	36	2	3	41	80	1	1	86
SAPPER	3	1		4	3	1		4					6	2		8	1	1		2	7			10
TOTAL MANEUVER	32	1		33	11	1		12	7	1		8	50	3		53	37	3	3	43	87	6	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
RR	1			1									1			1				1				1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			1									1		1	2		1	1	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19									17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	16	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	49	3		52	11	1		12	7	1		8	67	5		72	45	9	19	73	112	14	19	145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

* See note #4 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Mai Linh	415	Hong Dien	572	Hoa Vang	380	Tam Ky	1100	Binh Son	900
	Hai Lang	972	Quang Dien	456	Hieu Duc	287	Thang Binh	1450	Son Tinh	1120
	Trieu Phong	1061	Phong Dien	153	Dien Ban	1393	Ly Tin	176	Tu Nghia	776
	Cam Lo	975	Huong Tra	144	Hieu Nhon	435	Tien Phuoc	583	Nghia Hanh	626
	Dong Ha	190	Phu Vang	178	Duc Duc	540	Hau Duc	333	Mo Duc	935
	Gio Linh	261	Huong Thuy	285	Duy Xuyen	960	Hiep Duc	376	Duc Pho	894
	Huong Hoa	199	Phu Thu	321	Que Son	1090			Tra Bong	250
	Ba Long	0	Nam Hoa	204	Thuong Duc	200			Son Ha	289
			Vinh Loc	139	Dai Loc	772			Minh Long	290
			Phu Loc	248					Ba To	638
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	4073	THUA THIEN	2700	QUANG NAM	6057	QUANG TIN	4018	QUANG NGAI	6718

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 23,706

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PC		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)						
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PC		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000			
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285		-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870		Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,630			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585		Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	345		-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350		-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350		-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,735			XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520		Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	405		-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	405		-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	405		-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,265			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	335		Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	YD 0561/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345		Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-59
**See note #2 on page A-59

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	INSTRUMENT POSSIBLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,650		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	420	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	410	-do-	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,250		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	510	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	YD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,180		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	205	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	325	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	C	655		
Group Hq	NVA	C	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	FR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (PWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/28Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	395	-do-	YD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>C&T</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DIST LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	C	1,295		
Front Hq	NVA	C	150	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/20Jul68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3547	
K-32 Arty Bn, NORTH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4039	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,035		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	155	Vic YD 1369	YD 0069/13Dec68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	230	Vic YD 1469	YD 0266/12Dec68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	325	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28 May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,070		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	210	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3 Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31 May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31 Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	250	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13 Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29 Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25 Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12 Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	35	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27 Sep68
C-1 Co	LF	PO	60	Vic ZD 1507	
C-2 Co	LF	PR	60	Vic ZD 1304	
C-3 Co	LF	C	90	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 0812/12 Sep68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NVA UNIT PROFILES

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front L	NVA	PR	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	TR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PE	120	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	685		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0353	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	180	BT 0156	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	25	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
38th Regt	NVA	C	990		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	120	BT 0058	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	125	AT 9556	BT 0458/10Dec68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	25	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	215	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1859	ZC 1453/29Sep68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	575		
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	225	Vic ZC 1344	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	5	BT 0583	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	90	BT 0536	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1524	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	985		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	235	AT 9434	
40th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	250	-do-	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	875		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	920		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BS 1696	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	115	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	125	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF PR		170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	60	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	150	BS 7480	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	230	BS 7785	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	75	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3578	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4772	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7365	BS 7060/16Nov68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7093	BS 6092/17Nov68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	55	BS 6569	BS 7066/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	45	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,290		
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	BS 3253	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	915		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 5262	BS 6261/20Nov68
7th Bn	NVA	C	120	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u> <u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-59
** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities Listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	<u>LBN</u> 62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMG
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CC-SrCol Sung LAM
XC-SON
PO-SrCol Liu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIEM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LFN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; R-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 IS		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF- SrCapt DAC

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
B-5 Front 132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

2nd Bn

HAU LCG (V), HONG HA (D)

CO-Capt TOGI
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>ISBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, R-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Doo DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 XT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEM</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APC-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	N.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT AKA
1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES
CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

CO-Le Mong HUNG

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PC-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp III,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
NRTH, MR-IV
NRTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPC-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

LBN

41344 FQ
41348 FM

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

12X 60mm Mort
4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG
48X B40
12X B41
3 X 57mm RR
1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET
ACC/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI
CO-Col Sung IAN
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU
CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-Capt HA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON
CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPC-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APC-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 RT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DCAR 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUNG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong LOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AP	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van HHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Capt DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

6th Regt, MRTTH

AKA

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

LBN

41,290 FE
41,350 FE

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Huynh AI
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA
Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
CofS-Capt Hong Kir THO
CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN

800th Bn

K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUCNG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
APO-SrLt Tran NOA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

802nd Bn

K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt

43920 FE

4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG
? X LMG
? X B40
? X BAR
? X Carbines

CO-Capt Vo Dai AN
XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG
PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM
APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC
CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI

806th Bn

2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le
Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn

41310 FE

3 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X 75mm RR
3 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG; 29 AR;
12 X B40; 4 X
3.5" RL

CO-
1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K-12 Sapper Bn 812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG
XO-
PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT
APO-SrLt Ho Van BA
APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt; 300th
Div, ARTTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LEW

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CO-

PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NIUAN

PO-

1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-

PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 3250
Div, ARTTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT

PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RB(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH PO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RB(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, MRUTH	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AK Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Mui Quyét	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt TRUY XO-Vi Xuan PHUCNG
803rd Regt, 321st Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cau Leng; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X IMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET FO-Maj DAN APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

AKA

LRN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn	QE.08		37mm AAA Gun	
K-43 AAA Bn	QE.09		23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Lang Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO-Tran BUN PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force; C-59			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29; AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2 X B40	CO-Ho DOI XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG
C-1 Co				
C-2 Co				
C-3 Co	3rd Armed Co, PHU LOC (D)		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-THAO XO-VI PO-VY/CHANH APO-VY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>IBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APC-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, <u>MR-5</u>	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 AP Thai		CO-Col VAN XO-Col HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
70A, <u>Front 4</u>	Military Staff	P6407; 6707 AP Thai		CO-Capt DONG XO-JrCapt LANH PO-Capt KHANH
70B, <u>Front 4</u>	Political Section Staff	P6414; 6714 AP Thai		CO-Nguyen Van VIEN XO- PO-
70C, <u>Front 4</u>	Rear Service Staff	P6425; 6725 AP Thai		CO-Tran Dinh TRUC XO- YEN
1st Comm Bn, <u>Front 4</u>	703C	P6460; 6760 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
1st Flamethrower Co <u>Front 4</u>		1888 AP Thai	40 X LPO50 Chicom Flamethrowers	CO-1stLt HAI XO- PO-1stLt CANG

A-39

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CTZ/BINH DINH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	IBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
31, NVA Inf Regt, 31st Div, Front 4	P28 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 1500; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 RT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	F6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, Front 4	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's; 7.62 LMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KE PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AAA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUOC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc 6788 AP Thai
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th 21341 GM Ba Ha;
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn; 190 Viet Dung
Q.90 Bn

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116 Quang Da; 1
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192 Viet Dung;
Bn P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
T.89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; Tien Lua Bn	P6454; 6754 AP Thai; 370 Thanh Khiet	6 X 81mm Mort; 1 X 82mm Mort; 18 X B-40's; 2 X HPG	CO-DUOC XO-Dong Van THANH PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG CofS-1stLt NAM
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 Sapper Bn; 710 Bn	P6475; 6775 AP Thai; 63148 IS (NVN)	6 X 82mm Mort; 5 X 60mm Mort; RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Capt RAN XO-Capt GAIP PO-Capt Tran HUYNH CofS-Lt COI
141st Regt, 312th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	1st Regt; 3008 Group	1523 VR (NVN)	82mm Mort; 81mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR; 12.7 AA; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH XO-Capt LY PO-Maj HAO
1st Bn	Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn		82mm Mort; 75 RR; B-40's; 12.7 Tripod mounted AA Guns	CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON XO- PO-Capt SAM
2nd Bn			82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 57 RR; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-SrLt LAM XO-SrLt MAO PO-SrLt DIEU

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL
)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
<u>368B Arty Regt,</u> <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch-ers 140mm Rkt Launch-ers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	130th Bn; 1st Bn; 134th Infil Grp; 577th Arty Group	6620 AP Hoa 54387 HT	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X B-40's; 6 X RPG-2's	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG PO-Capt To Duc LUC CofS-Lt THANH
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	3rd Bn; 135th Infil Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Unit; 577th Arty Grp	6640 AP Hoa	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers	CO-LAU XO-VONG PO-Nguyen Minh CONG CofS-Capt Ho THANH
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		190 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-1stLt Do HA XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		191 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Explosives (C-3; C-4)	CO-Tran Thien SON XO-Nguyen Xuan VU PO-Dad Xuan AM
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>	C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co		RPG-7's; RPG-2's; C-4	CO-Lt Dang CONG XO-MSgt Tran Cang XAM PO-Lt Le HONG
2nd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET

A-44
)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO- <u>Nguyen Ba CHU</u>
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt <u>Huong Quy PHAN</u> XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt <u>THUYAT</u> XO- PO- CofS-SrLt <u>Vo Ngoc HANH</u>
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van <u>CAN</u> XO- <u>Nguyen KINH</u>
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO- <u>Nguyen Ngoc DONG</u> XO- <u>Nguyen Viet THO</u> PO- <u>Ngoc PHUOC</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 30th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TJAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>JNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAC XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshoo 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Luc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HLEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO-- XC-- PO--
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tren Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XC-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XC-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Kom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XC-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Kom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XC-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Eon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XC-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XC-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

ANA

1st Regt; L-401

WEA

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X52mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONNEL

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LOC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4441 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
18XSXS THANH
18XSMG XO-CHI
6XAK-47 PO-LAC
18XPistols CofS-Capt CHI
1X75mm RR Adj-Lt SIU
6X 82mm Mort S1-Nguyen Van CHET
Sh-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LSN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st Bn, 68B Arty	131th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th Arty Regt		13X122mm Rocket Launch- ers	CO-Japt TONG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn, 68B Arty	135th Infiltration Group; 3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt		13X122mm launchers	CO- XO- PO-
V.16 Bn				CO-TIEN XO-VINH PO-KHOI
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2X81mm Mort 3XM79 2XLMG 1X60mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3XB40 4XAR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy an HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3X60mm Mort 3XLMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; P-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 4X57mm RR 5XLMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Tung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LSN

21993
Hanh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

3X31mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt BINH
PO-RIET
APO-THU/PHEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONNEL

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

1XLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

1X60mm Mort
4XBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DJC Co

CO-Nguyen DIEM
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LSN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LP Co		1X60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK44 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAN XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XB40 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU
T.20 Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SI XO-QUANG PO-MANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEB	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Q.80 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Wei An Co; X62 Co; 72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn; F.12 Co	150 ANH DUNG	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Huynh HIEP XO-Bua THAI PO-HI N
Q.81 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Day Xuyen Co; H.52; 103rd Co; 73rd Co; Q.13 Co; Q.13B	181 ANH DUNG; 2103	3 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; RPG-2's	CO-Nguyen Van DUONG XO- PO-
Q.82 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; X.55 Co; 104th Co; X65; Q.15 Co	182 ANH DUNG; 133 Tuong Lai; 21335 GM Ba Ha	2 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-BOI XO-Tan Chung NGO PO-HOANG
Q.83 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Q.14 Co; H.42 Co; X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai Loc Co	183 ANH DUNG; 21334 GM Ba Ha	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen CHAU XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG PO-Le Hong PHUNG
Q.84 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co	184 ANH DUNG; 21336 GM Ba Ha	2 X 81mm Mort; 2 X 60mm Mort; 6 X RPG-2's; B-40's; M-79's	CO-Nguyen MAN XO-Nguyen LANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co	C-95		6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th Regt

LBN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DUONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21618 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 150001H Dec to 212400H Dec 1968.

1. Since the C-1, C-2 and C-3 companies of the PHU LOC Armed Bn operate independently, to facilitate a clearer understanding of the movements of these units, they will henceforth be carried separately in OOB holdings.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by Province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

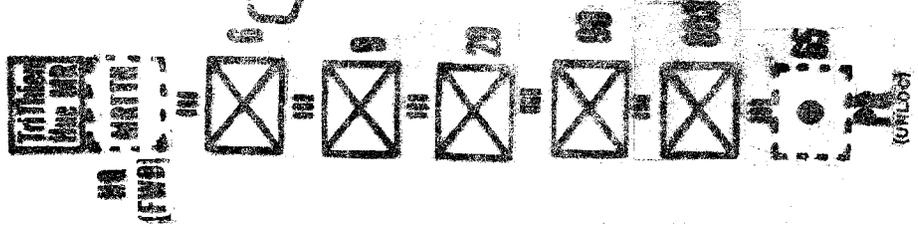
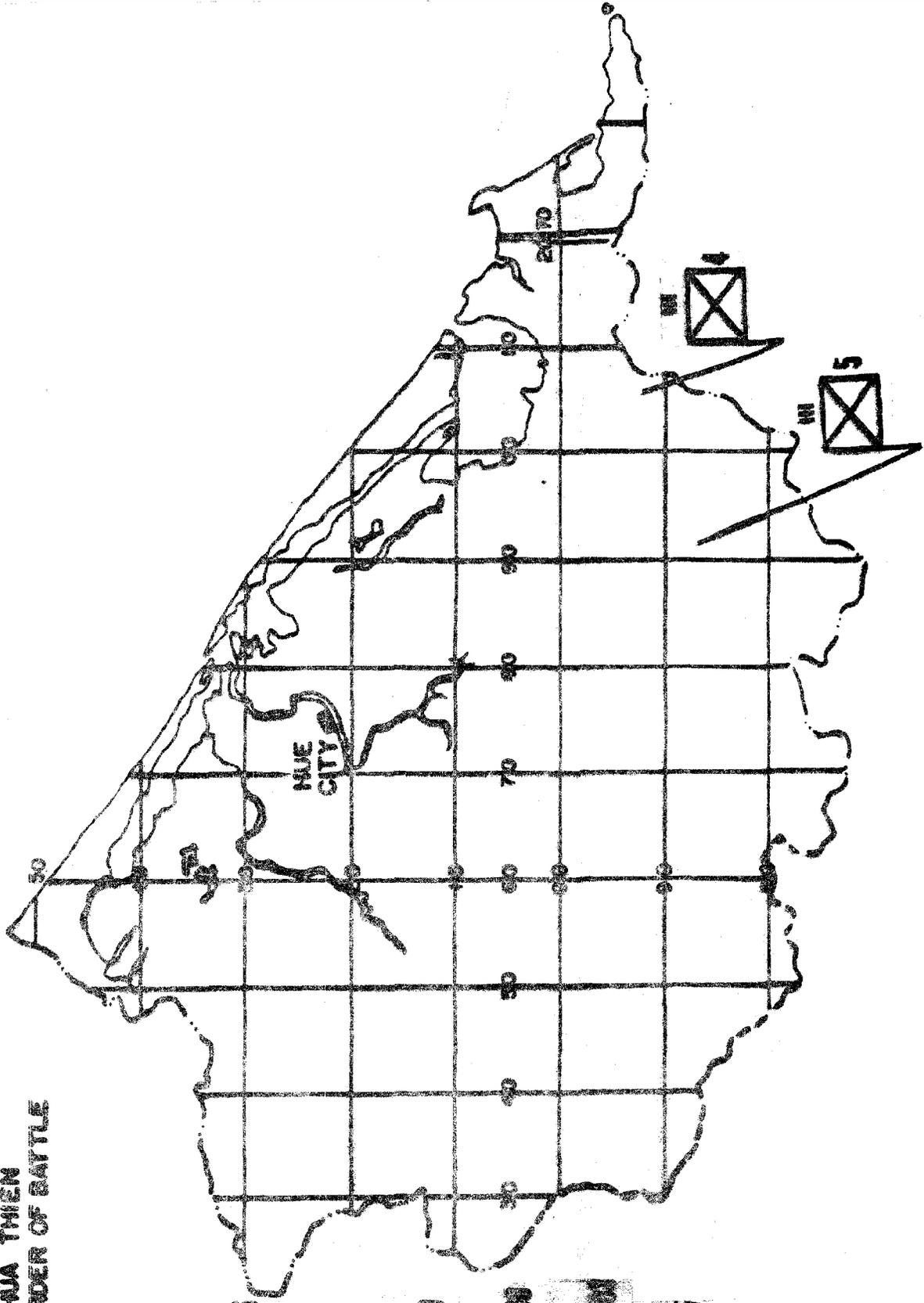
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

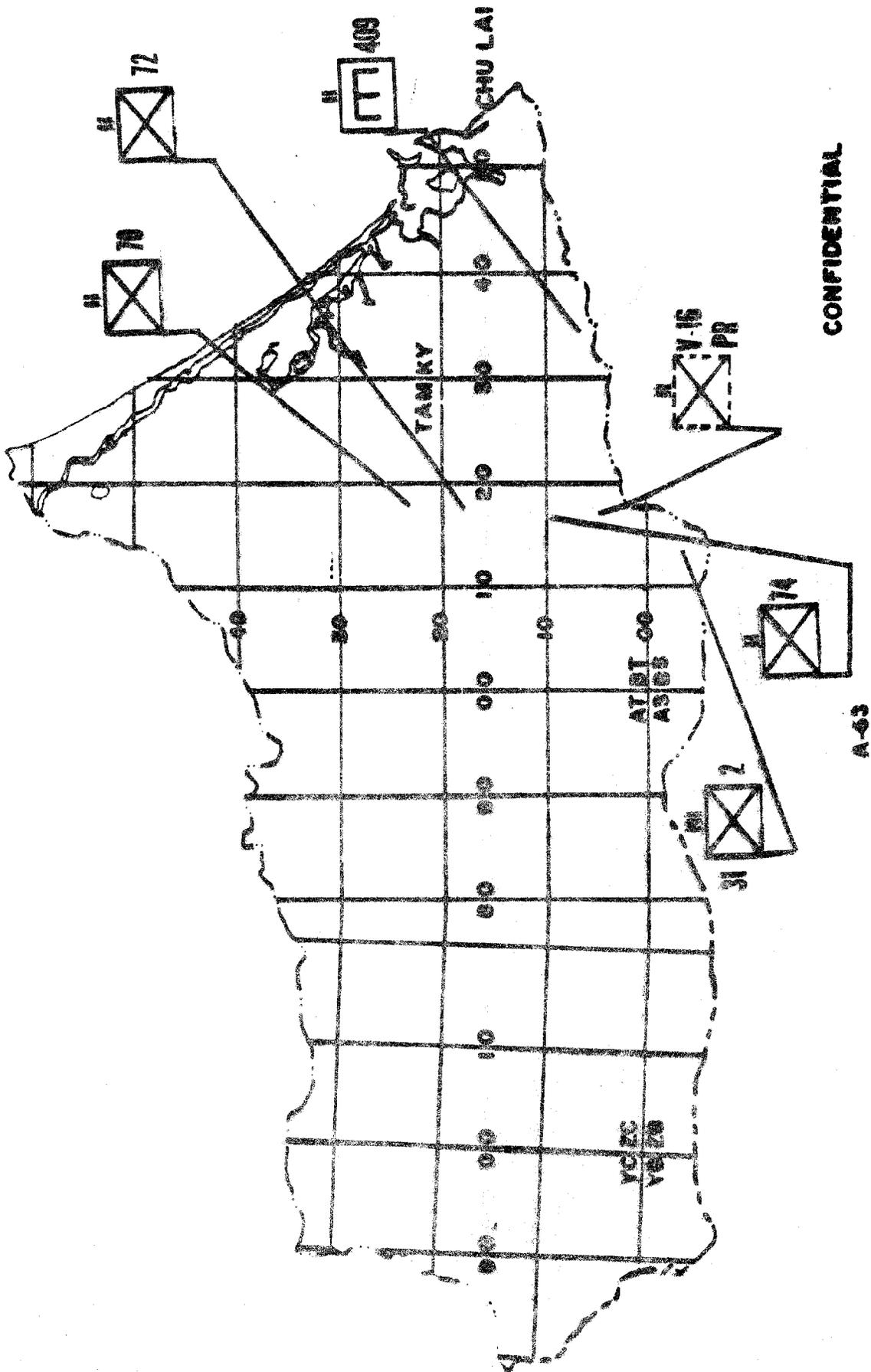
TNJA THEN
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

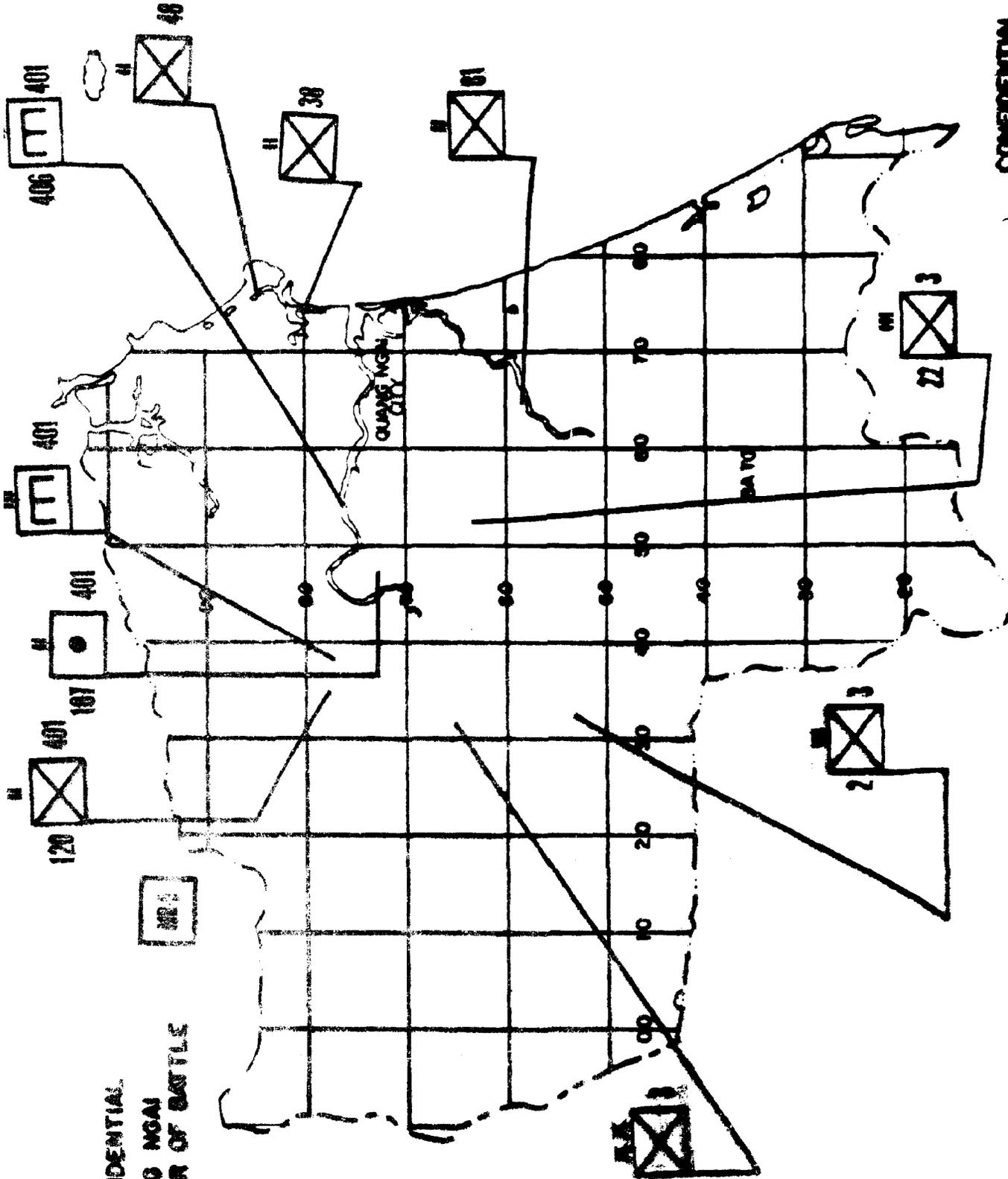
A-61

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-63



CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 51-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW HOANG VAN VINH of the 17th Co, PHAN RANG Regt (AKA 27th Independent Regt) who was captured on 13Dec68 in the vicinity of (YD 0068) (7th IIT PW Report 276 and 276A-68), stated that his Regt has eight special Co's designated the 13th Reconnaissance Co, 14th AA Co, 15th Transportation Co, 16th Recoiless Rifle Co, 17th Mortar Co, 18th Communications Co, 19th Engineer Co and the 20th Medical Co. VINH also stated that the 27th was an independent Regt and that his Co was located about one hours walk to the north of the BEN HAI River (believed to be vicinity (YD 0071)). VINH further stated that he was drafted in Aug68, received two months training as an infantryman, and then moved south to the vicinity of the DMZ in Oct68. He was assigned to a mortar Co and although he was a gunner for an 82mm mortar he is not familiar with mortar sights or aiming stakes.

The mission of his unit was reportedly to attack Hill 133 (CNA). His unit had not made contact prior to 10 December. But when his unit was hit by allied small arms fire it dispersed and he became separated and didn't know where to regroup.

(G-2 Comment: PHAN RANG has been reported as an AKA for the 27th Regt on numerous occasions. The reported LBN is consistent with those held for the 27th Regt. This is a first report of the support Co's of the 27th Regt. All information reported (F-3).)

B. PW NGUYEN CHI THANH of the 2nd Co, 3rd Bn, PHAN RANG Regt (AKA 27th Independent Regt) was captured on 12Dec68 vicinity (YD 0266) (7th IIT PW Report 274-68), and stated that he had joined the North Vietnamese Army on 2May68 and was sent to HOA BINH (P) NVN where he received one month of training and then started infiltrating south as a member of the C-32 Co, D-16 Bn (NFI). When the PW arrived in QUANG BINH (P), NVN he was assigned to the K-3 Bn, 27th Indep Regt. The PW's unit crossed the BEN HAI River on 21 September 1968 by wading at a loc unknown to the PW. THANH disclosed that his unit had been located in the area of (YD 0266) for approximately two months and that the morale of his unit was low because the men are afraid they would be killed. The strength of the 2nd Co is reported at 60 to 70 men and the Co has suffered no losses and has received no replacements since he joined the unit because they hadn't been in combat. Source stated he received approximately two small cans of rice each day and that he had brought his ammunition from NVN. Source disclosed that he hadn't been resupplied since entering SVN except that when the Co was out of food, men were sent out to obtain food but that he doesn't know where the rice was obtained.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Source stated that his mission was to set up an ambush and to kill at least a squad of Marines before returning to his platoon area. The armament of THANH's squad consists of: six men with SKS's with 100 rounds each, two men with AK-47's with 200 rounds each, and one man with a IMG with 400 rounds of ammunition. Source stated that the Co has B-40's but didn't know how many. Reported personalities: 2nd Co Cmdr - TIENG, XO - THO, PO - EM, Asst PO - TAN.

(G-2 Comment: The northern QUANG TRI (P)/DMZ area is considered to be the normal Area of Operation for the 27th Regt. This is the first report of the personalities. All information (F-3).)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. An ARVN agent reported that on 5Dec68 (1st MI Bn (Prov), HUE City 1/B/CX/0250/68), a VC meeting was held for the village and hamlet cadre of PHU THU and VINH LOC Districts at HA THUONG (H) (YD 975142). At the meeting, letters from the Province Committee concerning the application of a passive policy toward the protection of the civilian population, and the taking advantage of the GVN policy concerning the returning of refugees to their native villages and hamlets were discussed. The VC must avoid conducting sabotage in order to have the GVN think that the various areas are secure enough for the native population to return to these areas. When the populations have returned, the VC would spread propaganda and collect taxes, and would not terrorize nor sabotage these areas in order to reassure the local population. To date the VC have found it difficult to operate in the plains area due to the lack of the local population, so that now the communist higher Hq's have ordered their subordinates to ease the situation in the plains area in order to await the return of the local population.

(G-2 Comment: With the failure of the VC to get food and taxes from the local population, it is possible that terrorist activities will decrease in hopes that people will return to their hamlets and villages from the resettlement camps. (F-3).)

B. An ARVN agent reported that on 6Dec68 (1st MI Bn (Prov), HUE City 1/B/CX/0242/68), that the enemy is lacking foods such as rice, salt and fresh vegetables as a result of allied and ARVN force's operations targeted against VC/NVA transportation and supplies of food in the plains areas, and near the mountains and coastal areas. The lack of fresh vegetables has been caused by insects, snails and a type of chemical powder (NFI) which spoils the food and dries it up. Although rice is supplied from North Vietnam via the LAOTIAN-THUA THIEN border areas, the quantity of this rice was not enough to nourish the soldiers and fill the caches. All the cadre and soldiers are missing meals due to lack of food, and most of the people volunteer to serve in the worksites in order to receive more food. A number of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the people have the tendency to surrender to the RVN in order to be in easier circumstances, but due to the organization of the three-man cell, with each member closely watching the others, it prevents them from carrying out this intention.

(G-2 Comment: Numerous PW reports and agent reports stated that the enemy's food supplies are low, due primarily to allied and ARVN rice denial operations. The majority of PW's captured within the past few months were on rice gathering missions at the time of capture, and many of them stated that their daily ration of rice had been reduced (F-2).)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. HOI CHANH, PFC HOANG CHI QUANG, 23rd Co, 21st Regt, 2nd NVA Div rallied on 9Dec68 in the vicinity of (AT 857518) (CG 1st MARDIV 110738ZDEC68), and stated that he was part of an assault force armed with demolition equipment to destroy bunkers and fortified positions. The 23rd Co's mission was to attack CAP-2 located vicinity (AT 860493). Date of attack is unknown but a three to four man Reconnaissance Team had laid the ground work during 26 to 30 Nov. The mission for the 21st Regt was to build up supplies by 15Dec68 for an assault on the THUONG DUC area but the exact date and location the attack is to take place is unknown. The base area for the 23rd Co is in the vicinity of (AT 858520) and the base area for the 21st Regt is located in DAI LOC (D) (NFI). The 23rd Sapper Co was previously part of the 13th Reconnaissance Co but due to a large number of replacements the Regt was able to form the 23rd Sapper Co. QUANG further stated that ammunition, food, medical, and other supplies are very low. Each man receives approximately two and one-half cans of rice soup per day and ammunition is usually distributed on the basis of 90 rounds per man. Morale is very low due to a shortage of food and the fear of air strikes. Present strength of the 23rd Co is 40 men. The LBN for the 21st Regt is 5213 AP NAM HAI (52) and the AKA is CONG TRUONG 21. Source infiltrated into SVN in the early part of Jun68 with 700 men in his infiltration group (NFI). Reported personalities: CO Group 44 - Col NHO; 21st Regt XO - TIEP, PO - BICH; 23rd Co Cndr - 2ndLt TIU, XO - WO NHO, PO - HOI, PO - KHANH, PO - THUAN.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of personalities reported for the 21st Regt; Col NHO had been previously reported as CO Group 44 (Front 4). LBN 5213 AP NAM HAI (52) is not a known LBN for the 21st Regt. However, this could have been the LBN in NVN or a new LBN that has been designated since relocating to QUANG NAM (P) from QUANG TIN (P). Source stated that he infiltrated in Jun68 with 700 men. If this could afford the forming of another Co it is possible that the 21st Regt had been brought up to T/O strength at that time but due to the contact with the Regt in the TUONG DUC area during Sep68 the Regt is probably again understrength. All information reported by source (F-2).)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX I (SPECIAL REPORT) TO ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAP PERINTREP 51-68.

1. During the last few months there have been agent reports, PW reports and VR sightings that relate information associated with the enemy's supply operation of Front 4 and possibly Northern MR 5. The latest of these reports is a Hoi Chanh who commanded the "Dong Son Group" (222 Bn) of the 220 Transportation Regt. (Ref: msg CO ICAAG ICTZ dtd 071300Z Dec 68). Tab A outlines the supply route and stations as related by the Hoi Chanh. According to the source his group (222 Bn) is responsible for operating the supply route outlined in Tab A and supplying Front 4 with war material.

2. The following are the highlights of the referenced report:

A. The source was responsible to operate a section of a supply route to MR 5 and Front 4. The route he was responsible for is set forth in a sketch map at Tab A.

B. All of Group 44's supplies come from A SHAU. The Hoi Chanh was directly responsible for supplying Group 44 only.

C. Source's unit carries only "war material". Foodstuff is supplied by other units.

D. Source's unit moves 8 to 10 tons of supplies daily. Source states that there is no shortage of war material, however there is a labor shortage.

E. Group 559 brings supplies from NVN via Laos to a station (YC 595810) which is near A SHAU. From that station Group 220 (220 Regt) assumes the mission of resupply. The source's route is one link in the enemy supply chain. The supply route of Group 220 is the major supply route for MR 5.

F. Supplies are "leap frogged" (source meant shuttled) from one station to another. Supplies are moved mostly at night.

G. Group 559 uses trucks to haul supplies from NVN to A SHAU. From A SHAU supplies are then hauled by sampan, bicycle and manual labor.

H. Source states that A SHAU Valley is I Corps' major supply route.

I. Supply requests from Group 44 are processed by MR 5 who in turn tasks source's unit with the mission. Group 44 is the only unit that "feeds" directly from the source's route. Pick up points for Group 44 are as noted in Tab A. The remainder of the supplies continue through to the next "sector".

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

J. An assessment of the source's statements on supply procedures, i.e., requisitions, stock levels, storage, movement, plans and estimates indicates that the enemy has achieved a high degree of efficiency in this field.

K. Water ways are preferred for transportation because of ease and accomodation of greater tonnage.

L. A porter carries 75-100 lbs (max), a bicycle 220 lbs and a truck approximately 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3 tons.

M. All stations must transfer at least 8-10 tons of war material each day. Fifteen tons is the maximum; five tons the minimum. The unit cannot operate 2-3 days per year due to inclement weather.

N. Stations along the source's route are guarded by approximately 60 men.

O. Source's parent unit (220 Transportation Regiment) has 3,500 men; all subordinate units have 1,000.

P. Source reiterated that effective air strikes against stations Nr. 1, 2, 3 and the distribution point would check the flow of supplies to Group 44 and a large part of MR 5.

(G-2 Comment: Based on related information and the compatibility and relationship of the supply trail outlined by the source with existing known supply routes, waterways and enemy units, it appears that some of the information related by the source is valid. It seems logical that the northwestern terminus of the trail (Station 6) could connect with Route 614 via the A Vuong River. Road 614 in turn leads into Routes 923 and 548 which in turn lead to BA 607 and A SHAU respectively. However, a more practical supply depot for the enemy would be Base Area 607, south of A SHAU, which is located in Laos and free from friendly ground interdiction.

Related to the foregoing is the relationship of Kham Duc, a long suspected enemy logistical complex, to the source's allegation of A SHAU being the main supply point for all of I Corps. A more realistic assessment, after close inspection of the terrain, existing land and water LOC's, known supply routes, access to labor, space and time factors and the relationship of Kham Duc and A SHAU to customer units would be: A SHAU supplying southern MRVTH units and QUANG NAM forces, and Kham Duc independently supplying those forces in Southern I Corps (QUANG TIN, QUANG NGAI Provinces) and Northern II Corps (Northern Kontum and Binh Dinh Provinces). Of significance is the source's statement on the tonnage requirements of his operation. In view of the low level of present enemy activity, eight to ten tons per day appears to be in excess of the war material requirements for units in central and southern I Corps, and appears to be inconsistent with current estimates

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

unless the enemy is caching and/or storing large amounts of weapons and ammunition for future use and/or a large scale offensive; the enemy force level has substantially increased in Central I Corps; the enemy is introducing heavy artillery, mortars and other war material that would account for the excessive tonnage requirement; or, the source's statement of supplying most of MR 5 is true, thus relegating KHAM DUC as a secondary distribution point in MR 5 and not receiving enemy war material directly from out of country.

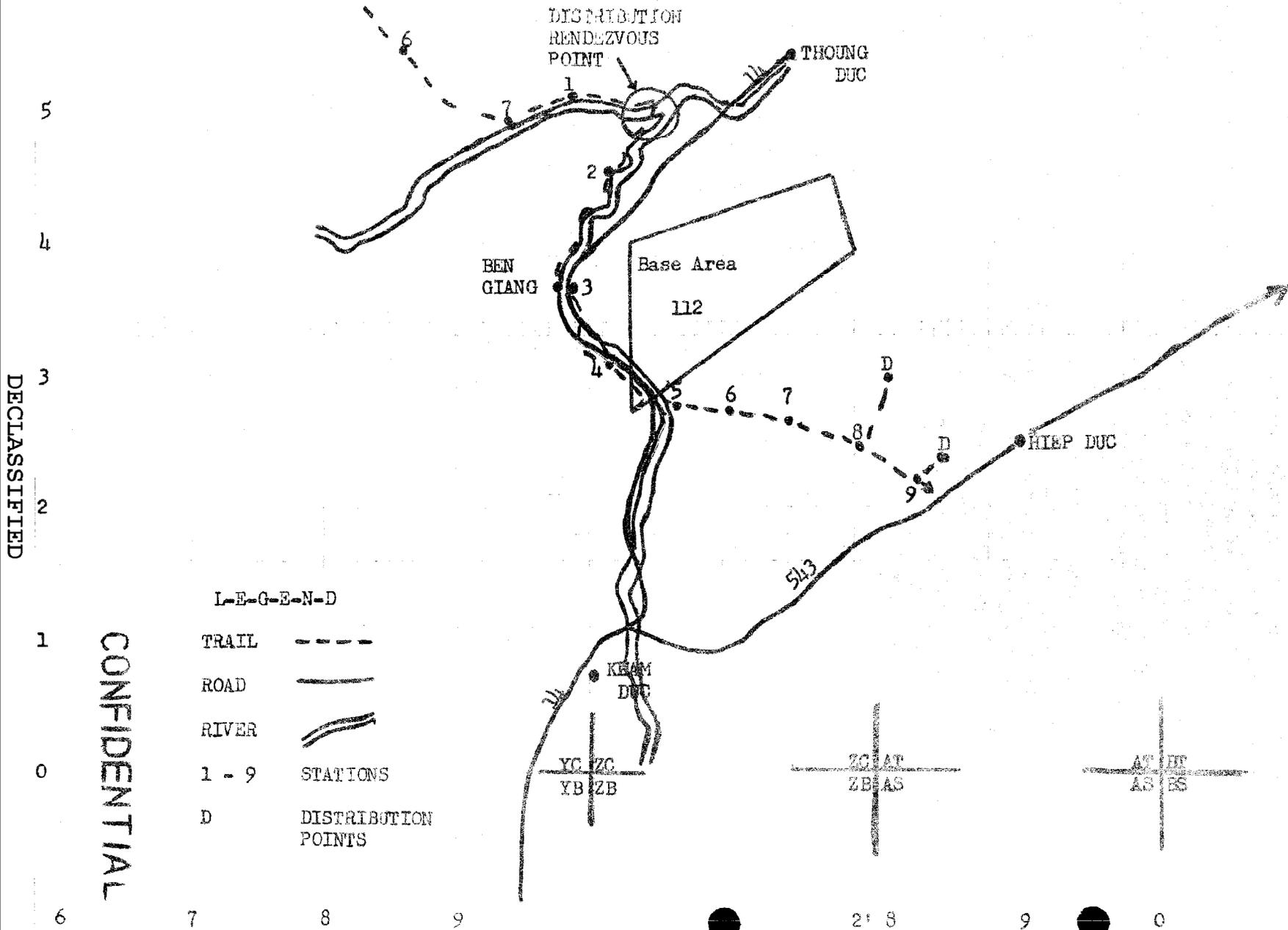
In view of the foregoing and the current enemy situation A SHAU may be a major enemy supply base for I Corps, and the supply route related by the source may accommodate the majority of the war material needs for those units in THUA THIEN and QUANG NAM (P's). If the situation requires, it may assist in supplying some units in northern MR 5. However, it is felt that KHAM DUC still plays an important role in supplying those forces in southern MR 5, and that both bases and related supply routes may serve as "back-up" for each other in the event of friendly interdiction of either one.)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB A TO APPENDIX 1 (SPECIAL REPORT) TO ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO ILL MAP PERINTREP 50-68.



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX "C" (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 51-68

1. GENERAL. Viet Cong counterintelligence-related activity increased slightly during the reporting period with the most marked increases noted in assassinations and kidnappings. Reports of planning and preparation for the much advertised Winter-Spring Campaign continue to be received, although concrete accomplishments towards this goal have yet to be noted. A possible exception may be present in Hue City where an increased number of agent reports mention an intensification of espionage and military proselyting activities. Sudden increases in these categories have previously been associated with impending offensive action. Political and propaganda activity continues at an intense and steady rate. Friendly tactical and anti-VCI operations throughout ICTZ continue to exert pressure on the infrastructure and have apparently permitted GVN authorities to seize and maintain the initiative in several key areas.

a. Quang Tri. Reported activity in Quang Tri declined from the level of the previous period as aggressive anti-VCI operations by friendly forces continue to suppress the Viet Cong political apparatus.

b. Thua Thien. Increases in terror, espionage, political-propaganda, and military proselyting activity have been noted in the province. Apparent efforts of the infrastructure to reassert its presence in the Hue area continue to be noted. This VCI activity appears to be directed towards reconstituting a political base and establishing a support mechanism to assist VC/NVA troops in any future offensive action. Reported increases in terrorism in Thua Thien may reflect the VC urgency of reestablishment of their presence by relying on the more immediate coercive effect of terror as opposed to the long term process of propaganda and political re-education.

c. Quang Nam. The lull in VCI activity continues in Quang Nam. Many reports have been received, however, stating that the Viet Cong intend to incite demonstrations in support of the Winter-Spring Campaign. The fact that these demonstrations have failed to materialize further indicates the disparity between VC objectives and VC accomplishments, both in the political and military fields.

d. Quang Tin. Although a slight increase in terrorism was noted, Quang Tin Province remained quiet during the period. Reports of planned demonstrations were notably absent and it is probable that infrastructure activity has been disrupted by allied operations.

e. Quang Ngai. While terrorism increased slightly, very little other counterintelligence activity was reported for the fourth consecutive week.

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of reported espionage activity was extremely

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

low during the period with only two incidents being reported, both of which occurred in Thua Thien Province.

(1) An unknown size VC/NVA unit is reportedly operating in the Hue City area with the mission of gathering information for an attack on the city. The unit is to act as guides for NVA troops in a general offensive during late December.

(2) A fifteen (15) man VC recon unit is reportedly operating approximately six (6) miles east of Hue City with the mission of gathering information for the Winter-Spring Campaign.

3. SABOTAGE. Viet Cong sabotage activity continued to be light with only two incidents on the Cua Viet River and two road interdictions in Quang Ngai Province being reported.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 16 Dec 1968, a patrol craft randomly employed concussion grenades in the vicinity of YD274648, resulting in one (1) secondary explosion with a 100 foot water spout.

(2) An underwater mine was detonated on 17 Dec 1968 by a cargo craft on the Cua Viet River (YD248623), resulting in slight damage to the craft and no casualties.

b. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 16 Dec 1968, a bridge in the vicinity of BS685658 was destroyed by VC guerrillas.

(2) A culvert in the vicinity of BS795404 on 15 Dec 1968 was 40 percent destroyed.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. VC political and propaganda activity increased slightly during the reporting period, with activity reaching its highest level of intensity in Thua Thien Province. Various reports throughout I Corps continue to relate VC intentions of initiating a political struggle movement in conjunction with general attacks against major cities in South Vietnam prior to 31 December 1968. Quang Nam Province and particularly the Danang City area appear to be major targets of these threats, although Hue City has been mentioned frequently.

a. PLANS AND POLICIES.

(1) Quang Tri.

(a) An intelligence report from Quang Tri Province

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

revealed projected communist policies with regard to the Paris peace talks. The communists realize that when U. S. President-elect NIXON comes to power, U. S. policy in South Vietnam could very well change. After the inauguration, the communists will intensify the fighting in an effort to influence NIXON's policy towards the Vietnamese conflict. In Paris, the North Vietnamese delegation will discuss with the U. S. only those policies that would ensure the safety of their own country. The NFLSVN will enter into negotiations with the GVN concerning the war in South Vietnam.

(b) In remembrance of the Anti-French Resistance Day (19 December) and the Formation of the NFLSVN Day (20 December), the VC made plans to disseminate leaflets, hang slogans, conduct sapper operations, and shell U. S. and RVN military installations in Quang Tri (C), Dong Ha (T), and the various district headquarters of Quang Tri Province.

(2) Thua Thien. Elements of the NFLSVN in Thua Thien Province have recently launched a campaign in South Vietnam. Themes for propaganda to be utilized during the campaign include: Condemning ARVN and Allied military operations as cruel and fascist in nature; Appealing to ARVN forces to revolt, overthrow the present government, and establish a new regime dedicated to peace; and request that U. S. forces withdraw from South Vietnam. To carry out their plan, VC proselyting cadre will pose as GVN deserters writing letters to ARVN servicemen urging them to defect and join the NFLSVN.

(3) Quang Nam.

(a) The VC are planning to promote demonstrations in the city of Danang during the Christmas and New Year's cease-fire. Demonstrators from Hieu Duc, Hoa Vang and Dien Ban districts will infiltrate Danang (C) to demand peace and U. S. troop withdrawal.

(b) On 10 December 1968, the VC held a meeting in the vicinity of AT888703 in Hieu Duc (D) for village and hamlet level cadre. In compliance with their Winter-Spring Campaign plan, VC cadre were ordered to classify pro-GVN individuals into groups for assassination or indoctrination, indoctrinate villagers to claim a position of neutrality, induce the people to contribute food and pay taxes, and organize the people for demonstrations. Beginning 1 January 1969, VC province and district main force units will coordinate with regional forces in offensive operations to be conducted in Quang Nam, Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces.

(c) VC military proselyting cadre operating in Danang City were instructed to report prior to 24 December 1968 to the military proselyting section of Quang Da Special Zone on the success of their agents who had been instructed to penetrate and conduct sapper operations

CONFIDENTIAL

in the city. Between 24 and 26 December 1968, VC military proselyting and political forces in Danang (C) will organize demonstrations to appeal to ARVN soldiers to desert, request that Allied forces withdraw from South Vietnam, and incite the masses to struggle for peace. During this period, efforts will also be made to promote activities of the Alliance of National, Democratic and Peace Forces. From 27 to 31 December, the VC will wage a general attack on all cities throughout South Vietnam with the support of their military proselyting and political forces.

(4) Quang Ngai. During the early part of the month, VC cadre in Quang Ngai (P) initiated a plan to indoctrinate the people on the meaning of Anti-French Resistance Day (19 December) and the formation of the NFLSVN Day (20 December). In conjunction with their plan, VC cadre were instructed to organize the people into 15 to 20 man teams which would initiate demonstrations at the Province and District Headquarters, requesting that the GVN recognize the NFLSVN in Paris. The demonstrations were to be held on 16, 18 and 19 December 1968.

b. ACTIVITY.

(1) Quang Tri. Enemy propaganda and political activity continued at a low level in Quang Tri Province with only one incident reported during the week. On the nights of 12 and 13 December 1968, a VC armed squad entered the Xom Gieng Quarter of Nhan Bieu (H) (YD324529) to conduct a house to house propaganda appeal, urging the people to support their activities by supplying rice and money.

(2) Thua Thien. VC propaganda and political activity increased significantly in Thua Thien Province with six incidents reported during the week.

(a) On 16 December 1968, elements of the C.12 NVA Company entered Phong An (V) (YD6029) to disseminate propaganda on alleged VC victories.

(b) Three VC cadre operating in the resettlement camp of Vinh Hai (V) are attempting to induce the inhabitants to stage demonstrations requesting that the GVN reestablish their homes and supply them with food.

(c) Eight VC cadre are presently operating in La Y (H) (YD773254) to conduct intelligence proselyting activities and collect food and supplies for VC units stationed in the area.

(d) On 2 December 1968, a VC squad infiltrated Te Xuan (H) (YD968055) to motivate the people to demonstrate for peace. The squad also collected taxes from the inhabitants.

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) On the night of 6 December 1968, the VC dropped a number of propaganda leaflets in District 1 of Hue City. Topics of the leaflets included an appeal to the people to continue their struggle to the final victory and a proclamation of the Nam Bo Revolutionary and Democratic Party condemning activities of the Vietnamese Labor Party.

(f) On 16 December 1968, elements of an unidentified NVA armed propaganda company entered Vinh Nguyen (H) (YD515335) and made a propaganda appeal to the people for rice and money.

(3) Quang Nam. Activity of a propaganda and political nature continued at a relatively low level in Quang Nam Province.

(a) A VC flag and numerous propaganda leaflets were recently found in Tran Van School of Danang City.

(b) On 14 December 1968, the VC distributed a number of propaganda booklets among the people of Cam Hai, Hoa Hai and Hoa Long Villages, urging the people to participate in demonstrations to take place in Danang City. The enemy's objective is to create confusion in the community in order to successfully infiltrate sapper groups into Danang (C) for terrorist purposes and to initiate demonstrations against selected public administration offices and religious installations.

(c) On 21 December 1968, an unreported number of leaflets written in English were found in Hoa Cuong (V), just east of the I Corps Headquarters Compound. The leaflets, allegedly written by a U. S. defector, appeal to U. S. servicemen to lay down their arms and refuse to fight in South Vietnam. (A check of files at this Headquarters revealed that neither the defector's alleged identity nor his given unit actually exist.)

(4) Quang Tin. Enemy propaganda and political activity decreased slightly in Quang Tin Province with three incidents reported during the week.

(a) The VC recently held a number of indoctrination courses in the VC controlled areas of Tien Phuoc (D). The enemy's intention was to initiate a campaign during the month of December inducing the people to support the Liberation Armed Forces by providing food and clothing and by asserting that the people's relatives and friends serving in the Liberation Army receive their encouragement.

(b) On 18 November 1968, the VC distributed a number of leaflets relating the content of the "Cease Attacks Order of the SVN/IAF High Command on Christmas and New Year's 1969". The order relates that all NIAF servicemen have been ordered to lay down their arms during

CONFIDENTIAL

these holidays; however, precautions would be made to retaliate should ARVN or Allied forces attempt to dishonor a similar proposal.

(c) On 10 December 1968, VC cadre held an indoctrination course for 90 villagers in Phu Lai (H) (BT211233), Ky An (V). The purpose of the meeting was to disseminate news of alleged VC victories and instruct the people on new guidelines for peace in North Vietnam and the NFLSVN.

5. TERRORISM. The level of terrorism increased slightly during the period. Quang Ngai Province reported the highest incident rate in I Corps. Eleven of the twenty incidents during the week took place on 16 December. (See Appendix 2 for a list of terrorist incidents).

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Quang Tri. Three (3) persons in An Don (H) (YD327513) are reportedly selling marijuana to U. S. servicemen in the area. The sale of drugs is often used to finance Viet Cong operations.

b. Quang Nam. A VC claymore mine was found in the vicinity of BT005703 at a location where children of the area meet for school.

Appendix 1: Viet Cong Liberation Committees

Appendix 2: Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which have reportedly been established as of 21 December 1968, and constitute an addition to the list previously published in III MAF PERINT-REP 50-68. The committees range in descending order from the province level through the districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

Note: A complete listing of VC Liberation Committees will be published by this office at the beginning of each month. It will be followed by listings of additional committees on a weekly basis.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
<u>Huong Thuy District</u>		
Thuy Thanh (V)	YD 824224	B
Thuy Phuong (V)	YD 767203	B
<u>Phu Loc District</u>		
The Loc (V) (Vinh Thanh (V) and Vinh My (V) of Vinh Loc (D))	ZD 0314	A
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Phu Cuong (V) (Vinh Thai (V), Phu Thu (D))	YD 954155	A
<u>Quang Dien District</u>		
Nam Thuan (V) (Quang Phu (V))	YD 670295	B
Dong Hung (V) (Quang Hung (V))	YD 6636	B
<u>Quang Tin Province</u>		
<u>Thang Binh District</u>		
Binh Qua (V)		A-B
<u>Tra My Zone</u>		
Phuoc Chau (V) (Hau Duc (D))	AT 9910	A
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u>		
<u>Binh Son District</u>		
Binh Giang (V)	BS 646008	A
Binh Khanh (V)	BS 574888	A
Binh Lanh (V)	BS 645944	A
Binh Phien (V)	BS 515958	A
Binh Sa (V)	BS 593013	A
<u>Nghia Hanh District</u>		
Tinh Phu (H), Nghia Chanh (V)	BS 620620	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteeLocation SourceSon Tinh District

Tinh Binh (V) (Son Chau (V))
 Tinh Hiep (V) (Son Phuong (V))

BS 546830 A
 BS 465830 A

Tu Nghia District

Nam Phuoc (H), Tu Thuan (V)

BS 562755 A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 21 December 1968.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1		4
<u>District</u>	1	5	1		9	16
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	14	15	55	37	45	166
<u>Hamlet</u>	19	10	1	3	10	43
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	35	33	58	41	64	232

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

Terrorist Activities in ICTZ

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>
Quang Tri	19Dec68	YD105578	VC terrorists fired five (5) rounds of 81mm mortar into Cam Lo Resettlement Village resulting in two (2) civilians killed and eight (8) wounded.
	21Dec68	YD334532	Quang Tri (C) received eight (8) rounds of 82mm mortar, resulting in seven (7) personnel wounded.
Thua Thien	15Dec68	YD703185	A civilian was assassinated in Ho Du (H) by six (6) VC terrorists.
	17Dec68	YD807247	VC terrorists entered Gia Le-Chanh (H) and assassinated one (1) male civilian.
Quang Nam	16Dec68	AT975783	An unknown number of VC attacked Hoa Minh (V) with satchel charges and one (1) round of B-40 rocket, resulting in three (3) personnel killed and four (4) missing.
	16Dec68	AT872572	Dong Lam (H) received six (6) rounds of 82mm mortar, resulting in two (2) civilians killed and ten (10) wounded.
	16Dec68	AT905805	Reportedly, twenty (20) VC terrorists entered Van Duong #1 (H) and assassinated two (2) civilians and kidnapped one (1) woman.
	21Dec68	BT010785	A plastic explosive charge set in the vicinity of the Esso depot in Danang (C) resulted in two (2) children wounded and light damage to the depot.
Quang Tin	16Dec68	BT215436	Phouc An (H) received ten (10) rounds of 60mm mortar, resulting in two (2) civilians killed and twenty (20) wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>
Quang Tin	16Dec68	BT186422	An anti-personnel mine was detonated in the vicinity of Tat Vien (H), resulting in two (2) civilians killed and two (2) wounded.
	18Dec68	BT325214	An unknown number of VC entered Tan Ky City, destroyed one (1) house and assassinated two (2) personnel.
	21Dec68	BT073382	Reportedly, five (5) VC kidnapped six (6) female civilians.
Quang Ngai	12Dec68 (Late Report)	BS611808	VC terrorists kidnapped an inter-family chief from Khanh Van (H).
	16Dec68	BS814364	A civilian was kidnapped by VC terrorists.
	16Dec68	BS749506	A civilian Lambretta detonated a pressure type mine, resulting in five (5) civilians killed.
	16Dec68	BS603620	Binh Son (H) received five (5) rounds of 82mm mortar, resulting in negative casualties.
	16Dec68	BS919195	A squad of VC terrorists kidnapped a male civilian.
	16Dec68	BS604928	VC terrorists entered Tuong Ban Resettlement Camp and kidnapped four (4) civilians.
	16Dec68	BS755536	Four (4) civilians were kidnapped from Lam Thuong (H) by VC terrorists.
	19Dec68	BS800383	An unknown number of VC terrorists attacked Vinh Lac (H) with satchel charges, resulting in a Civic Action latrine and twenty (20) houses destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

cme

29 DECEMBER 1968

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

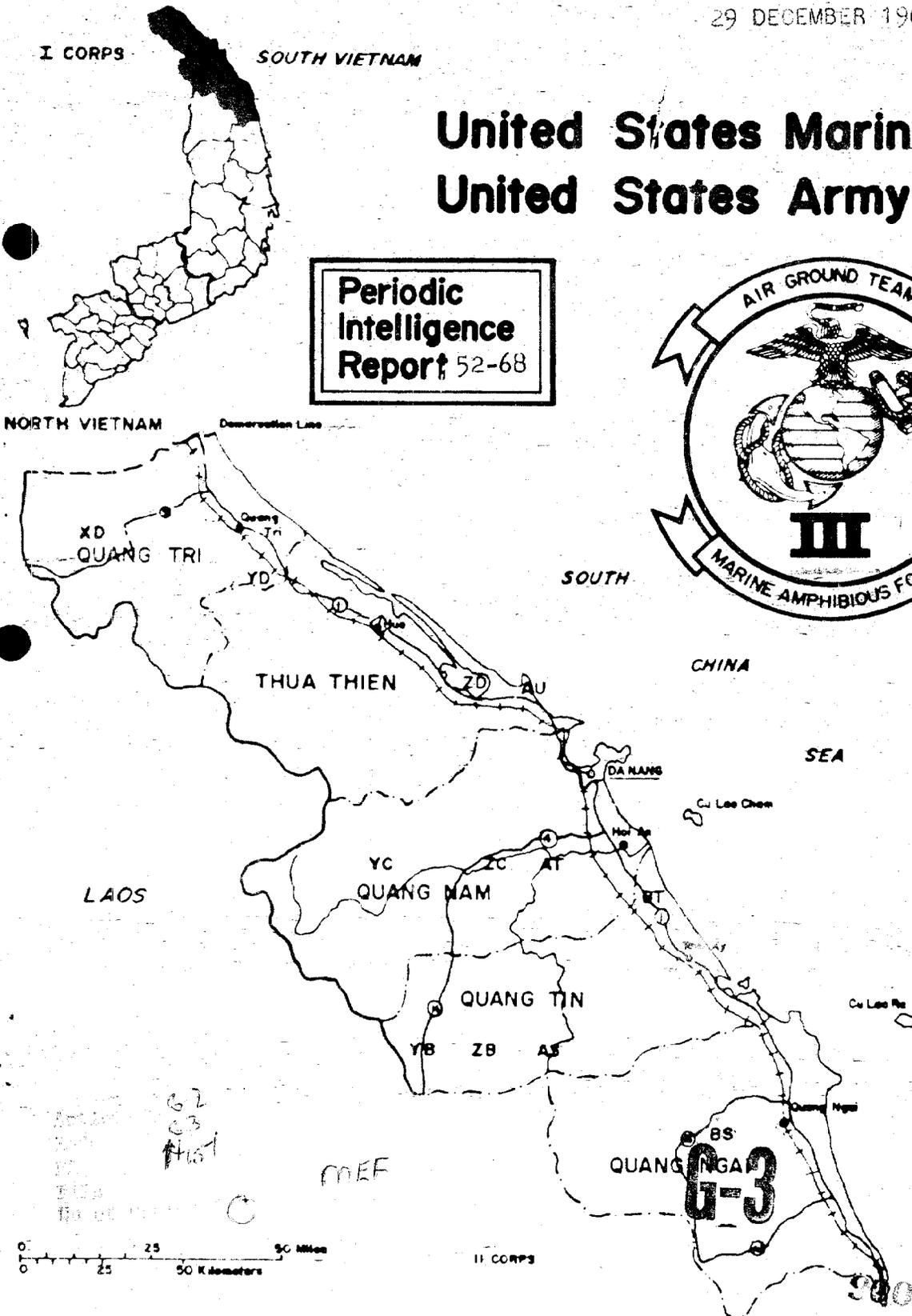
**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 52-68**



III 01AF

*PERINTREP #52-68
(22 JAN 1969)*

29 Dec 68



0 25 50 Kilometers

II CORPS

G-3

300 303

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 31 Dec 1968
 Ser: 0242968

PERINTREP 52-68

Period Covered: 220001H December - 282400H December 1968.

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The intensity of enemy initiated activity in I Corps was at a very low level during the past week. This may in part be ascribed to the Christmas truce. However, the statistical evidence for the week shows that the rate of incoming fire experienced was the lowest for any week in the calendar year 1968 and the number of enemy initiated ground incidents were almost halved. Highlights of the week were a rocket attack delivered against VANDEGRIFF Combat Base in QUANG TRI (P), two ground attacks in the southern provinces one taking place southwest of TAM KY in QUANG TIN (P) and the other northeast of QUANG NGAI City. However, operations in the QUANG NAM (P) area continued as the focus of enemy activity. The major enemy contact for the week occurred in QUANG NAM (P) in a succession of battles fought in the southern DANANG TAOR as Operation LE LOI, the ARVN portion of TAYLOR COMMON, inflicted 356 KIA's on an enemy unit identified as the 21st NVA Regiment.

a. QUANG TRI (P). During the past week enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI (P) was at a low level, both in the number and intensity of attacks. Friendly troops operating along the DMZ received light and scattered attacks by fire. The only attack of significance was a rocket attack against Marine positions at Camp VANDEGRIFF causing light personnel casualties. There were no significant enemy ground attacks reported in QUANG TRI (P) during the week.

Reconnaissance continues to observe enemy activity in the DMZ area. A total of 235 incidents or sightings were reported during the week. Friendly units observed small numbers of enemy throughout the week near the southern demarcation line of the DMZ and artillery fire and tactical air strikes were directed on the majority of these targets. Recent agent reports also indicate that the NVA are constructing reinforced concrete fortresses, with connecting trenches, in an area north of the BEN HAI River in the eastern DMZ. These fortresses are allegedly being constructed for defense against future attacks by U.S. and ARVN troops.

With respect to enemy units infiltrating through the DMZ, significant intelligence was obtained on 24 December when a prisoner of war, captured six kilometers north of CAM LO (YD 13364), identified his unit as 5th Battalion, 31st Group. This is the first report of a 5th Bn. 31st Group.

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Enemy sappers continue their efforts to interdict FVMAF use of the vital CUA VIET River. During the week a minesweep patrol on the CUA VIET River sighted an object floating just below the surface, four kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 273649). A concussion grenade was employed resulting in a secondary explosion that produced a water spout approximately 100 feet high.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity continues at a low level as major units remain withdrawn into the highland areas of the province or in LAOS. Local and Main Force units continued reconnaissance and rice gathering operations along the coastal plain during the week.

A document captured near PHONG DIEN dated 24 November 1969, bearing the signature of the Commander of the 2nd Company, K-35th Artillery Battalion, indicated that this unit may have returned to THUA THIEN Province. The particular significance of this information is that the K-35 Artillery Battalion is normally associated with the 6th NVA Regiment. Current order of battle holdings carry the 6th NVA Regt unlocated in LAOS, however agent reports have stated that this regiment is presently operating north of Base Area 114. The latter report is unconfirmed.

Operation EEL, the interdiction program in the A SHAU Valley, continued at a high level during the reporting period. Choke points at the northern and southern ends of the A SHAU Valley were closed intermittently during the week. During the morning of 28 December reconnaissance aircraft spotted four trucks moving on route #548. Tactical aircraft were called in on the target, producing multiple secondary explosions, sustained secondary fires, and four trucks destroyed.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The coastal region of QUANG NAM Province and the DANANG TAOR continued to record the highest level of enemy activity in I Corps. The enemy conducted a series of light to moderate ground attacks and several attacks by fire against allied tactical units and population centers.

The most significant attack by fire occurred on 23 December when 16 rounds of 122mm rockets impacted in the DANANG area causing light damage and casualties at military installations. The majority of those rockets impacted in a village to the west of DANANG Airbase (AT 9975) killing 12 civilians.

The enemy continued to make his presence felt in the immediate area of DANANG when a VC force of 10-20 men engaged allied units in a fire-fight in a populated area one kilometer northwest of the DANANG Airbase (AT 996782). The contact resulted in two VC KIA, four VC captured and five VC suspects detained. In addition, seven individual weapons, three B-40 rockets and 40 lbs of explosives were captured. The most significant enemy ground attack in the DANANG area occurred on 22 December, when the hamlet of TRUNG DONG (AT 9172) and a Marine CAP unit were engaged by an estimated enemy battalion. During the contact 15 VC were KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Elements of the 1st ARVN Ranger Group were successful in making solid contact with enemy forces while participating in Operation TAYLOR COMMON/LE LOI near AN HOA in the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR. The ARVN RANGERS engaged enemy units in three significant contacts during the week, killing 356 of the enemy and, in addition, captured 15 crew-served and 59 individual weapons. A PW taken during the operation identified the unit which the ARVN Forces were in contact with as the 21st NVA regiment. In the same operation, a PW from the medical section of the 2d NVA Division Headquarters was captured. He reported the location of the division CP in the eastern part of Base Area 112, (ZC 150376).

d. - e. QUANG TIN/QUANG NGAI (P's). The level of enemy activity decreased in the southern two provinces of I Corps during the week of 22-28 December. Two significant ground attacks took place, both occurring on 27 December.

The first of these occurred when an RF Company operating ten kilometers southwest of TAM KY (BT 221170) made contact with an enemy force believed to be the 72d LF Battalion. Reinforced by 2/6 ARVN, the fire-fight resulted in 44 enemy soldiers KIA, while friendly losses were reported as light. Also on 27 December, 4/5 ARVN while in night defensive positions eight kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City (BS 724762) received a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force. The contact resulted in 19 enemy KIA. Friendly casualties were light.

The AMERICAL DIV's rice denial program continued to be effective during the week in QUANG NGAI Province as 4/21 Infantry troops found a cache containing 16,000 pounds of rice eleven kilometers southwest of MINH LONG (BS 453487).

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

(1) General. The enemy situation in all provinces remains essentially unchanged. An analysis of the weekly statistical information reveals a general decline in almost all areas of enemy initiated activity. As but one example, incoming fire was at the lowest level reported for any single week in calendar year 1968. QUANG NAM (P) continues as the focus of enemy initiated activity with the only major contact of the week occurring in Operation LE LOI, the ARVN conducted portion of TAYLOR COMMON.

In the short term, indications are that the enemy will probably maintain his present posture in I Corps, possibly increasing somewhat his attacks by fire, sapper forays and interspersing them with limited scale ground attacks against outlying ARVN and FVMAF outposts, installations, and headquarters. At the same time, the enemy's capability to conduct a major attack(s) cannot be discounted as reports continue to be received concerning the build-up of his forces in the vicinity of the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ and in eastern LAOS adjacent to MRTTH. Prepositioning personnel and logistic support in these areas would provide the enemy with opportunity to exercise his options to conduct an overt attack directly across the DMZ or to make a thrust eastward through the A SHAU Valley and Route #547 into HUE either singly or as a coordinated effort.

(2) Special. The following analysis has been developed, based upon a growing body of indications of enemy activity in the areas in and around the two northernmost provinces (QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN). It is planned to provide a similar analysis for southern I Corps in ensuing PIR's.

Information afforded by agent reports, PW interrogations, and documents referring to a Winter-Spring offensive in generalities are beginning to give way to more specific indications relating to actual targets in THUA THIEN (P) and QUANG TRI (P).

In MRTTH recent information from a wide range of sources indicates that the Winter-Spring offensive will be targeted against units and positions in the vicinity of QUANG TRI and HUE cities. As an example of this type of information, an NVA lieutenant possibly from the K-10 Sapper Battalion, was killed near QUANG TRI city on 15 December. Documents taken from his body indicate that he had been conducting a reconnaissance of Camp RED DEVIL (CP of 1st Brigade, 5th Mech Div) and that attacks against that base, QUANG TRI Combat Base and HAI LANG were all being planned. In addition to these documents, several agent reports have indicated that elements of the 7th Front, to include the K-10 Sapper Battalion and possibly elements of the K-8 and K-6 Battalions, supported by the K-32 artillery battalion, were to conduct attacks on QUANG TRI City and other positions in that area.

Several PW's and ralliers from the HUE city unit have indicated that their mission was to conduct a reconnaissance of infiltration and attack routes leading into HUE from the northeast and to provide guides for attacking units. These same personnel reported that the VC did not have units of sufficient strength to conduct the planned attacks, therefore two to three Main Force units would have to be used if the attack were to be successful. Possibly related to this information are further indications provided by interrogation of PW's from the C118 Local Force Company and the K-4 Battalion of the 5th NVA Regiment. Statements elicited from both these sources speak of preparations being made for an attack on HUE.

While the only forces presently carried in THUA THIEN (P) capable of carrying out this attack are the 4th and 5th NVA Regiments, presently held in the southern reaches of that province, there have been indications during the past month that new units are possibly infiltrating from LAOS or western THUA THIEN (P). In the A SHAU Valley and Base Area 611, IR and SLAR returns indicate increased enemy logistic activity. Other indications which may be related to infiltration

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of units are two recently captured documents which reference the K-35 Artillery Battalion, a unit normally associated with the 6th NVA Regiment. Several agent reports have stated that the 6th NVA Regiment is presently operating north of Base Area 114 although there has been no confirmation of this information. In addition, there are low level reports referring to a K-7 Battalion operating east of the A SHAU Valley. There are AKA associations which could relate the K-7 with either the 29th or 90th NVA Regiments.

Turning from MRTTH to the B-5 Front, the indications of impending attacks are less specific, but there are many general indications of heightened activity. Aerial observers, observation posts, and surveillance equipment report an increased number of sightings within the DMZ, particularly in the eastern portion. Photo interpretation indicates roads and trails north of and in the DMZ show signs of heavy use. Unconfirmed low level agent reports indicate the infiltration of units up to division size into the coastal plain, DMZ and KHE SANH areas.

In summary, there are no firm indications of an attack against any specific location in the B-5 Front. There has been, however, an increase in enemy activity. As of this time, it cannot be determined if this build-up has as its purpose to fix friendly forces and focus their attention, or whether it is the harbinger of the so-called "Winter-Spring Offensive." In Military Region TRI THIEN HUE, however, the indications of an impending attack are more specific. While present levels of enemy forces in this area would seem to preclude the conduct of a major attack at this time, there is a definite increase in the likelihood of limited ground attacks and attacks by fire in the QUANG TRI City and HUE areas. In the short term, limited attacks of this nature may be expected to occur. In the longer term, the period between now and TET 69 will require increased attention by the entire intelligence community in order to determine the nature, scope and timing which enemy activity will take in the coming year.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 8 ground attacks, 1 attack by fire, 108 incidents of harassing fire, 52 mining and booby trap incidents, 15 propaganda incidents, 3 sabotage incidents, four assassinations, 7 ambushes and 139 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - g. Negative.
- h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 139 incidents with 31 aircraft

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

receiving a total of 58 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (BT 0762), and (BT 9272).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and friendly capture of enemy artillery, rocket and mortar ammunition, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
120mm Mortar	0	1
82mm Mortar	215	334
60mm Mortar	41	117
Unk Cal Mortar	44	0
140mm Rocket	15	0
122mm Rocket	17	0
57mm RR		7
TOTAL	332	459

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 44 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported eight sightings and four contacts, totaling 120 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. Contacts resulted in one VC/NVA KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were two long range patrols deployed in THUA THIEN (P) which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM (P), there were 17 long range patrols deployed which reported three sightings, totaling 116 enemy moving generally northeast. SAF and artillery resulted in three VC KIA.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN (P), three long range patrols reported one sighting and one contact totaling four VC moving in no discernible pattern. The contact resulted in four VC KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range patrols reported from QUANG NGAI (P) during this reporting period.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
22 Dec	(AT 998298)	1,700	D/1/3
22 Dec	(AT 994295)	800	D/3/21

CONFIDENTIAL

6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
22 Dec	(AT 997292)	1,200	D/3/21
22 Dec	(BS 453478)	6,000	A/4/21
22 Dec	(BS 449450)	4,000	C/4/21
22 Dec	(BS 449450)	100 Salt	C/4/21
22 Dec	(BS 453487)	6,000	D/4/21
22 Dec	(BS 3885)	600	CIDG
22 Dec	(BS 385392)	2,000	CIDG
22 Dec	(BS 525723)	4,500	ARVN
22 Dec	(YD 826217)	17,000	A/1/501
23 Dec	(ZC 174446)	600	E/2/5
23 Dec	(ZC 174446)	800	E/2/5
23 Dec	(BT 131532)	220	ROKMC
23 Dec	(BT 132532)	88	ROKMC
23 Dec	(BT 127258)	5 Gals Noodles	12th MSF
23 Dec	(BT 127258)	200	12th MSF
23 Dec	(YD 209284)	200	1/9
23 Dec	(AU 806053)	1,300	B/2/327
23 Dec	(YD 825218)	7,000	A/1/501
24 Dec	(BT 123538)	450	ROKMC
24 Dec	(ZD 085005)	150	C/1/327
25 Dec	(YD 108529)	201	2/3
25 Dec	(YD 108529)	10 Flour	2/3
26 Dec	(BT 013646)	1,200	B/1/1
26 Dec	(AT 919835)	300	D/1/26
26 Dec	(YD 598408)	75	A/1/502
26 Dec	(YD 893072)	70	Recon/2/502
27 Dec	(BS 422432)	4,000	R/4/21
27 Dec	(BS 929259)	2,000	C/4/3
27 Dec	(YD 530487)	200	B/1/506
27 Dec	(YD 530487)	30 Salt	B/1/506
27 Dec	(YD 348395)	2,200	ARVN
27 Dec	(YD 348396)	660	ARVN
27 Dec	(AT 814508)	1,000	ARVN
27 Dec	(AT 850502)	1,000	ARVN
28 Dec	(BT 006480)	3,000	A/1/46
28 Dec	(AT 960625)	1,000	7th Mar.
28 Dec	(YD 381576)	2,640	C/1/61
28 Dec	(YD 605362)	300	A/1/501
28 Dec	(YD 853232)	1,500	B/1/501
28 Dec	(YD 613383)	2,000	A/1/502
28 Dec	(YD 415305)	3,000	D/1/506
	Total Rice	81,154	
	Total Salt	130	
	Total Flour	10	
	Total Noodles	5 Gals	

CONFIDENTIAL

7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	150	Structures Damaged	91
Bunkers Destroyed	96	Bunkers Damaged	19
Secondary Explosions	20	Secondary Fires	36
Road Cuts	7	Trench Damaged	1
AW Position Destroyed	1	Bridge Damaged	1
Bridges Destroyed	3	Sampans Destroyed	4
Cave Destroyed	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses: Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,089 KIA, 4 NVA PW's, and 93 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 310 individual and 35 crew-served weapons.

- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	78	80	79	82
Low	65	67	70	69
Rainfall (total)	2.33	.71	.64	.80
Winds (knots)	7	6	7	7
Visibility (miles)	6	7	7	7

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 29Dec68-4Jan69

General: Northeasterly wind flow will dominate the weather over ICTZ during the period. A late period surge combined with an

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

upper level trough moving over ICTZ should bring increased cloudiness and showers. See Annex D for January 1969 weather summary.

I Corps Forecast: Mostly cloudy to partly cloudy along the coast in the afternoon hours. Ceilings along coastal regions will range from 2,000-2,500 feet lowering to 1,000-1,500 feet over the mountains. Extensive fog and haze will prevail over all regions along with isolated showers to occasional rain. Precipitation: 1-3 inches; Surf: 2-4 feet.

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.

l. Distribution of Mine/Surprise Firing Device Incidents in ICTZ 1 August-30 November 1968. Annex E.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five to eight infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two to three regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion. The THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp is considered a high threat objective.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-), reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division (-), supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

i. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increase his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORT,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - WEATHER
- ANNEX E - DISTRIBUTION OF MINE/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INCIDENTS IN ICTZ
FROM 1 AUGUST - 30 NOVEMBER 1968.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIED)	2	45th ENGR GROUP	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D INF BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	37
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	NCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	NCB 128	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FIC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO 6LD 5TH SFGA	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, USA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUT NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
1ST CAG	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
2ND CAG	1	SAIGON	1
3RD CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
DIR, NSA	3	CO 5TH COMB BN	1
CMC, (AO2)	2	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
CMCS	5	CG FMFPAC (P&D)	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CG FMFPAC	1	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CG 9TH MAB	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CG TEAM	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CAMP MENLTON, CALIF	1	CO FICPAC	1
		CG 4TH MARINE CORPS REINFORC	1
		CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 52-68 AS OF 282400H DEC 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS										DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA					
NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST
UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>													
MR-5 HQ	1	650				1	650					1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue										1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	515				2	515			1	UNK	3	515
Div HQ's	2	575				2	575			1	350	3	925
Regt HQ's	13	3,970	2	675		15	4,645			13	4,890	28	9,535
Bn's-Maneuver	33	7,545	11	2,550	7	1,080	51	11,175		37	13,185	88	24,360
Bn's-Support	17	4,825				17	4,825			8	2,480	25	7,305
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,050	31	2,180				31	2,180
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>18,210</u>		<u>3,225</u>			<u>3,130</u>				<u>21,760</u>		<u>46,325</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>													
Front HQ's													
Div HQ's													
Regt HQ's										3	795	3	795
Bn's-Maneuver			1	350	1	170	2	520		3	1,050	5	1,570
Bn's-Support	2	630					2	630		6	785	8	1,415
Separate Co's	3	280			2	95	5	375				5	375
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>910</u>		<u>350</u>			<u>1,525</u>				<u>2,630</u>		<u>4,155</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>													
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)										1	150	1	150
Front HQ's													
Div HQ's													
Regt HQ's										4	2,130	4	2,130
Bn's-Maneuver										3	1,225	3	1,225
Bn's-Support										16	7,505	16	7,505
Separate Co's					1	60	1	60		1	80	2	140
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>						<u>60</u>		<u>60</u>			<u>11,170</u>		<u>11,230</u>
<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>													
		19,120		3,575		3,455		26,150			35,560		61,710

* See note #4 on page A-59

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>VA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,170		230	3,400
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	3,170		230	3,400
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,905	420		2,325
	Probable		95	60	155
	Possible				
	TOTAL	1,905	515	60	2,480
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	7,795	1,055	810	9,660
	Probable	910	350		1,260
	Possible				
	TOTAL	8,705	1,405	810	10,920
<u>QUANG TINH</u>	Confirmed	1,920	365	535	1,820
	Probable			170	170
	Possible				
	TOTAL	1,920	365	605	1,990
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	1,820	1,805	1,135	7,360
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	1,820	1,805	1,135	7,360

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA			TOT	VC/MF			TOT	VC/LF			TOT	ICTZ TOTAL				TOT	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*			TOT	ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS		
MANEUVER	C	PR	PO		C	PR	PO		C	PR	PO		C	PR	PO	C		PR	PO	TOT		C	PR	PO
INFANTRY	29			29	8			8	7	1		8	44	1		45	36	2	3	41	80	3	3	86
SAPPER	4			4	3	1		4					7	1		8	1	1		2	8	2		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	33			33	11	1		12	7	1		8	51	2		53	37	3	3	43	88	5	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	1	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19									17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	16	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	50	2		52	11	1		12	7	1		8	68	4		72	45	9	19	73	113	13	19	145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

* See note #4 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Mai Linh	435	Hong Dien	572	Hoa Vang	380	Tam Ky	1100	Binh Son	900
	Hai Lang	972	Quang Dien	456	Hieu Duc	287	Thang Binh	1450	Son Tinh	1120
	Trieu Phong	1061	Phong Dien	153	Dien Ban	1393	Ly Tin	176	Tu Nghia	776
	Cam Lo	975	Huong Tra	444	Hieu Nhon	435	Tien Phuoc	583	Nghia Hanh	626
	Dong Ha	190	Phu Vang	178	Duc Duc	540	Hau Duc	333	Mo Duc	935
	Gio Linh	261	Huong Thuy	285	Duy Xuyen	960	Hiep Duc	376	Duc Pho	894
	Huong Hoa	199	Phu Thu	321	Que Son	1090			Tra Bong	250
	Ba Long	0	Nam Hoa	200	Thuong Duc	200			Son Ha	289
			Vinh Loc	157	Dai Loc	772			Minh Long	290
			Phu Loc	218					Ba To	638
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	4073	THUA THIEN	2700	QUANG NAM	6057	QUANG TIN	4018	QUANG NGAI	6718

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 23,706

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
					PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK		VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PC	200		-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000			
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285		-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870		Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,680			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585		Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	370		-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	365		-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	360		-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,785			XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525		Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	420		-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	420		-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	420		-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,315			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	340		Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	325		-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	325		-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	325		-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345		Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-59
**See note #2 on page A-59

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,680		
Regt Hq	NVA	PQ	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,680		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	XD 8826/15 Jun 68
6th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	425	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,300		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	515	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	YD 1576/24 Oct 68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	205	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,230		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	340	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	340	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	340	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	C	655		
Group Hq	NVA	C	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
200th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
202nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
206th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,820		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	415	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
303rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8031/22Jan68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (3)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>QAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	C	1,295		
Front Bn	NVA	C	150	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MOUTH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4039	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,085		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1369	YD 0069/13Dec68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1169	YD 0266/12Dec68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	325	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10 Jun 68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28 May 68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,060		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3 Jun 68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31 May 68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31 Jun 68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13 Sep 68
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29 Sep 68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25 Oct 68
C.118 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12 Sep 68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	35	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27 Sep 68
C-1 Co	LF	PO	60	Vic ZD 1507	
C-2 Co	LF	PR	60	Vic ZD 1304	
C-3 Co	LF	C	90	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 0812/12 Sep 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front L	NVA	C	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	685		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0353	BT 0450/10DEC68
1st Bn	NVA	C	180	BT 0156	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	25	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,095		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	150	BT 0058	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	150	AT 9556	BT 0458/10Dec68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	75	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	215	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1859	ZC 1453/29Sep68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	535		
1st Bn	NVA	C	325	DUY XUYEN (D)	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	210	Vic ZC 1344	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	5	BT 0583	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	90	BT 0536	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1524	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	340		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	195	AT 9434	
40th Bn	MF	C	215	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	215	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	215	-do-	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	715		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	160	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	185	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	185	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	185	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	920		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BS 1696	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	" -do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	" -do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	" -do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	135	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	100	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF PR		170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	50	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	150	BS 7480	BS 5171/29Jun68
40th Bn	LF	C	230	BS 7785	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	75	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Via BS 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4772	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	80	BS 4977	BS 7060/16Nov68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7093	BS 6092/17Nov68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	55	BS 4975	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 4877	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	45	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,290	BS 3253	BS 6076/26Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	-do-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	855		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 5262	BS 6261/20Nov68
7th Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* See note #1 on page A-50
 ** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

NORTHERN ICT7 DM7 /

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 300 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Ms Comp: 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LIX
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
B-5 Front

AKA
DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HM?
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Lau Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIEM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

16th Signal Bn

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN
XO-KIEN
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

52nd Regt, 320 Div 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
40th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHIEP
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL)

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF-SrCapt DAC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
B-5 Front 132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AAA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEW

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGI
XD-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-Sgt Capt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31964 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEF

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

? x LM?
? x AK-47
? x SKS Carb

CO-
XO-
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

78th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

E.78

CO-Le Dinh SO

10th Bn

D.11

11th

D.11

12th Bn

D.12

84th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

"Van An" Regt

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DU

2nd Bn

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

54279 RT (?)

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
IC-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 204th Arty
Regt; B-5

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
FO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

CO-Le Mong HUNG

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 1,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPC-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu GAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CANH
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
ACofS-CofR - LtCol TRUONH MIEN

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET

ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI

CO-Col Sung LAM

PO-SrCol Vu THANG

FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN

AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG

AFGPO-Col Doan TRA

APC-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU

XO-LtCol Vu BINH

XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU

Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM

ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN

CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG

ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM

AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol

Nguyen Trong DAN

ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc

41344 FQ
41348 FM

12X 60mm Mort

4 X 82mm Mort

2 X 75mm RR

2 X LMG

48X B40

12X B41

3 X 57mm RR

1 X B40

2 X LMG

2 X 81mm Mort

2 X 57mm RR

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG

XO-Capt KHICH

PO-Capt THANH

APC-Capt HA

CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

CO-SrCapt XOE

XO-Capt XUONG

PO-Capt NONG

APC-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG

CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTTH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy IAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG Dept PO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUCNG AFC-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XC-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XC- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XC-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MCT XC-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XC-LstLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XC-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XC-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XC- PO-Capt DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

6th Regt, MTTH

AKA

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

LBN

41.290 FE
41.350 FE

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Huynh AN
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA
Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN

800th Bn

K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
APO-SrLt Tran NQA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

802nd Bn

K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt

43920 FE

4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG
? X LMG
? X B40
? X BAR
? X Carbines

CO-Capt Vo Dai AN
XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG
PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM
APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC
CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI

806th Bn

2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le
Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn

41310 FE

3 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X 75mm RR
3 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG; 29 AR;
12 X B40; 4 X
3.5" RL

CO-
1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K-12 Sapper Bn 812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG
XO-
PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT
APO-SrLt Ho Van BA
APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LBN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-
1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 325C
Div, RTTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 9

32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 1324B Div, MRTTH	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyot; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUCC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyot Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Bn

AKA

D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui
Quyét

LBN

31660 XB (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Le Quang TRUNG
PO-Capt THUY
XO-Vu Xuan THUONG

803rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt;

31551 RT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X LMG

CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUYET
PO-Maj DAM
APO-Capt Le Van DAO
CofS-DAO

1st Bn

T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1;
Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1

31560 RT

CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY
XO-Capt Tran PHUOC
PO-Nguyen Dinh CU
APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU

2nd Bn

T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon;
Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2;
C-2

31565 RT(?)

CO-Capt DUC
XO-
PO-SrLt XE
APO-SrLt NAM
CofS-SrLt SUU

3rd Bn

T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3;
Song Cuong 3; C-3

31570 RT(?)

CO-HO
XO-KINH
PO-DUC
APO-THUY
CofS-Do Xam CHI

65th Regt, MRTTH

Doan 12; AD 30

K-40 Arty Bn
K-41 Arty Bn

K-50; QE.06
QE.07

85mm Field Gun
122mm How

CO-TAN
XO-
PO-Capt DUNG

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

AKA

LEM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn

QE.08

K-43 AAA Bn

QE.09

37mm AAA Gun

23mm AAA Gun

H-99 Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai
Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co

1 X LMG

CO-Vo BA
XO-THAN BUN
PO-DUNG

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20
20th District Force; C-59

CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
XO-
PO-

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist 41426 FM
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMG
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANN
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAN

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co 1847 Bac Ha
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7 41427 FM

2 X 60mm Mort
9 X AR
4 X B40

CO-MUOI
XO-HOA
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF 41428 FM
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

6 X AR
2 X HMG
2 X 60mm Mort
? X SMG

CO-LE
XO-LUA
PO-KHOA

C.116 Co

D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy 41429 FM
LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29;
AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co

? X K44
2 X 60mm Mort
? X HMG
4 X AR

CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG
XO-Nguyen Van SAM
PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LBN

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort

4 X AR

? X LMG

10 X SMG

? X K50

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NHON

XC-DIEN

PO-SAM

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

41431 FM

? X AR

? X K44

? X K50

CO-HOA

XC-LONG

PO-QUANG

C.119 Co

C.19; BIET DONG Ranger

2 X B40

CO-Ho DOI

KO-PO-Nguyen CUONG

C-1 Co

C-2 Co

C-3 Co

3rd Armed Co, PHU LOC (D)

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-THAO

XO-VI

PO-VY/CHANH

APC-VY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, MR-5	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 AP Thai		CO-Col VAN XO-Col HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
70A, Front 4	Military Staff	P6407; 6707 AP Thai		CO-Capt DONG XO-JrCapt LANH PO-Capt KHANH
70B, Front 4	Political Section Staff	P6414; 6714 AP Thai		CO-Nguyen Van VIEN XO- PO-
70C, Front 4	Rear Service Staff	P6425; 6725 AP Thai		CO-Tran Dinh TRUC XO- YEN
1st Comm Bn, Front 4	703C	P6460; 6760 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
1st Flamethrower Co Front 4		1888 AP Thai	40 X LPO50 Chicom Flamethrowers	CO-1stLt HAI XO- PO-1stLt CANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-39

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st
Div, Front 4

AKA

P25 Regt; Unit 5550;
Infil Grp 150C; Song
Huong Regt (Red River),
31st Worksite

LBN

3134 KT; P6270;
6670 AP Thai

ARMAMENT

12.7 AA Guns;
6 X 82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Van Van SA
XO-Maj TRUNG
PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH

102nd Bn

F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 6687 AP Thai;
150B; 150C P6287

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt AN
XO-Capt THUAT
PO-Capt CONG
CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO

103rd Bn

F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; P6292; 6692 AP
D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A Thai

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THANH
XO-Capt GIAI
PO-Capt THA
CofS-Capt CHINH

36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th
Div, Front 4

Unit 1016; Unit 9530;
Song Nong Regt; D.304;
E.36; Group 6

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
6 X 75 RR; 12.7
AA Guns

CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG
XO-LtCol Do PHAM
PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN

34th Bn

Unit 9531; D.1 Bn

6217 AP Thai;
6933 AP Bac;
62205 IS

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort
RPG-2's; RPG-7's
7.62 LMG

CO-Capt Le HOANG
XO-Capt LUONG
PO-Capt THIEP
CofS-Capt DINH

35th Bn

Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; 6218 AP Thai;
D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn 6938 AP Bac;
62201 AP Bac

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-7's

CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEM
XO-Capt KE
PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUOC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc 6788 AP Thai
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; 21341 GM Ba Ha;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th 190 Viet Dung
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116 Quang Da;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192 Viet Dung;
Bn P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
T.89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; Tien Lua Bn	P6454; 6754 AP Thai; 370 Thanh Khiat	6 X 81mm Mort; 1 X 82mm Mort; 18 X B-40's; 2 X HMG	CO-DUOC XO-Dong Van THANH PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG CofS-1stLt NAM
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 Sapper Bn; 710 Bn	P6475; 6775 AP Thai; 63148 IS (NVN)	6 X 82mm Mort; 5 X 60mm Mort; RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Capt RAN XO-Capt GAIF PO-Capt Tran HUYNH CofS-Lt COI
<u>141st Regt, 312th Div, Front 4</u>	1st Regt; 3008 Group	1523 VR (NVN)	82mm Mort; 81mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR; 12.7 AA; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH XO-Capt LY PO-Maj HAO
1st Bn	Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn		82mm Mort; 75 RR; B-40's; 12.7 Tripod mounted AA Guns	CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON XO- PO-Capt SAM
2nd Bn			82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 57 RR; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-SrLt LAM XO-SrLt MAO PO-SrLt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch- ers 140mm Rkt Launch- ers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

AKA

130th Bn; 1st Bn;
134th Infil Grp;
577th Arty Group

LBN

6620 AP Hoa
54387 HT

ARMAMENT

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X B-40's;
6 X RPG-2's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

3rd Bn; 135th Infil
Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd
Unit; 577th Arty Grp

6640 AP Hoa

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers

CO-LAU
XO-VONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

190 ANH DUNG

RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's;
Bangalore
Torpedoes

CO-1stLt Do HA
XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG
PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

191 ANH DUNG

RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's;
Explosives (C-3;
C-4)

CO-Tran Thien SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan VU
PO-Dad Xuan AM

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co

RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
C-4

CO-Lt Dang CONG
XO-MSgt Tran Cong XAM
PO-Lt Le HONG

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 626th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LNW</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GK Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Kuong lll; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1628/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GK Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc LONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st VC Regt, 2nd Div

AKA

Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 103th
Regt; Cau Long Regt; Steel
Regt

LBN

6000-6199
H 4600 AP NAM1
5101 AP NAM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH
XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
PO-

40th Bn

Thanh Mai; Bach Long Bn;
30th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn;
Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang

5645 Quang
Trung St.

CO-LOC
XO-Nguyen Van TJAN

60th Bn

Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn;
Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong
Trang (?) Binh Gia

20735 C.T.
An Giang

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan
PHONG
XO-Bai BAG
PO-LICH

90th Bn

Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn;
51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi
2008; Thuan Minh; Song
Hong (?) Phong Bien

HT 20100

CO-SANG
XO-ANH
PO-CHU

21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

Bach Na; Worksite 21; 36th;
A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd
Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong
(?) AN LONG; H 213

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; H 4700
AP NAM 2;
5201 AP NAM

17X81mm Mort
?X75mm At
?X60mm Mort

CO-Maj THACH
XO-Capt Cao NIEM
PO-Maj DUC
CofS-CHAU

60th Bn

11th Workshop; 1st Bn;
11th Bn

6604 Long
Thanh;
J.4700

CO-Nguyen Van LA
XO-JrCapt HUNG
PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

J.4780

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)

CO-Maj GAO LIEM
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

5301 AP NAM
H.4800 APNAM 3
20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DJC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONNEL

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LOC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort
CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty

AKI

131th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

IBR

ARMAMENT

15X122mm
Rocket Launch-
ers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XO-JrCapt DAU
PO-JrCapt LUAT

3rd Bn, 68B Arty

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

15X122mm
launchers

CO-
XO-
PO-

V.16 Bn

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cau 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG

CO-Nguyen Van AN
XO-BOI
PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA
X72; R.13; H.08; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (500); 123rd Bn

LBN
21993
Hanh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT
3X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES
CO-Capt NGRIA
XO-Capt BINH
PO-AIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper A-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Quam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LSN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK14
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAN
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X75mm RR
4XB40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DJ
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

Q.80 Co, Front 4

AKA

Hoi An Co; X62 Co;
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

LBN

180 ANH DUNG

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Huyhn HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52;
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

181 ANH DUNG; 2103

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PC-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; 182 ANH DUNG; 133
X.55 Co; 104th Co; Tuong Lai; 21335
X65; Q.15 Co GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai
Loc Co

183 ANH DUNG;
21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co

184 ANH DUNG;
21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
6 X RPG-2's; B-40's;
M-79's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

6 X BAR
8 X M16
? X 57mm RR

CO-Vo Minh NIEM
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th Regt

LSN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

C.219 Co

DJC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAJ

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DJONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21613 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 220001H Dec to 282400H Dec 1968.

1. Based on MACV msg 230613Z/Dec68, OOB summary change #68-12-1, the Chi Thua II Sapper Bn is re-categorized to a confirmed unit.

2. Based on MACV msg 230613Z/Dec68(C), OOB summary change #68-12-1, the FRONT 4 Headquarters is re-categorized to a confirmed unit.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-58

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

Tri Thien
Hue MR

HQ MRTH
(FWD)

6

9

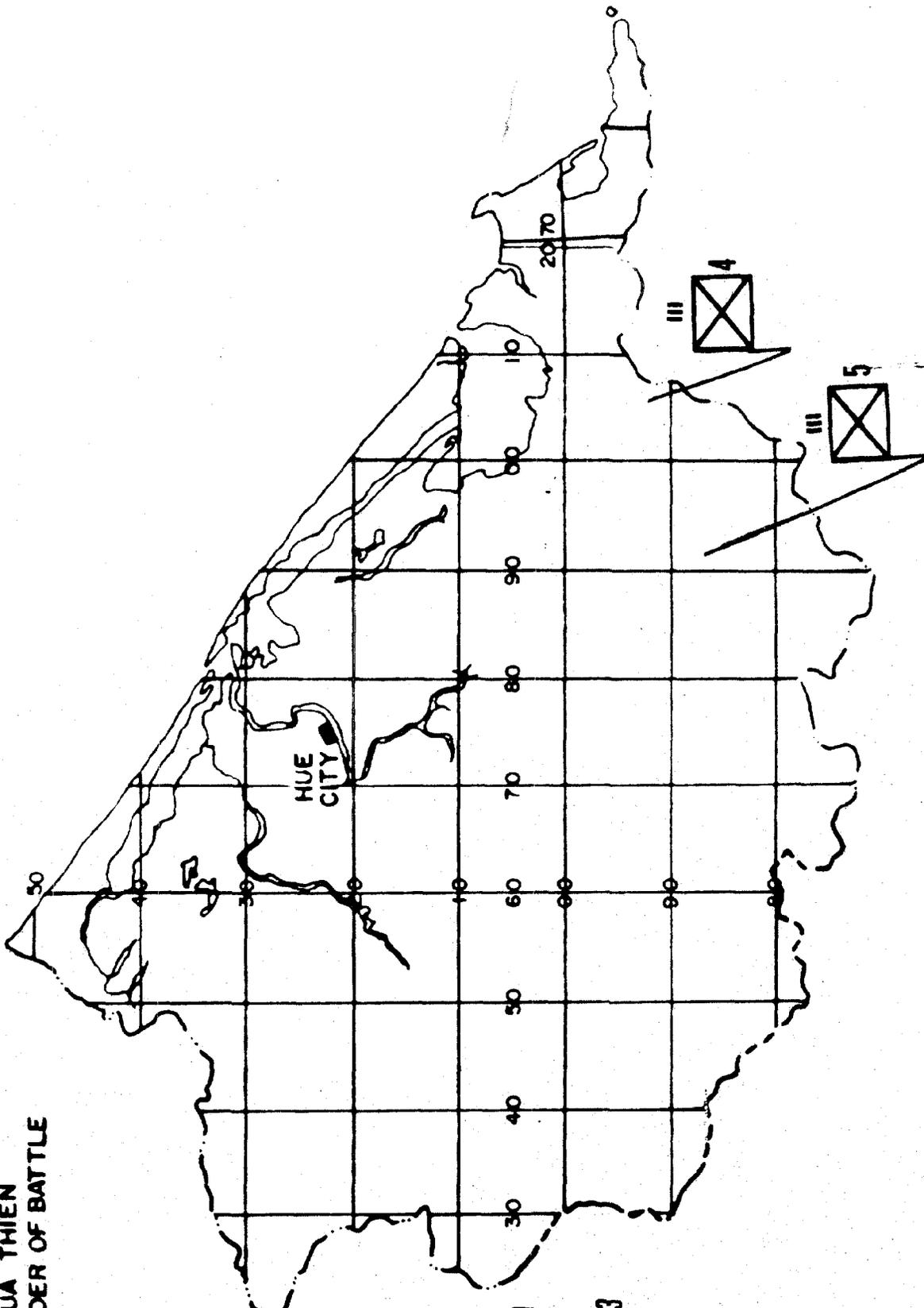
29

90

803

JUL 65

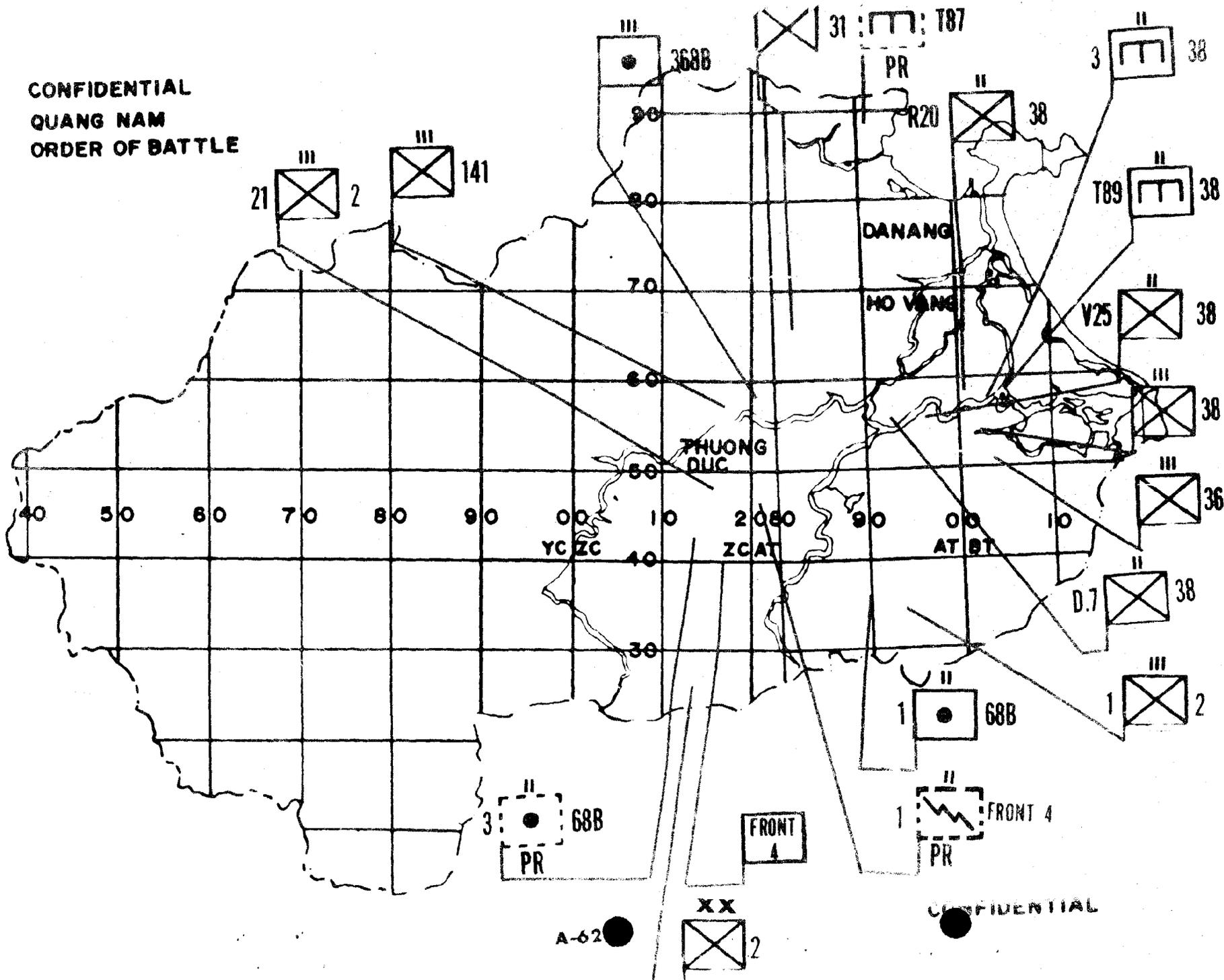
PR
(UNLOC)



CONFIDENTIAL

A-61

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE



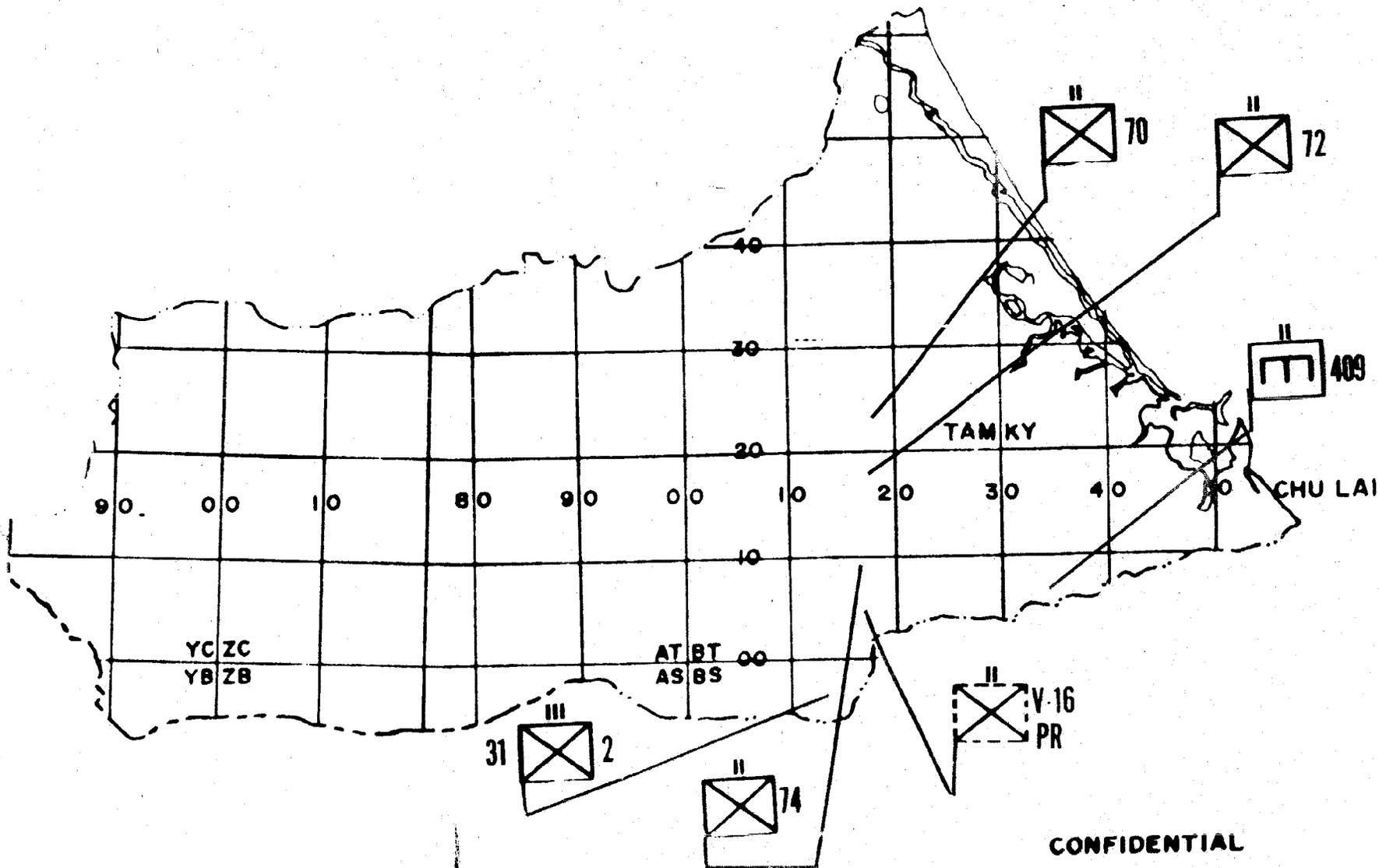
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE

DECLASSIFIED

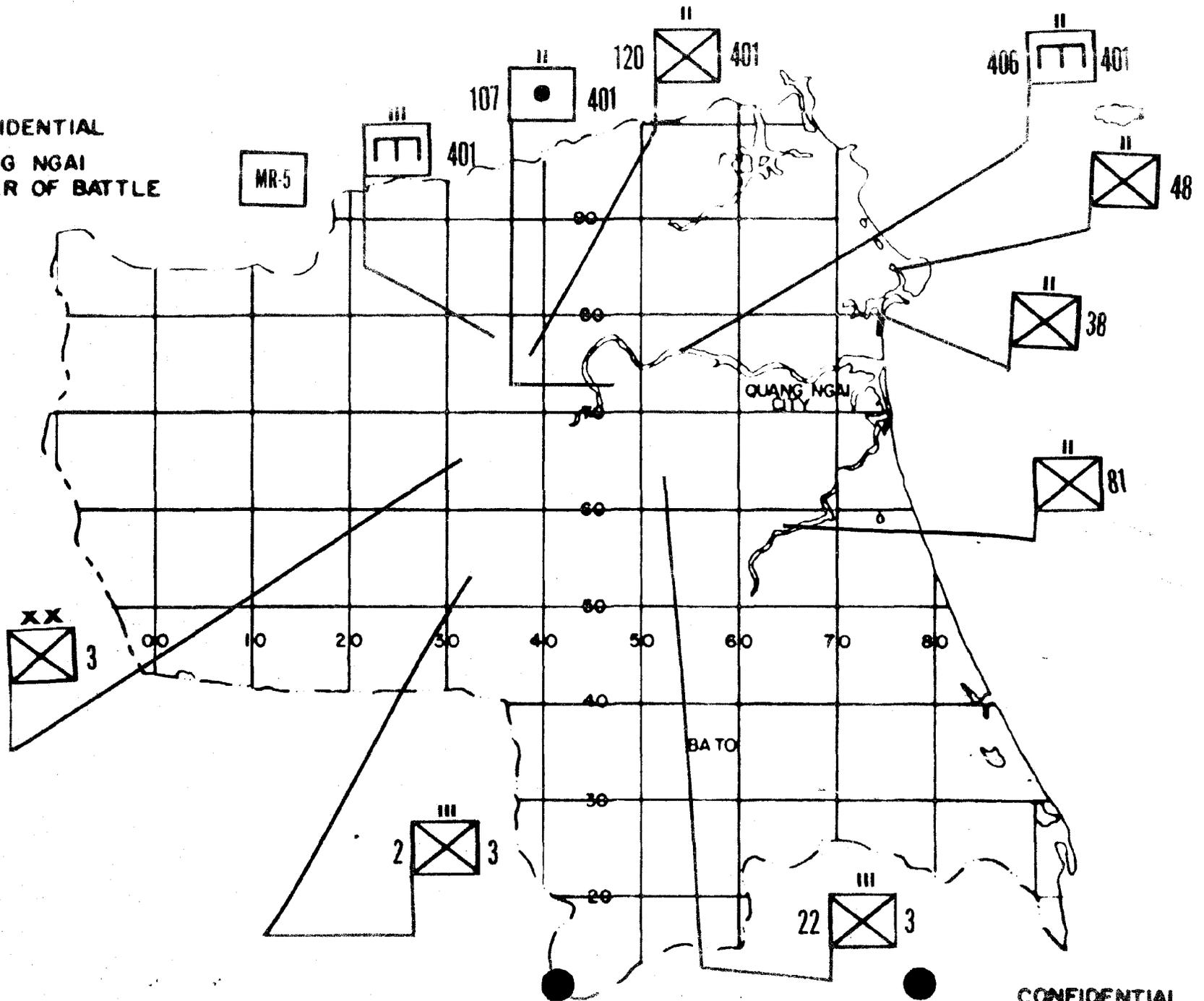


A-63

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 52-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. PW TRUONG VINH, 2ndLt, CO of the 4th City Armed Hamlet Co captured on 8Dec68 in the vicinity of (YD 813235) (MACCZ-11DB #217-68A, B), stated that the 2nd Special Action Platoon was to reconnoiter the eastern part of HUE City for a possible infiltration route. The infiltration route is as follows: (YD 804246) to (YD 802248) to (YD 780260) to (YD 778262) to (YD 769259) to (YD 769256) to (YD 768254) and entering the 4th City hamlet. The subject speculated that two to three MF units would enter the city by this route. Probable objectives in the TA NGAN area are Civilian Defense Groups, National Police Hqs, TA HGAN Hqs, DONG BA Bridge, GIA HOI Bridge, and DONG BA Gate. He thought the ultimate objective would be the 1st ARVN Div Hqs. Support for the advancing units will be mortar, rocket and RR fire from (YD 7925) and (YD 7924). Source also stated he knew no specific time that the attack would occur but possibly it would happen after the Paris Peace Talks commence.

(G-2 Comment: This information is in accord with statements provided by other members of VINH's unit as well as members of the C-118 LF Co and agent reports. Indications of a "Winter-Spring Campaign" have included HUE as a principal target. (F-3).)

B. PW HA THUC TU (AKA MINH), VC Deputy Chief, Special Operations Group, 2nd HUE Precinct (P.I.C. THUA THIEN Information Report #014 RDC/P/68 of 17Dec68), attended a meeting on 20Nov68 at which time VC plans for an attack on HUE City on Christmas Day were outlined. If the attack was delayed for any reasons, it would be postponed until 1Feb69. TU also stated that the DONG BA Bridge was a specific target, and due to the poor condition of the VC Local Forces, the NVA would carry the major part of the attack. The VC will attack HUE and PHU BAI with rockets and mortars which will be followed by a heavy ground attack.

(G-2 Comment: This information is in accord with statements of PW's from the C-118 LF Co, and the 2nd Special Action Platoon/HUE City Unit. These PW's have also stated that two to three MF Bns would bear the major part of the attack and that it take place between Christmas Day and TET. The DONG BA Bridge and gate were also mentioned as primary targets. (F-3).)

C. Four PW's: TRAN LOI, TRUONG DINH THANG, NGUYEN TAN NHAN, and PHUNG HUU MBEN, of the 2nd Special Action Unit/HUE City Unit (AKA-Co BINH) were captured on 19Dec68 in the vicinity of (YD 8823) and all stated that their mission was to lead MF units into HUE City to the 4th

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

City Zone (TA NGAN (D)) and to attack National Police Posts in GIA HOI (YD 768235).

(G-2 Comment: This information is also in accord with statements from members of the C-118 LF Co and agent reports. (F-3).)

3. QUANG NAM (P). No significant reports.

4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. CHIEU HOI, VO DINH HOE, Aspirant, of the 2nd Platoon, K-2 Sapper/Reconnaissance Co, 1st Regt, 2nd NVA Div, defected on 12Dec68 at (BT 024292) (Advisory Team #15 Report No. 71-68HA), and stated that the 1st Regt has 11 Support Co's numbered K-1 through K-11, with each company having between 60 to 80 men. In March there were 2,000 men in the Regt but source does not know the Regt's present strength. The base area of the K-2 Co is in PHUOC TIEN (V), TIEN PHUOC (D) vicinity (BT 150114), and their mission is to harass FVMAF and RVMAF in the area. The morale of the Co is about average; however, due to unsuccessful attacks on main targets the morale is gradually declining. Subject states that the 2nd NVA Div is composed of three infantry Regt's numbered the 1st, 21st, and 31st, and one rocket Bn with an unknown designation. The rocket Bn, which is equipped with 122mm rockets, always operates in the vicinity of the Div Hqs except when elements are operating in support of subordinate units. Subject stated that his Co and this Bn participated in a major attack on TAM KY in Sep68. The 1st Regt is also known as NAM PHONG. Reported personalities: 1st Regt CO - LtCol NGUYEN CHAU, XO - Major NGUYEN LAP; K-2 Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN CHAT, XO - 2ndLt NGUYEN CANN, PO - 2ndLt LE THOM. According to HOE, the former CO of the 1st Regt, LtCol DUC, was recently promoted and appointed to an unknown position with Division Hqs.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of all personalities except LtCol DUC who has been reported on numerous occasions as the CO of the 1st Regt. (F-3). The K-2 Co has previously been reported as a Signal Co and this is the first report of 11 support Co's subordinate to the 1st Regt. Previous reports indicate that there are only nine support Co's in the Regt. (F-3). There was a rocket and ground attack on TAM KY City on 22Sep68 which lends credence to the subject's statement concerning the employment of a rocket Bn operating with the 2nd Div (F-3). Since the 2nd Div Hq is believed to have recently moved to QUANG NAM (P) and the rocket attacks continue in QUANG TIN (P) it is doubtful that the Bn is assigned directly to the Division Hq (F-4).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX "C" (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 52-68

1. GENERAL. Viet Cong political and propaganda activity increased significantly during the period with emphasis continuing on the extension of Viet Cong political control over the countryside, disruption of the GVN pacification program and planning activity in support of future political efforts. It appears from captured documents and reported activity that the Viet Cong are currently engaged in a coordinated campaign to demonstrate their political control over a large number of the people and to thereby influence the Paris peace talks.

a. Quang Tri. Viet Cong activity increased in Quang Tri (P) with continued interdiction attempts on the Cua Viet River, increased low level espionage efforts, and numerous reports of guerrillas and local force units entering villages and refugee hamlets to spread propaganda and collect taxes.

b. Thua Thien. While terrorist, espionage, and sabotage activities remained at a constant level, Viet Cong propaganda and political activity increased significantly during the period. This activity reflects continued efforts to reassert and reestablish their presence and prestige which had been so severely affected during previous friendly operations and pacification efforts. Reestablishment of a political base and of commo-liaison and supply lines would be highly desirable prerequisites for future offensive actions.

c. Quang Nam. Viet Cong activity also increased in Quang Nam with the most notable feature being the intensification of political and propaganda activity. Increased VCI activity was noted in several areas adjacent to Danang, specifically northwest of the city and in the vicinity of Marble Mountain. The Viet Cong can be expected to maintain continuous pressure on this vital area by establishing commo-liaison and supply channels, propaganda activity, and the constant threat of terrorism.

d. Quang Tin. Light activity was reported in Quang Tin with the majority of incidents reflecting continued VC efforts in the propaganda and political fields. The VC continue to stress alleged victories at the Paris peace talks and encourage the populace to prepare for demonstrations against the US and GVN.

e. Quang Ngai. Political activity also dominated the scene in Quang Ngai as reports of plans for political demonstrations and intensification of the political struggle continue to be received. Viet Cong activities among student and youth groups were also reported.

2. ESPIONAGE. Reported espionage activity for the period was light. However, it is considered highly probable that the VC continue to employ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a large number of women and children in an extensive low level collection effort.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) A VC intelligence agent reportedly lives in Kim Dau (H) (YD229635) and operates in Ky Truc (H) (YD250660) and Ky Lam (H) (YD245670) for the purpose of gathering information on US/ARVN units in the area.

(2) Prior to 23 December 1968, several ten to twelve man teams of an unidentified logistics company commenced operating in the hamlets of Hai Lam, Hai Tho, Hai Truong and Hai Thuong Villages. Their mission is to support local guerrillas in collecting taxes and rice, spread propaganda, and establish intelligence nets in the area.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) A intelligence/reconnaissance platoon is reportedly operating in the vicinity of YD9607. The mission of this unit is to collect rice and to establish a commo-liaison route to support troops that will be infiltrating into the area.

(2) Two (2) VC agents are reportedly operating in the vicinity of Luong Xuan (H) (YD872181) with the mission of gathering information on US/ARVN troops in the area and conducting propaganda among the people.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity was at a low level during the reporting period with only three incidents being reported. Interdiction attempts on the Cua Viet River continued.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 25Dec68, a patrol craft observed an object about the size and shape of a diver's fin below the water surface in the vicinity of YD268663. A concussion grenade was employed resulting in one (1) secondary explosion with a 200 foot water spout.

(2) On 26Dec68, a river security patrol in the vicinity of YD274649 employed a concussion grenade at an unidentified pink object about one (1) square foot in size. A secondary explosion with a 100 foot water spout resulted.

b. Thua Thien. On 27Dec68, a train detonated a VC mine in the vicinity of YD979052. Four (4) personnel were wounded and slight damage to the train resulted.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. Political and propaganda activity

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

intensified during the week with numerous incidents reported in all five provinces. Major efforts were made to gain a firmer control of the populace by indoctrinating the people on policies of the National Liberation Front and by assuring them that peace would finally come if they supported this one final effort to overthrow the Government of South Vietnam. Enemy attempts to initiate a mass uprising during the initial stages of their Winter-Spring Campaign have thus far been unsuccessful. However, reports tend to indicate that VCI activity could become more aggressive in the future.

a. PLANS AND POLICIES.

(1) Quang Tri.

(a) On 20 December 1968, a VC meeting took place in Phuoc Sa (H) (YD258698), Lam Xuan (V) to discuss VC policy at the Paris peace talks and set up administrative organizations in the insecure villages and hamlets in support of the National Liberation Front.

(b) On 25 December 1968, VC cadre of Hai Lang District attended a conference held at YD380422. Cadre were instructed to increase intelligence collection, force the people to stage demonstrations and heighten propaganda activity.

(c) Elements of the Tri Thien Hue Military Region organized a conference for their leading political and military cadre at YD370395 on 22 December 1968. During the meeting, plans were discussed to initiate the Winter-Spring Campaign in the beginning of 1969.

(2) Thua Thien.

(a) Cadre of the VC Huong Thuy District Committee organized a meeting at Nam Quarter (YD835235), Van The (H) to discuss plans for an attack on Thua Thien and Quang Tri Provinces in the immediate future. The purpose of this attack is to create support for their delegation at the Paris peace talks. It was also reported that the Venerable Thich Don Hau and the Alliance for National Democratic Peace Forces would be used to motivate militant factions to join the struggle.

(b) All VC district unit leaders in Thua Thien (P) have ordered their cadre to step up propaganda, military proselyting, and terrorist activities during the Christmas and New Years truces.

(3) Quang Nam.

(a) A captured enemy document dated 5 October 1968 and originated by the Current Affairs Committee, Quang Da Special Zone, revealed that a large scale recruiting campaign would be initiated on 20 November 1968 to insure achievement of the "great victory". Young

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

people living in the cities, towns and "weak areas" would be primarily targeted during the campaign to aid in the development of secret agencies in every city and act as replacements for local force units.

(b) A VC ~~Top~~ Secret document signed by a member of the Current Affairs Committee, Quang Da Special Zone, provides instructions on military and political activities to be accomplished by subordinate forces during the second phase of the Winter-Spring Campaign. During this second phase, subordinate elements were ordered to launch intensive attacks on city areas and routes of communications, inflict heavy casualties on RVN and US armed forces and their war facilities, annihilate RVN cadre and agents, and initiate a mass uprising supported by the people. The document also indicated that this second phase, which would be concluded prior to the end of the year was only an intermediary stage of the Winter-Spring Campaign.

(4) Quang Tin.

(a) The VC are presently assembling their troops in VC controlled areas of Quang Tin (P) for political indoctrination courses on offensive operations to be launched in the near future. The VC also intend to increase sabotage activities and the assassination of GVN officials in an effort to influence the peace talks in Paris.

(b) Thirty VC cadre of Ky Son (V) attended a conference in Tra Sung (H) (BT220056) to criticize past activities and study a new document calling for the people to revolt during the Winter-Spring Campaign.

(c) VC cadre in Quang Tin (P) have initiated a plan to preserve the depleted ranks in their infrastructure. Village and hamlet cadre having an outstanding record will be assigned to the district or province level, or be regrouped to North Vietnam for further training. Newly recruited personnel will be urged to defect to the GVN and operate as secret agents for the VC. This plan has already been carried out in Phuoc Can and Phuoc Ha villages of Tien Phuoc (D).

(d) VC cadre of Tam Ky (D) held a meeting for their infrastructure in Ngoc Nga (H) (BT263124) on 11 December 1968. The purpose of the meeting was to order hamlet and village level cadre to increase their political activities and organize indoctrination courses for the people.

(5) Quang Ngai.

(a) A VC directive issued by the Binh Son District Unit Headquarters states that to meet requirements for the fulfillment of coming missions, a political indoctrination and military training course with field exercises would be conducted for district local force

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and village guerrilla units during December 1968.

(b) On 10 December 1968, VC cadre of Mo Duc District presided over a conference held in Hoai An (BS743580). The purpose of the meeting was to discuss new missions for the political, military and labor sections for the forthcoming campaign between 16 and 31 December 1968. During the meeting, the Chairman of the District People's Revolutionary Committee stated that on the occasion of the Liberation Front's anniversary, the Front had decided to demonstrate to the people of Vietnam and the world its political power from the village to the national level. VC cadre were urged to support this campaign by initiating a political struggle movement, increasing military activities and insuring that a civilian labor force is assembled to aid military operations.

(c) An unidentified VC battalion operating in the Nghia Loc area (BS561630) has been tasked to coordinate with local forces to undermine GVN pacification efforts and aid in the establishment of People's Revolutionary Committees.

b. ACTIVITY.

(1) Quang Tri. VC propaganda and political activity increased significantly in Quang Tri during the week.

(a) On the night of 16 December 1968, four VC cadre infiltrated My Hoa Resettlement Camp (YD224637). They entered the homes of families having relatives working for the RVN, and told the inhabitants that RVN hamlet and village cadre were being sent to the area to screen the people. The VC revealed their intentions of killing these officials when they arrive or sending them to the mountains for thought reform.

(b) On 19 December 1968, the VC held a meeting for the people in Ha Thuong (H), Gio Le (V) to commemorate the founding of the National Liberation Front.

(c) On 24 December 1968, the VC C.9 District Main Force Company was located at Cam Vu (YD185615) and Tam Lang (YD182604), where they recruited guerrillas, spread propaganda, and collected rice and taxes.

(2) Thua Thien. Enemy political and propaganda activity continued at a very high level in Thua Thien (P) with eleven incidents reported during the week. Most significant were the following:

(a) On 11 December 1968, the VC gathered the people of Thanh Lam Trung (H) and Duc Thai (H), Phu Da (V) at YD 930125 to attend a meeting. The VC ordered the people not to attend GVN sponsored

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

meetings and to cease their trade relations with ARVN forces. The people were also told that all RD teams operating in the area would be destroyed at any cost.

(b) On the night of 10 December 1968, friendly forces operating in Loc Bon (V), Phu Loc (D), discovered a handwritten VC order issued by the Village People's Revolutionary Committee. The document warned the people that in order to protect their lives and property they must move at least 200 meters from all GVN and FVMAF installations. The people were also warned no to house GVN cadre or servicemen in their homes. Persons violating the order would be considered traitors by the local VC administration.

(c) A VC guerrilla squad has been operating in Lang Xa Con (H) (YD802215) to conduct propaganda activities, recruit agents, organize meetings and collect rice from the people.

(d) The VC Huong Thuy District Committee held a number of meetings in Thanh Thuy Chanh (H) (YD824225) to reorganize village front committees and hamlet autonomous sections which had recently been disrupted by ARVN and allied operations. Participants in these meetings were village and hamlet cadre of Thuy An, Thuy Phu, Thuy Van, Thuy Duong, Thuy Phuong, and Thuy Chau villages.

(e) VC cadre have recently appeared in Phu Bai (H) #1 and Phu Bai (H) #2 to spread propaganda and collect taxes from the people.

(3) Quang Nam. Activity of a propaganda and political nature increased sharply in Quang Nam Province.

(a) VC cadre in Danang are now spreading propaganda that U. S. military forces will withdraw from Vietnam within a month. At that time, the VC will do their best to overthrow the GVN and establish a coalition government.

(b) Persons (nfi) riding in two ARVN jeeps distributed a number of propaganda leaflets in the city of Danang. The leaflets called upon the people to support the NLF at the Paris peace talks.

(c) On 20 December 1968, three VC entered Son Thuy (H), held a propaganda meeting for the people, and distributed leaflets denouncing the present government in South Vietnam.

(d) On Christmas day, a group of fifteen women and children from a nearby village brought a potted plant and two English language propaganda leaflets to the OIC, NSA Transmitter Site, just south of Marble Mountain. Evaluation of this incident indicate that the VC deceived friendly villagers into conveying enemy propaganda in the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

guise of a Christmas present.

(e) VC mobile teams with a photographic capability are issuing identification cards to people residing in contested and VC controlled areas of Dien Ban District. These teams are supporting a campaign to persuade or force villagers to remain in their home areas. The purpose of the ID cards is to provide evidence that the NLF controls a significant part of the population. This claim will be stressed when the peace talks reach that stage where population control becomes an issue.

(4) Quang Tin. Reported VC propaganda and political activity increased slightly in Quang Tin Province.

(a) On 14 December 1968, the VC held a meeting for approximately 200 villagers in Chau Khe (H) (BT252391), Binh Sa (V). The purpose of the meeting was to disseminate news of VC victories won at the peace talks in Paris and on the battlefield, urge the people to demand that the NLF SVN be recognized as a government established by the people, and force the U. S. and GVN to accept peace under a neutral or coalition government.

(b) On 17 December 1968, the VC held a meeting for the inhabitants of Binh Phu (V), Thang Binh (D). The meeting was held to honor the anniversary of the National Liberation Front (20 December).

(c) During a meeting held in Tam Cam (H), Ky Think (V), the people were told to prepare for political demonstrations to be held at the Provincial and District capitals. It was also related that the VC are planning to launch attacks against GVN outposts in commemoration of the Front's anniversary.

(d) On 18 December 1968, the VC organized an indoctrination session for about 100 villagers in Lam Dien (H) (BT231252) in preparation for demonstrations to be held during the Christmas holiday.

(5) Quang Ngai. While the number of reports of political and propaganda activity remained at a low level, it is apparent that no relaxation of the political struggle has occurred. Reports from the National Police and Duc Pho DIOCC indicate that the VC have initiated a campaign to increase the political struggle through the extensive use of meetings, rallies, and demonstrations.

5. TERRORISM. Although the number of reported incidents reflects a decrease in terrorism for the reporting period, selective assassinations and other terrorist activity indicate a continued VC willingness to apply terrorism when circumstances require. It is apparent that the VC will continue to carry out a program combining persuasion through

CONFIDENTIAL

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

propaganda with coercion through selective terrorism.

6. MISCELLANEOUS. (Miscellaneous activity encompasses those VC/NVA population control activities which do not fit other categories).

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 16 December 1968, a VC platoon entered Giap Truong (H) (YD405429) and forced the people to contribute at least three (3) cans of rice per family.

(2) On 20 December 1968, it was reported that an unknown number of three-man VC teams were operating in the vicinity of Cam Lo Resettlement Camp (YD110570) with the mission of infiltrating the camp to assassinate GVN officials.

(3) On 20 December 1968, four (4) VC sappers armed with four (4) forty (40) pound mines were located in the vicinity of YD315693. The mission of these men is unknown at this time.

(4) A meeting was reportedly held in the vicinity of Thon Linh An #2 (H) (YD373608) on 21 December 1968 to plan an attack on Gia Dang refugee village (YD440600).

b. Thua Thien.

(1) A VC military intelligence company has been broken down into three (3) man cells and is infiltrating into Nam Hoa (D) and Hue City. The mission of these teams is to contact VCI and report military intelligence.

(2) A VC intelligence/reconnaissance training center is reportedly located at ZC053886. Upon graduation from the six month course, the students are to be assigned to Thua Thien (P) to conduct guerrilla operations and underground activities.

c. Quang Tin.

(1) VC are reportedly having the traders of Phuoc Tien (V) (BT178145) purchase dry-milk, black cloth, flint, and salted cuttle fish from the Tam Ky City market. The salted cuttle fish will be used to hide medicine, which will be placed inside of the fish and smuggled past National Police check points.

(2) The VC are reportedly forcing youths of Tam Ky (D) to join VC military units as reinforcements.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Quang Ngai. VC assassination cells armed with pistols with silencers are reportedly being formed in Mo Duc (D). The mission of these units is to assassinate GVN officials and ARVN troops over the holidays.

Appendix 1: Viet Cong Liberation Committees

Appendix 2: Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL

C-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which have reportedly been identified during the week. The committees range in descending order from the province level to the districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
<u>Hai Lang District</u>		
Hai Ba (V)	YD 448535	B
Hai Chanh (V)	YD 466398	
Hai Khe (V)	YD 523533	B
Hai Lam (V)	YD 386454	B
Hai Phu (V)	YD 344504	B
Hai Quy (V)	YD 360543	B
Hai Tan (V) (Hai Nhi (V) & Hai Van (V))	YD 4743	E
Hai Thanh (V)	YD 4649	B
Hai Thien (V)	YD 438496	B
Hai Tho (V)	YD 420481	B
Hai Thuong (V)	YD 373518	B
Hai Truong (V)	YD 439438	B
Hai Vinh (V)	YD 425525	B
Hai Xuan (V)	YD 403540	B
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
<u>Phu Loc District</u>		
Loc Bon (V)	YD 927104	D
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Phu Khuong (V) (Phu Ho (V), Phu Thu (D))	YD 835236	D
Mai Vinh (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Khanh My (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Tan Sa (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Ke Vo (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Xuan Thien Thuong (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Ha Thanh (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
An Bang (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Thuy Dien (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
<u>Quang Dien District</u>		
Quang Ninh (V) (Quang Tho (V))	YD 700293	B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam-Danang)</u>		
<u>Dien Ban District</u>		
Dien Thang (V) (Thanh Trung (V))	BT 030630	B
<u>Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)</u>		
<u>Tam Ky Bac District</u>		
Tam Ky Bac District Committee Ky Ly (V)	BT 2725	B B

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 28 December 1968.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1		4
<u>District</u>	1	5	1	1	9	17
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	28	18	56	38	45	185
<u>Hanlet</u>	19	18	1	3	10	51
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	49	44	59	43	64	260

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL G-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>
Thua Thien	22Dec68	YD483373	A civilian bus detonated a VC mine resulting in three (3) civilians killed and seven (7) wounded.
	24Dec68	YD807240	VC terrorists assassinated one (1) civilian male.
	25Dec68	YD818267	VC terrorists assassinated one (1) civilian in Van Tuy Diem (H).
Quang Nam	18Dec68 (Late Report)	AT818267	A civilian male was assassinated by VC in Khuong Truong (H).
	19Dec68 (Late report)	BT055575	VC attacked Bong Lai (H) resulting in one (1) civilian killed and one (1) wounded.
	20Dec68 (Late report)	BT106667	A mine was detonated in a civilian store in Qua Giang (H) resulting in five (5) civilians wounded.
	21Dec68 (Late report)	BT035575	Four (4) civilians were killed and two (2) wounded as the result of a attack on Vinh Hoa (V) by VC guerrillas.
	21Dec68 (Late report)	BT140567	An Hoi (H) was shelled by VC terrorists with an unknown caliber mortar.
	21Dec68	BT042625	Seven (7) civilians were kidnapped by VC terrorists from Thang Tuyt (H).
	22Dec68	BT056600	A civilian truck detonated a VC mine in the vicinity of Vinh Ha (V) resulting in no casualties but totally destroying the truck.
	23Dec68	BT050700	Phuoc Tuong (V) received two (2) rounds of unknown type rockets. Twelve (12) civilians were killed and nineteen (19) wounded.

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>
Quang Tin	27Dec68	BT046349	Que Son (H) received four (4) rounds of 82mm mortar fire damaging two (2) houses.
Quang Ngai	25 Dec68	BS677778	An estimated VC platoon attacked Kim Long (H) with small arms. Negative casualties or damage resulted.
	25Dec68	BS634750	A VC platoon attacked Sua Refugee Camp. No damage or casualties resulted.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (JANUARY WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAP PERINTREP NO. 52-68

1. General Weather Brief. The northeast monsoon, which is at its height in January, brings clouds and precipitation to the windward slopes of the ANNAM Mountain range and along the east coast of northern and southern VIETNAM. Accompanying the "Crachin" weather (periods of drizzle, low clouds and poor visibility), is the year's coldest weather in North VIETNAM and the east coast of South VIETNAM.

2. Precipitation.

a. January is a dry month over all regions except the eastern coast north of QUANG NGAI, where it is the last month of the rainy season. The "Crachin" contributes significantly to the monthly rainfall along the eastern coastal plains and windward mountain slopes, where the coastal region can expect one or two days of rainfall exceeding one inch. A daily rainfall in excess of two inches is rare.

b. Along the east coast from DANANG northward, precipitation in the form of drizzle can be expected on half of the days. As many as 23 days with measurable rainfall have been reported at both HUE and DANANG during January.

c. The mean rainfall exceeds three inches over coastal areas north of 15° N latitude. The highest mean monthly precipitation values are recorded near HUE, where several locations have reported means above 10 inches.

d. The highest maximum recorded monthly precipitation for the country, (15.1 inches) occurs at QUANG NGAI. However, higher unrecorded rainfalls have undoubtedly occurred.

e. The mean number of days in January with precipitation is 10 days in the greater portion of ICTZ; south of HUE to the DMZ, it is 15 days.

f. The mean precipitation in the ICTZ varies from three to 15 inches, the greatest portion of the area receiving six inches.

g. The maximum monthly precipitation is 15 inches over most of the ICTZ. The minimum monthly precipitation is 0.6 to one inch.

3. Cloudiness.

a. "Crachin" cloudiness occurs along the eastern coastal area north of 12° latitude. Ceilings are usually below 1500 feet and cloud tops are 5000 to 6000 feet. There is little cloudiness, other than cirrus, in the dry air above. Early morning clouds, occasionally persisting throughout the day, usually break up during mid-morning

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

hours to become scattered to broken cumuliform clouds with bases 3000 to 4000 feet during the evening.

b. The east coast cloudiness decreases from December's maximum, because of "Crachin". Low overcasts, generally below 1500 feet, can be expected over the east coast and windward slopes on one to eight mornings, increasing from NHA TRANG to the northern border.

c. Mean cloudiness varies from less than 30% over mountains north of PLEIKU to more than 70% over the east coast. The highest reported value of mean cloudiness is 79% at QUANG TRI.

d. The mean number of days with total cloud cover is five to 10 days. January mean cloudiness is approximately 73% over the entire coastal area of ICTZ.

4. Visibility

a. In general, surface visibilities are best during the afternoon and slant range visibilities best between 0800 and 1100 LST. When "Crachin" weather occurs in NVN and SVN, visibility in affected areas may be restricted throughout the day.

b. Visibility of less than three miles can be expected with early morning, valley fogs. These visibility restrictions rarely persist after 0900 LST. Morning visibilities of less than three miles are frequent with "Crachin" conditions along the coast north of 15° N. These restrictions occasionally persist throughout the day.

5. Fog. Fog generally forms around 0400 LST and dissipates by 0900 LST, but, where reinforced by "Crachin" conditions, it may persist longer. The mean number of days with fog is five days for most of ICTZ and eight days in the DANANG area.

6. Temperature. Mean daily maximum temperatures range from 72° in the DANANG area to 75° in the vicinity of HUE and north to the DMZ. The mean daily minimum temperatures range from 60° to 65° in the ICTZ.

7. Astronomical Data. BMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
01	0715	1828	1532	0416	First	93
02	0715	1828	1623	0510		97
03	0715	1828	1716	0601		99
04	0716	1829	1810	0651	Full	100
05	0716	1829	1810	0737		98
06	0716	1829	1902	0803		95
07	0718	1830	1955	0900		90

CONFIDENTIAL

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (JANUARY WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 52-68

1. General Weather Brief. The northeast monsoon, which is at its height in January, brings clouds and precipitation to the windward slopes of the ANNAM Mountain range and along the east coast of northern and southern VIETNAM. Accompanying the "Crachin" weather (periods of drizzle, low clouds and poor visibility), is the year's coldest weather in North VIETNAM and the east coast of South VIETNAM.

2. Precipitation.

a. January is a dry month over all regions except the eastern coast north of QUANG NGAI, where it is the last month of the rainy season. The "Crachin" contributes significantly to the monthly rainfall along the eastern coastal plains and windward mountain slopes, where the coastal region can expect one or two days of rainfall exceeding one inch. A daily rainfall in excess of two inches is rare.

b. Along the east coast from DANANG northward, precipitation in the form of drizzle can be expected on half of the days. As many as 23 days with measurable rainfall have been reported at both HUE and DANANG during January.

c. The mean rainfall exceeds three inches over coastal areas north of 15° N latitude. The highest mean monthly precipitation values are recorded near HUE, where several locations have reported means above 10 inches.

d. The highest maximum recorded monthly precipitation for the country, (15.1 inches) occurs at QUANG NGAI. However, higher unrecorded rainfalls have undoubtedly occurred.

e. The mean number of days in January with precipitation is 10 days in the greater portion of ICTZ; south of HUE to the DMZ, it is 15 days.

f. The mean precipitation in the ICTZ varies from three to 15 inches, the greatest portion of the area receiving six inches.

g. The maximum monthly precipitation is 15 inches over most of the ICTZ. The minimum monthly precipitation is 0.6 to one inch.

3. Cloudiness.

a. "Crachin" cloudiness occurs along the eastern coastal area north of 12° latitude. Ceilings are usually below 1500 feet and cloud tops are 5000 to 6000 feet. There is little cloudiness, other than cirrus, in the dry air above. Early morning clouds, occasionally persisting throughout the day, usually break up during mid-morning

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

hours to become scattered to broken cumuliform clouds with bases 3000 to 4000 feet during the evening.

b. The east coast cloudiness decreases from December's maximum, because of "Crachin". Low overcasts, generally below 1500 feet, can be expected over the east coast and windward slopes on one to eight mornings, increasing from NHA TRANG to the northern border.

c. Mean cloudiness varies from less than 30% over mountains north of PLEIKU to more than 70% over the east coast. The highest reported value of mean cloudiness is 79% at QUANG TRI.

d. The mean number of days with total cloud cover is five to 10 days. January mean cloudiness is approximately 73% over the entire coastal area of ICTZ.

4. Visibility

a. In general, surface visibilities are best during the afternoon and slant range visibilities best between 0800 and 1100 LST. When "Crachin" weather occurs in NVN and SVN, visibility in affected areas may be restricted throughout the day.

b. Visibility of less than three miles can be expected with early morning, valley fogs. These visibility restrictions rarely persist after 0900 LST. Morning visibilities of less than three miles are frequent with "Crachin" conditions along the coast north of 15° N. These restrictions occasionally persist throughout the day.

5. Fog. Fog generally forms around 0400 LST and dissipates by 0900 LST, but, where reinforced by "Crachin" conditions, it may persist longer. The mean number of days with fog is five days for most of ICTZ and eight days in the DANANG area.

6. Temperature. Mean daily maximum temperatures range from 72° in the DANANG area to 75° in the vicinity of HUE and north to the DMZ. The mean daily minimum temperatures range from 60° to 65° in the ICTZ.

7. Astronomical Data. BMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
01	0715	1828	1532	0416	First	93
02	0715	1828	1623	0510		97
03	0715	1828	1716	0601		99
04	0716	1829	1810	0651	Full	100
05	0716	1829	1810	0737		98
06	0716	1829	1902	0803		95
07	0718	1830	1955	0900		90

CONFIDENTIAL

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
08	0718	1830	2047	0937		84
09	0718	1830	2138	1013		76
10	0718	1832	2228	1047		67
11	0718	1832	2319	1124	Last Qtr	56
12	0718	1832	0012	1204		45
13	0719	1834	0027	1248		35
14	0719	1834	0110	1339		24
15	0719	1834	0211	1437		15
16	0719	1834	0317	1541		7
17	0719	1834	0423	1650		2
18	0719	1834	0530	1758	New	0
19	0719	1837	0630	1904		1
20	0719	1837	0726	2006		5
21	0719	1837	0815	2102		11
22	0719	1839	0858	2155		18
23	0719	1839	0937	2246		27
24	0719	1839	1012	2336		37
25	0719	1841	1048	0027	First	47
26	0719	1841	1124	0041		56
27	0719	1841	1203	0119		66
28	0718	1843	1244	0210		74
29	0718	1843	1329	0304		82
30	0718	1843	1417	0356		89
31	0717	1844	1509	0446		94

DANANG TIDES FOR JANUARY 1969

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
01	0406	1.6	16	0342	1.2
	2012	4.3		2012	4.6
02	0442	1.4	17	0430	1.0
	2042	4.3		1248	3.5
03	0512	1.3		1418	3.4
	2112	4.3		2106	4.6
04	0548	1.3	18	0518	3.4
	2148	4.3		1312	3.5
05	0618	1.2		1536	3.4
	2224	4.3		2154	4.6
06	0618	1.2	19	0600	1.0
	2224	4.3		1338	3.5
	0648	1.2		1648	3.3
	1524	3.5		2248	4.5
	1636	3.4	20	0642	1.1
	2306	4.2		1400	3.5
07	0724	1.4		1754	3.2
	1524	3.5		2336	4.3
	1812	3.4	21	0718	1.3
	2354	4.1		1404	3.6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
08	0754	1.5		1854	3.0
	1530	3.5	22	0030	4.1
	1924	3.2		0754	1.5
09	0054	3.9		1454	3.6
	0830	1.7		2000	2.9
	1548	3.6	23	0124	3.8
	2042	3.0		0824	1.9
10	0154	3.6		1518	3.7
	0906	2.0		2106	2.8
	1606	3.7	24	0224	3.4
	2206	2.8		0848	2.2
11	0312	3.3		1548	2.2
	0930	2.3		2224	2.6
	1636	3.8	25	0336	3.1
	2324	2.5		0912	2.5
12	0454	3.1		1618	3.9
	1006	2.6		2342	2.4
	1706	4.0	26	0518	2.9
13	0042	2.2		0912	2.7
	0700	3.0		1648	4.0
	1036	2.8	27	0100	2.2
	1748	4.2		1718	4.0
14	0154	1.8	28	0206	2.0
	0918	3.1		1754	4.1
	1042	3.0	29	0300	1.8
	1830	4.3		1836	4.1
15	0248	1.5	30	0342	1.6
	1918	4.5		1924	4.1
			31	0418	1.5
				2012	4.2

CHU LAI TIDES FOR JANUARY 1969

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
01	0442	2200	16	0406	1.4
	1940	6.1		1954	6.5
02	0512	1.8	17	0454	1.1
	2012	6.2		2042	6.6
03	0536	1.6	18	0542	1.0
	2048	1.6		2130	6.6
	2048	6.3	19	0624	1.1
04	0606	1.5		2224	6.4
	2124	6.3	20	0700	1.4
05	0630	1.5		2312	6.1
	2200	6.3	21	0742	1.7
06	0700	1.5	22	0000	5.7
	2242	6.1		0806	2.2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
07	0730	1.6		1542	4.3
	2324	5.9		1836	4.2
08	0800	1.9	23	0042	5.2
09	0018	5.5		0830	2.7
	0836	2.2	1542	4.5	
	1624	4.5	24	2024	4.0
	1930	4.3		0136	4.6
10	0112	5.1		0842	3.1
	0900	2.5		1548	4.7
	1630	4.7	25	2236	3.8
	2130	4.1		0236	4.0
11	0230	4.6		0824	3.5
	0930	3.0		1606	5.0
	1642	4.9	26	0042	3.4
	2330	3.6		0430	3.5
12	0418	4.0		0700	3.5
	0942	3.4		1636	5.3
	1706	5.3	27	0218	2.9
	0100	3.0		1700	5.5
13	0724	3.7	28	0312	2.6
	0924	3.7		1742	5.7
	1742	5.6	29	0342	2.2
	0212	2.4		1818	5.9
14	1818	6.0	30	0442	2.0
	0312	1.8		1900	6.0
15	1900	6.3	31	0442	1.8
				1942	6.1

HUE TIDES FOR JANUARY 1969

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
01	0519	1.7	16	0434	0.6
	2134	7.5		2116	8.5
02	0554	1.4	17	0526	0.2
	2202	7.8		2212	8.8
03	0631	1.1	18	0604	0.1
	2252	7.9		2309	9.0
04	0653	.9	19	0659	0.0
	2330	8.1		20	0001
05	0734	.9	21	0738	0.3
	06	8.1		0051	8.5
07	0805	1.1		0813	0.8
	0046	7.9		1615	3.3
08	0834	1.1	22	1616	3.3
	0124	7.6		0239	7.8
09	0910	1.4		0843	1.4
	0203	7.3		1607	3.7
	0925	1.7		1758	3.4

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
10	0245	6.6	23	0224	6.9
	0946	2.1		0905	2.1
	1728	4.2		1622	4.2
	2051	3.9		1928	3.6
11	0336	5.8	24	0308	6.0
	1000	2.5		0919	2.5
	1740	4.8		1646	4.8
	2204	3.7		2110	4.6
12	0440	4.8	25	0353	4.9
	1006	3.1		0919	3.0
	1806	5.5		1717	5.4
13	0024	3.1	26	2319	8.6
	0630	3.9		0445	3.9
	0955	3.4		0857	3.3
	1843	6.4		1754	5.8
14	0217	2.3	27	0212	3.0
	1929	7.2		1836	6.3
15	0335	1.4	28	0350	2.4
	2021	7.9		1925	6.7
			29	0435	1.8
				2016	7.0
			30	0410	1.5
				2108	7.3
			31	0541	1.2
				2155	7.6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (DISTRIBUTION OF MINE/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INCIDENTS IN ICTZ FROM 1 AUGUST - 30 NOVEMBER 1968) TO III MAF PERINTREP 52-68.

1. General. As a result of a continuing study of mine and surprise firing device incidents in ICTZ by G-2, III MAF a pattern of incidents has emerged. Presented here are the summarized results of the pattern analysis covering the period 1 August to 30 November 1968. All statements herein apply to that period. For purposes of analysis those devices discovered and neutralized are included as "incidents" as well as those unintentionally detonated since the enemy who emplaces the weapon doesn't know whether it will be discovered or will produce casualties.
2. Distribution by Province. By far the most active province is QUANG NAM where approximately 50% of all incidents occurred. Following QUANG NAM in activity are QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN at approximately 20% each; a relatively small proportion of total incidents occurred in QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI. For province distribution by month see Appendix 1.
3. Pattern of Incidents. The area of greatest activity is Eastern QUANG NAM Province; within this general area the majority of incidents occur in two separate locations: the area northeast of AN HOA and south of SONG THU BOM; and the area south of Marble Mountain and east of SONG VINH DIEN. Following Eastern QUANG NAM in intensity of incidents is the coastal lowland area north of HUE. For the incident pattern throughout ICTZ see Appendix 2.
4. Casualties Inflicted. Casualties inflicted by mines and surprise firing devices have generally increased while incidents have decreased. For monthly casualties, compared with incidents, see Appendix 3.
5. Pattern Summary. The pattern appears to be well-established, with little variation during the period covered; however, the study is continuing and comments, information and suggestions are invited from all commands.

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 (MINE/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INCIDENTS, ICTZ, BY PROVINCE AUG-NOV 1968) TO ANNEX E
(DISTRIBUTION OF MINE/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INCIDENTS IN ICTZ FROM 1 AUGUST - 30 NOVEMBER 1968)
TO III MAP PERINPREP 52-68.

**MINE/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INCIDENTS,
ICTZ, BY PROVINCE
AUG-NOV 1968**

PROVINCE	<u>AUG</u> <u>%</u>	<u>SEP</u> <u>%</u>	<u>OCT</u> <u>%</u>	<u>NOV</u> <u>%</u>
QUANG TRI	20.4	18.7	21.2	15.3
THUA THIEN	26.4	12.3	15.1	22.8
QUANG NAM	46.3	57.4	49.3	49.9
QUANG TIN	2.7	6.0	5.3	4.0
QUANG NGAI	<u>4.2</u>	<u>5.6</u>	<u>9.1</u>	<u>8.0</u>
	100	100	100	100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

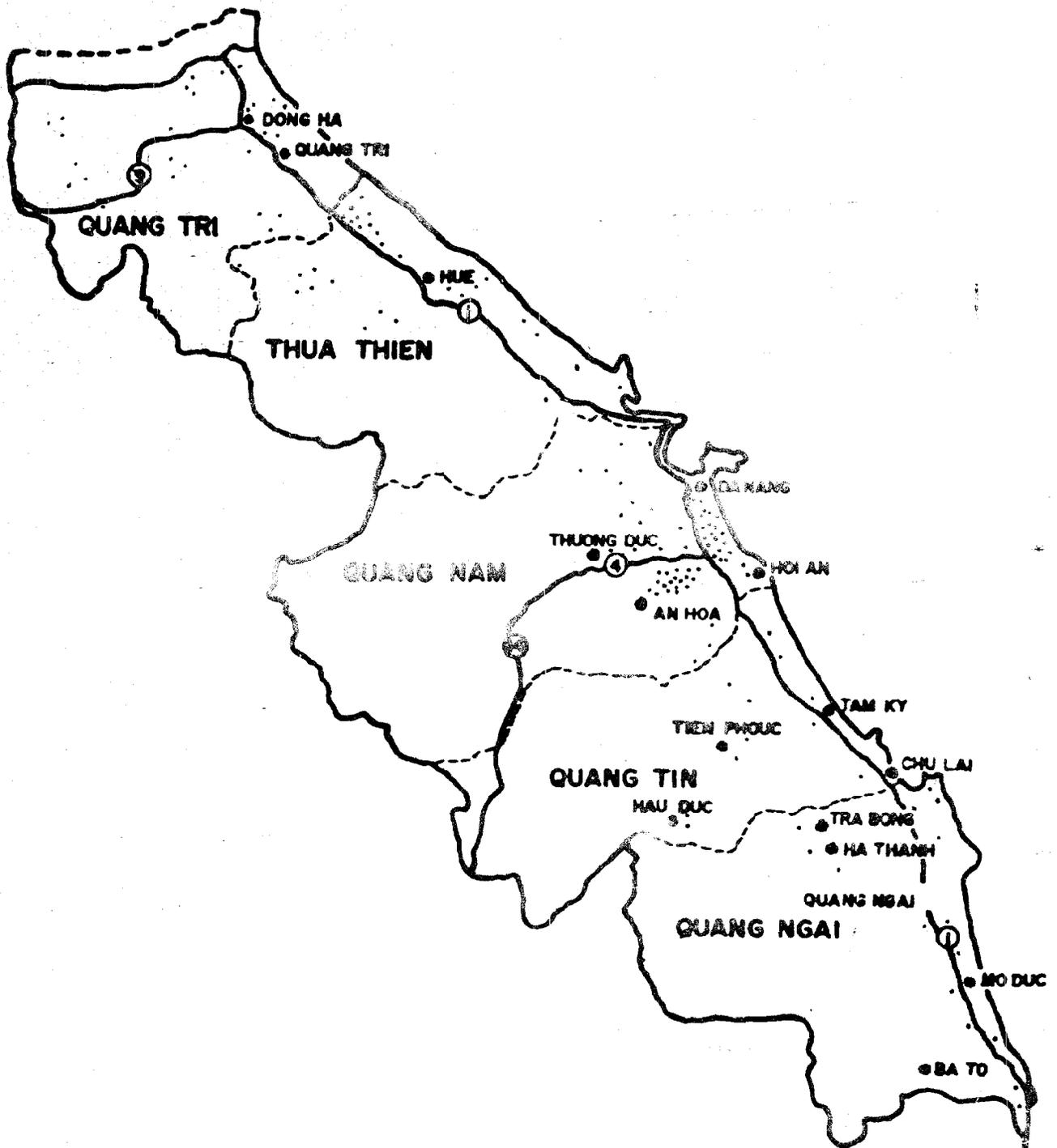
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 (DISTRIBUTION OF MINE/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INCIDENTS IN ICTZ FROM 1 AUG TO 30 NOV 1968) TO ANNEX E (DISTRIBUTION OF MINE/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INCIDENTS IN ICTZ FROM 1 AUGUST - 30 NOVEMBER 1968) TO III MAP PERINTREP 52-68.



B-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 (CASUALTIES INFLECTED BY MINES/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES, ICTZ, AUGUST-NOVEMBER 1968)
(DISTRIBUTION OF MINE/SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INCIDENTS IN ICTZ FROM 1 AUGUST - 30 NOVEMBER 1968)
TC III IAF PERINTREP 52-68.

CASUALTIES INFLECTED BY MINES/SURPRISE FIRE DEVICES, ICTZ, AUGUST-NOVEMBER 1968

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL INCIDENTS</u>
AUG	29	412	441	707
SEPT	56	519	575	683
OCT	70	578	648	473
NOV	89	381	570	425

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL